





INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

VOLUME 1870

February 8, 1907

NAME OF STEAMER

S/S "Cassel"

S/S "Amerika"

1870

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1870

Feb. 9-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....JUN 22 1944....., 194.....

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JUN 22 1944.....  
Date

Robert Heller  
Camera Operator



1870

I, Dr. E. Jäger, Surgeon of the Regt. Cassel, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of Feb 1907

at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

[illegible]

~~L.O.~~  
~~SECRET~~  
M.C.  
RET.  
~~R.&O.~~  
~~R.&A.~~  
~~R.~~  
~~I.~~  
~~D.F.O.~~

### CAPITULATION:

Year	U. S.	Total
1908	1,000	1,000
1909	1,000	1,000
1910	1,000	1,000
1911	1,000	1,000
1912	1,000	1,000
1913	1,000	1,000
1914	1,000	1,000
1915	1,000	1,000
1916	1,000	1,000
1917	1,000	1,000
1918	1,000	1,000
1919	1,000	1,000
1920	1,000	1,000
1921	1,000	1,000
1922	1,000	1,000
1923	1,000	1,000
1924	1,000	1,000
1925	1,000	1,000
1926	1,000	1,000
1927	1,000	1,000
1928	1,000	1,000
1929	1,000	1,000
1930	1,000	1,000
1931	1,000	1,000
1932	1,000	1,000
1933	1,000	1,000
1934	1,000	1,000
1935	1,000	1,000
1936	1,000	1,000
1937	1,000	1,000
1938	1,000	1,000
1939	1,000	1,000
1940	1,000	1,000
1941	1,000	1,000
1942	1,000	1,000
1943	1,000	1,000
1944	1,000	1,000
1945	1,000	1,000
1946	1,000	1,000
1947	1,000	1,000
1948	1,000	1,000
1949	1,000	1,000
1950	1,000	1,000
1951	1,000	1,000
1952	1,000	1,000
1953	1,000	1,000
1954	1,000	1,000
1955	1,000	1,000
1956	1,000	1,000
1957	1,000	1,000
1958	1,000	1,000
1959	1,000	1,000
1960	1,000	1,000
1961	1,000	1,000
1962	1,000	1,000
1963	1,000	1,000
1964	1,000	1,000
1965	1,000	1,000
1966	1,000	1,000
1967	1,000	1,000
1968	1,000	1,000
1969	1,000	1,000
1970	1,000	1,000
1971	1,000	1,000
1972	1,000	1,000
1973	1,000	1,000
1974	1,000	1,000
1975	1,000	1,000
1976	1,000	1,000
1977	1,000	1,000
1978	1,000	1,000
1979	1,000	1,000
1980	1,000	1,000
1981	1,000	1,000
1982	1,000	1,000
1983	1,000	1,000
1984	1,000	1,000
1985	1,000	1,000
1986	1,000	1,000
1987	1,000	1,000
1988	1,000	1,000
1989	1,000	1,000
1990	1,000	1,000
1991	1,000	1,000
1992	1,000	1,000
1993	1,000	1,000
1994	1,000	1,000
1995	1,000	1,000
1996	1,000	1,000
1997	1,000	1,000
1998	1,000	1,000
1999	1,000	1,000
2000	1,000	1,000
2001	1,000	1,000
2002	1,000	1,000
2003	1,000	1,000
2004	1,000	1,000
2005	1,000	1,000
2006	1,000	1,000
2007	1,000	1,000
2008	1,000	1,000
2009	1,000	1,000
2010	1,000	1,000
2011	1,000	1,000

Calvin

1/2 7 3 6 2

4003

59-3-62

**LIST OF RACES ON PEOPLE**

INDEXED



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Cassell* sailing from *Remen* *January 26<sup>th</sup>* 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* *FEB 9* 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the inmate, or supported by charity, if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE
		Yrs. Mos.																					
1	Boynick Kovar	21	✓	student	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Pa.	no	self	\$68.00	no	Westlawey Seminary Dubuque, Ia.			good	good	5 6 1/2	fair	light blue	none	Landarboel Bohemia
2	Thann Ruhland	25	✓	cook	"	Germany	German	Germany	Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	60	no	1904-1906 friend: Joseph Garg Buffalo N.Y.			good	good	6	"	"	"	Stoll Bavaria
3	Frankiska Polak	28	✓	private	"	Austria	Moravian	Moravia	Neustadt	"	"	50	no	1905-1906 husband: Paul Polak Neustadt Moravia			"	"	5 1 1/2	"	brown	"	Kobyl Moravia
4	Carl Minarich	38	✓	farmer	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	N. York	yes	"	50	no	1904-1906 friend: Jan Halinar New York			"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Emick
5	Minna Thomssen	35	✓	none	"	Germany	German	Germany	"	"	"	\$11.00	no	1904-1906 friend: Henry Thomssen New York			Dis. to Mr. Reab	"	5 6	"	gray	"	Wismarboeren
6	Emil Schmitt	39	✓	merchant	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basel	"	"	50	no	1904-1906 friend: Henry Schmitt New York			"	"	5 6	"	blue	"	Dunaplen
7	Louise Rannisch	38	✓	none	"	Austria	"	Brandenburg	Brooklyn	"	uncle	\$10	no	1904-1906 friend: Louis Schling 357 Manhattan ave. Brooklyn			"	"	5 3	"	"	"	Emick
8	Charles Hellberg	43	✓	"	"	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. C.
9	Carl Rannisch	33	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. C.

*Cassell*  
*Feb 9/07*



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Kacharac master of the S.S. Cassel, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 9 1907** day of

, 190

... Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

1870  
2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Lager, Surgeon of the H. Casset, sailing to her mouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tuckering, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of

. 190

at \_\_\_\_\_  
by Thos. L. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE**

- African (black),  
Armenian,  
Bohemian,  
Bohemian,  
Bulgarian,  
Chinese,  
Croatian,  
Cuban,  
Dalmatian,  
Dutch,  
East Indian,  
English,  
Filipino,  
Finnish,  
Flemish,  
French,  
German,  
Greek,  
Hebrew,  
Horegrovian,  
Irish,  
Italian (North),  
Italian (South),  
Japanese,  
Korean,  
Lithuanian,  
Magyar,  
Mexican,  
Montenegrin,  
Moravian,  
Pacific Islander,  
Polish,  
Portuguese,  
Roumanian,  
Russian,  
Ruthenian (Rusniak),  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, or  
Swedish),  
Serbian,  
Slovak,  
Slovenian,  
Spanish,  
Spanish-American,  
Syrian,  
Turkish,  
Welsh,  
West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

**NOTE.**— This slip must be fastened to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 100-A and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. *Corral* sailing from *Guayaquil* January 6<sup>th</sup>, 1907 Arriving at Port of *Chapel* FEB. 9, 1907

[illegible]

Pearson  
Feb 9/07



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zachariae Master of the S.S. Cassel, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of 1907

at my McRensall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870

I, Dr. E. Fager, Surgeon of the S.S. Cassel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tuebingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of 1907

at my McRensall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
Armenian,  
Austrian,  
Belgian,  
Bosnian,  
Bulgarian,  
Chinese,  
Croatian,  
Cuban,  
Danish,  
East Indian,  
English,  
Filipino,  
Finnish,  
French,  
German,  
Greek,  
Haitian,  
Hungarian,  
Irish,  
Italian (North),  
Italian (South),  
Japanese,  
Korean,  
Lithuanian,  
Magyar,  
Mexican,  
Montenegrin,  
Moravian,  
Pacific Islander,  
Polish,  
Portuguese,  
Rangoonian,  
Russian,  
Ruthenian (Rusyn),  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish),  
Scotch,  
Serbian,  
Slovak,  
Slovenian,  
Spanish,  
Spanish-American,  
Syrian,  
Turkish,  
Welsh,  
West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

S. S. "Cassel" sailing from Bremen January 16, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York FEB 9, 1907																PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.									
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or other mental defect, or whether a Polyg- an An- amist, archist, or other person in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	Hurt Hoy	34	✓	m	salmon	yes	Germany		Berlin	New York City	yes	self	more	no	friend: Mr. Meyer	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brn gray	none	Frankfurt
2	Augusta wife	37	✓	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	no	husband	150	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	"	brn brn	"	Leibschel
3	Esther Schiemer	18	✓	f	"	"	"	"	Kammelnberg	Brooklyn	no	self	120	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	Kammelnberg
X 4	Eury Rorst	15	✓	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	yes	"	"	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 2	"	black	"	"
5	Wanna Schulze	25	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Parsdorf	"	"	"	150	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	"	brn gray	"	Muskel 1/2 m
6	Elis Fischer	27	✓	m	painter	"	"	"	Lippitz	"	"	"	50	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 2 1/2	"	blue	"	Lippitz
7	Frieda wife	21	✓	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	"	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"
8	Friedr. Viktor Woff	21	✓	m	merchant	"	"	"	Strossburg	N. York	"	father	50	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	"	gray	"	Strossburg
9	Michael Schmitt	39	✓	m	merchant	"	"	"	Ramberg	"	"	self	more	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	4 8	"	blue	"	Ramberg
10	Henry	15	✓	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	200	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	3 9	"	"	"	"
11	Elisa	18	✓	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	4 5	"	"	"	"
12	Emma	16	✓	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	4	"	black	"	"
13	Elis Reinemann	25	✓	f	farmer	"	"	"	Ehrensdorf	W. York	"	self	50	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	"	brn	"	Ehrensdorf
14	Lena Ringer	30	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Dresden	Sagunaw	"	"	47	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	Dresden
15	Jacob Liebmam	48	✓	m	merchant	"	Germany	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	yes	"	30	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	"	gray gray	"	Lebnau
16	Ellie Ruiner	36	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	130	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	brn	"	Lebnau
17	Heinrich Kefner	20	✓	m	student	"	"	"	Sagunaw	Brooklyn	"	"	100	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	"	brn	"	Sagunaw
18	Carl Fritsch	30	✓	m	nightman	"	Russia	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	brother	50	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	6 2	"	gray	"	Lebnau
19	Maynette Kegin	22	✓	f	none	"	Germany	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	uncle	45	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	"	black brn	"	Lebnau
X 20	Lehrke Miller	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	brother	100	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	4 8	"	"	"	Lebnau
X 21	Antonia Wigan	11	✓	f	"	"	Russia	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	yes	uncle	40	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	brn blue	"	Lebnau
22	Alvin Polenstein	20	✓	m	merchant	"	Romania	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	self	50	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	brn	"	Lebnau
X 23	Henry Calabrese	15	✓	m	painter	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	none	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	black	"	Lebnau
24	Maria Kiska	22	✓	f	"	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	50	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	fair	"	Lebnau
25	Ala Bergmann	25	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	90	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	Lebnau
26	Tom Fickling	20	✓	m	"	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	50	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 15	"	red gray	"	Lebnau
27	Max Fickling	22	✓	m	merchant	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	yes	"	50	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 9	"	brn	"	Lebnau
28	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
29	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
30	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
31	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
32	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
33	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
34	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
35	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
36	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
37	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
38	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
39	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
40	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
41	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
42	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
43	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
44	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
45	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
46	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
47	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
48	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
49	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
50	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
51	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
52	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
53	Anna Fickling	22	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Lebnau	Brooklyn	"	"	35	"	friend: Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Lebnau
54	Anna Fickling																								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lacharias master of the S.S. Cassel from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at NY AC Lacharias Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870

I, Dr. E. Jäger Surgeon of the S.S. Cassel sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at NY McRae Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Place of destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East-Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	

INDEXED



NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Garret* sailing from *Greenwich* 24 90, Arriving at Port of *New York* Feb 10, 1904

															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. (Country, City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.		Color of Eyes.	Mark of Identification.
																Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	
1	Joseph Maria	17	M														5 2		dark brown	none	Hungary
2	Joseph Maria	17	M														5 5		gray		Hungary
3	Joseph Maria	17	M														4 10		blue		Hungary
4	Joseph Maria	17	M																		
5	Joseph Maria	17	M																		
6	Joseph Maria	17	M																		
7	Joseph Maria	17	M														5 5				Hungary
8	Joseph Maria	17	M														5 4		brn		Hungary
9	Joseph Maria	17	M														5 6		brn		Hungary
10	Joseph Maria	17	M														5 6				Hungary
11	Joseph Maria	17	M														5 2				Hungary
12	Joseph Maria	17	M														5				Hungary
13	Joseph Maria	17	M														4 10				Hungary
14	Joseph Maria	17	M														5 3				Hungary
15	Joseph Maria	17	M														4 11				Hungary
16	Joseph Maria	17	M														4 10				Hungary
17	Joseph Maria	17	M														5 5				Hungary
18	Joseph Maria	17	M														5 4				Hungary

*Handwritten notes and signatures at the bottom of the page.*



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Kaharac-masho*, of the *S. S. Cassel*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~under~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 9 1907** day of *February*, 190*7*

at *my* *McParson*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
5

I, *Dr. E. Jager*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Cassel*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the university of Basel*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~under~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 9 1907** day of *February*, 190*7*

at *my* *McParson*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (N.	



BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, etc., and contain the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

49 S. S. Cassel sailing from Bremen January 26, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York FEB 9, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
49.	Floris Hannus	33	M	U. S. M. under	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Father: Brighton P.	self	1914	1914	no	no	5' 8"	fair	blue	blue	none	Hungary
1	K. L. So & Maria	19	F	servant	1-24-40			Chester	Cleveland P.		1914	1914	no	no	5'	dark	blue	blue	none	Hungary
2	K. L. So & Maria	22	F	none				Pajdini			1914	1914	no	no	5' 0"	dark	blue	blue	none	Hungary
3	Sand	64	M							mother	1914	1914	no	no						Hungary
4	Sand Drieska	24	M	farm lab.	yes			Decher	Lakota P.	self	1914	1914	no	no	5' 4"		brown			Hungary
5	Peter Drieska	18	M						Interior W. P.		1914	1914	no	no	5' 4"		dark blue			Hungary
6	Frank K. Hajdik	38	M					Lakota	Lakota P.		1914	1914	no	no	5' 3"		dark			Hungary
7	Sand Kresina	18	F						New York		1914	1914	no	no	5'		brown			Hungary
8	Agostin Gengel	18	M					Turkey	Cleveland P.		1914	1914	no	no	5' 4"		gray			Hungary
9	Hond Endrych	17	F	servant				Lakota			1914	1914	no	no	4-11		dark gray			Hungary
10	Soma Plarka	30	F					Lakota	New York		1914	1914	no	no	5'		dark blue			Hungary
11	Daniel Pavella	25	M	farm lab.							1914	1914	no	no	5' 6"		brown			Hungary
12	Sand Lukac	26	M					Lakota	Cleveland P.		1914	1914	no	no	5' 7"		blue			Hungary
13	Sand Ondrej Kubic	29	M	farm lab.	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	K. Lakota	self	1914	1914	no	no	5' 6"		dark gray			Hungary
14	Sand Kresinsky	39	M								1914	1914	no	no	5' 1"		dark gray			Hungary
15	Sand Gregor	16	M								1914	1914	no	no	5' 1"		dark gray			Hungary
16	Frank Sablonski	29	M	musician		Austria	Polish	Lakota	Lakota P.		1914	1914	no	no	5' 5"		dark gray			Hungary
17	Michael K. Kresinsky	40	M	farm lab.	no	Ruthenian		Lakota	New York		1914	1914	no	no	5' 3"		dark blue			Hungary
18	Pantelimon Kresinsky	24	M								1914	1914	no	no	5' 3"		dark			Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Kahariv master, of the S. I. Cassel, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, known in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at my McKean Immigration Office.  
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (First destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (To what service).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Jager, Surgeon of the S. I. Cassel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, known in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at my McKean Immigration Office.  
\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Carroll* sailing from *Bremen* 26th January 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* FEB 9, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
												Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	
1	Carl Lelisch	18	M	farmer lab. no no		Austria	St. Michael	Brooklyn	brother			54	fair	blue	blue	Austria
2	Anthony Jozefowski	19	M				St. Michael	Brooklyn	brother			54	fair	blue	blue	Austria
3	Gene Jozefowski	39	M				St. Michael	Brooklyn	brother			59	fair	blue	blue	Austria
4	Gene Jozefowski	25	M				St. Michael	Brooklyn	brother			54	fair	blue	blue	Austria
5	Wladimir Jozefowski	19	M				St. Michael	Brooklyn	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Austria
6	Franceska Jozefowski	20	F				St. Michael	Brooklyn	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Austria
7	Franciszek Jozefowski	20	M				St. Michael	Brooklyn	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Austria
8	Antonia Jozefowski	18	F				St. Michael	Brooklyn	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Austria
9	Marjanna Jozefowski	26	F				St. Michael	Brooklyn	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Austria
10	Wiktoria	2	F				St. Michael	Brooklyn	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Austria
11	Antonia Jozefowski	17	F				St. Michael	Brooklyn	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Austria
12	Polina Jozefowski	17	F				St. Michael	Brooklyn	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Austria
13	Wiktoria Jozefowski	50	F				St. Michael	Brooklyn	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Austria
14	Jan Jozefowski	30	M				St. Michael	Brooklyn	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Austria
15	Wiktoria Jozefowski	18	F				St. Michael	Brooklyn	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Austria
16	Anna Greger	20	F	servant		Hungary	German Hungary	Poland	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Hungary
17	Andreas Greger	25	M	farmer lab. no no		Hungary	German Hungary	Poland	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Hungary
18	Jozef Greger	17	M			Hungary	German Hungary	Poland	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Hungary
19	Wiktoria Greger	25	F			Hungary	German Hungary	Poland	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Hungary
20	Victoria Greger	26	F	servant		Hungary	German Hungary	Poland	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Hungary
21	Jan Greger	29	M	farmer lab. no no		Hungary	German Hungary	Poland	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Hungary
22	Jan Greger	29	M	farmer lab. no no		Hungary	German Hungary	Poland	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Hungary
23	Barbara Greger	24	F	farmer lab. no no		Hungary	German Hungary	Poland	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Hungary
24	Wiktoria Greger	20	F			Hungary	German Hungary	Poland	brother			55	fair	blue	blue	Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *E. Lacharac* master of the *S.S. Cassel* from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirty* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 9 1907** day of *1907*

at *my* *Mc Cassell*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *H. E. Jager* Surgeon of the *S.S. Cassel* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the university of Tuebingen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirty* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 9 1907** day of *1907*

at *my* *Mc Cassell*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people whose names refer to that part of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States for country of last permanent residence."  
**Column 11 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 17 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	
Italian (N).	
Italian (S).	
Japanese.	
Latvian.	
Letonian.	
Lithuanian.	
Magyar.	
Mexican.	
Montenegrin.	
Moravian.	
Pacific Islander.	
Polish.	
Portuguese.	
Romanian.	
Russian.	
Ruthenian (Russians).	
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Scotch.	
Servian.	
Slovak.	
Slovenian.	
Spanish.	
	East Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

47 S. S. *Cassel* sailing from *Bremen* *January* 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* FEB 9 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom passage paid	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Mark	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	<i>Gromada Jan</i>	32	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Gdansk</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	blue		<i>Gdansk</i>
2	<i>Satanik Karol</i>	23	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	4 11	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
3	<i>Gizak Josef</i>	37	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
4	<i>Cientka Regina</i>	22	F	maid	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	4 7	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
5	<i>Sollwager Wilhelm</i>	11	M	laborer	yes	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	blue		<i>Germany</i>
6	<i>Satanik Regina</i>	22	F	maid	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	4 7	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
7	<i>Domaradzki Jachow</i>	26	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
8	<i>Gurek Marya</i>	24	F	maid	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	4 7	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
9	<i>Cientka Regina</i>	25	F	maid	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	4 7	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
10	<i>Wagier Jachow</i>	32	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
11	<i>Enkiewicz</i>	24	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
12	<i>Rozanka Barbara</i>	23	F	maid	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	4 9	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
13	<i>Grapor Jachow</i>	26	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
14	<i>Leatka Karol</i>	24	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
15	<i>Cotasek Waciej</i>	37	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
16	<i>Gracuch Jachow</i>	19	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
17	<i>Kucior Jachow</i>	17	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
18	<i>Cotanka Marya</i>	18	F	maid	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
19	<i>Grapor Jachow</i>	35	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
20	<i>Grapor Jachow</i>	28	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
21	<i>Grapor Jachow</i>	18	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
22	<i>Grapor Jachow</i>	25	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
23	<i>Grapor Jachow</i>	16	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
24	<i>Grapor Jachow</i>	16	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
25	<i>Grapor Jachow</i>	11	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
26	<i>Grapor Jachow</i>	11	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
27	<i>Grapor Jachow</i>	11	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>
28	<i>Grapor Jachow</i>	11	M	laborer	yes	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	self	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue		<i>Poland</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Loharvae master, of the S.S. Cassel, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 day of 1907, 190

at

by J. H. Russell

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (By whom passage was paid).**—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Jiger, Surgeon of the S.S. Cassel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tuebingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of 190

at

by J. H. Russell

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								
11-116																								

In column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
In column 10 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
In column 11 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Kacharine master of the SS Cassel from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at my residence  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Jager, Surgeon of the SS Cassel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tuebingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at my residence  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**NOTE.**—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

45-

S. S. *Cassel* sailing from *Bre near January* Arriving at Port of *New York* 9, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether in possession of a ticket	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH		
													Height	Complexion	Color of	Marks of Identification			
		Yrs.	Mos.	Occupation	Read.	Write.	Country	City or Town	Country	City or Town	Whether in possession of a ticket	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Feet	Inches	Mar.	Eyes		
1	Yossan, Anna 25	25	F	maid			Hungary	Debrecen	self				father Josef Yossan	5	4	fair	blue	100	Hungary
2	Halay, Mihaly 25	25	M	farmer			Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
3	Andras, Endre 36	36	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
4	Halay, Mihaly 16	16	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
5	Andras, Endre 18	18	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
6	Andras, Endre 32	32	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
7	Andras, Endre 28	28	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
8	Andras, Endre 26	26	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
9	Andras, Endre 28	28	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
10	Andras, Endre 18	18	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
11	Andras, Endre 27	27	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
12	Andras, Endre 29	29	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
13	Andras, Endre 25	25	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
14	Andras, Endre 26	26	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
15	Andras, Endre 40	40	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
16	Andras, Endre 16	16	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
17	Andras, Endre 16	16	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
18	Andras, Endre 27	27	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
19	Andras, Endre 26	26	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
20	Andras, Endre 40	40	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
21	Andras, Endre 24	24	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
22	Andras, Endre 25	25	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
23	Andras, Endre 19	19	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
24	Andras, Endre 28	28	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary
25	Andras, Endre 25	25	M				Hungary	Debrecen	self				brother's sister's son	5	5			100	Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zachariae master of the S.S. Cassel from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, Monday in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 3 1907 day of February, 1907

at my residence  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Jäger, Surgeon of the S.S. Cassel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Monday in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 1907

at my residence  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Marital condition).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Moldavian.
Bosnian.	Rumanian.
Bulgarian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Spanish-A.
Dutch.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Turkish.
English.	
Finnish.	
Flemish.	
French.	
German.	



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE: This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

OFFICE OF THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER BY THE COMMANDING OFFICER OF ANY VESSEL HAVING SUCH PASSENGERS ON BOARD UPON ARRIVAL AT A PORT IN THE UNITED STATES.																					
Sailing from <u>Bremen</u> January 1903 Arriving at Port of <u>New York</u> FEB 9 1903																					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH	
44	Hondak Wi. 27	27	M				Hungary	St. Louis, Mo.	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 6"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
45	Agoston János 17	17	M				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
46	Wassily 28	28	M				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
47	Buslak Mihaly 35	35	M				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 4"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
48	Osigas Andras 23	23	M				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 4"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
49	Shochi János 34	34	M				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
50	Barthas 41	41	M				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 4"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
51	Shochi 31	31	M				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
52	Shapnyak 32	32	M				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
53	Balog 42	42	M				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 4"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
54	Lozina László 25	25	M				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
55	Harding James 14	14	M				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 4"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
56	Hereshon Julia 17	17	F				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
57	Wittr Julian 17	17	M				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
58	Hörteclay John 25	25	M				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 4"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
59	Bach János 29	29	M				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 6"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
60	János 35	35	M				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
61							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
62							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
63							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
64							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
65							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
66							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
67							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
68							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
69							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
70							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
71							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
72							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
73							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
74							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
75							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
76							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
77							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
78							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
79							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
80							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
81							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
82							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
83							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
84							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
85							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
86							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
87							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
88							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
89							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
90							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
91							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
92							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
93							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
94							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
95							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
96							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
97							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
98							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
99							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	
100							Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	Yes	On ship	Good	No	5' 3"	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungary	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Loharic mas For, of the S. S. Cassel, from Tremore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 3 1907 day of February, 1907

at my Residence  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870

I, Dr. E. Jager, Surgeon of the S. S. Cassel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tuebingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 3 1907 day of February, 1907

at my Residence  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (R. niak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (2. ewegian, Dane, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. *Garret* sailing from *London* *January 21, 1904* Arriving at Port of *New York* *January 22, 1904*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			PLACE OF BIRTH.	
																Height.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.		
																Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	
1	Joseph J. Jones	29	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
2	John J. Jones	27	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
3	William J. Jones	25	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
4	Charles J. Jones	23	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
5	Edward J. Jones	21	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
6	George J. Jones	19	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
7	Frank J. Jones	17	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
8	Robert J. Jones	15	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
9	Thomas J. Jones	13	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
10	James J. Jones	11	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
11	John J. Jones	9	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
12	William J. Jones	7	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
13	Charles J. Jones	5	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
14	Edward J. Jones	3	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
15	George J. Jones	1	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
16	Frank J. Jones	11	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
17	Robert J. Jones	9	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
18	Thomas J. Jones	7	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
19	James J. Jones	5	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
20	John J. Jones	3	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
21	William J. Jones	1	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
22	Charles J. Jones	11	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
23	Edward J. Jones	9	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
24	George J. Jones	7	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
25	Frank J. Jones	5	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
26	Robert J. Jones	3	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
27	Thomas J. Jones	1	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
28	James J. Jones	11	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
29	John J. Jones	9	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England
30	William J. Jones	7	M	Yankee	Yes	British	London, England	London, England	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	London, England



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zacharias master of the S.S. Cassel from Prem, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thoroughly in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 2 1907 day of February, 190

at my McPensall Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870

12

I, Dr. E. Jager, Surgeon of the S.S. Cassel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tuebingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thoroughly in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 2 1907 day of February, 190

at my McPensall Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully perused by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *Elva* sailing from *Winnipeg* *Canada* arriving at Port of *New York* *9*, 190*7*

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.		Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																Feet.	Inches.				
1	<i>Fin. Francisco</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>East Prussia</i>
2	<i>Wladimir</i>	18	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	2	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
3	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
4	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
5	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
6	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
7	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
8	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
9	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
10	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
11	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
12	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
13	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
14	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
15	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
16	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
17	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
18	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
19	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
20	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
21	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
22	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
23	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
24	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
25	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>
26	<i>John</i>	26	M			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					5	4	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>		<i>Russia</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zachariae master of the S.S. Cassel from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at NY  
McRenssue  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870

13

I, Dr. E. Jäger, Surgeon of the S.S. Cassel sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at NY  
McRenssue  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race of people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S.S. *Cassell* sailing from *Port of Call* *January 9* 190 *Arriving at Port of* *San Francisco* *Jan 9* 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of—		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
														Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	<i>Prinzi Josie</i>	29	F								<i>brother default arrival</i>			5	8	fair	brown	<i>none</i>	<i>May 18</i>
2	<i>Filip Santos</i>	41	M								<i>Franklin St. 322</i>			5	7		black		<i>San Francisco</i>
3	<i>Enloe Jakob</i>	39	M								<i>friend</i>			5	5				<i>San Francisco</i>
4	<i>Sant Santos</i>	24	M								<i>friend</i>			5	4		brown		<i>San Francisco</i>
5	<i>Eorovic Bedenik</i>	27	M											5	8		black		
6	<i>Sant Jakob</i>	31	M											5	5		black		
7	<i>Davidic Waco</i>	20	M								<i>brother</i>			5	3		brown		<i>San Francisco</i>
8	<i>Wanukoric Jure</i>	17	M								<i>brother</i>			5	5		black		<i>San Francisco</i>
9	<i>Balen Hanko</i>	19	M								<i>brother</i>			5	5		black		<i>San Francisco</i>
10	<i>Tidukoric Marko</i>	27	M								<i>brother</i>			5	7				<i>San Francisco</i>
11	<i>Eller Gustav</i>	38	M								<i>brother</i>			5	3		black		<i>San Francisco</i>
12	<i>Grojs Johann</i>	17	M								<i>brother</i>			5	5		brown		<i>San Francisco</i>
13	<i>Cherica Josef</i>	18	M								<i>brother</i>			5	5		black		<i>San Francisco</i>
14	<i>T. 17</i>													5	5		brown		<i>San Francisco</i>
15	<i>Zaliski Michal</i>	21	M								<i>brother</i>			5	10		black		<i>San Francisco</i>
16	<i>Stenkovskitchan</i>	23	M								<i>brother</i>			5	10		brown		<i>San Francisco</i>
17	<i>Treia</i>	18	M								<i>brother</i>			5	7		brown		<i>San Francisco</i>
18	<i>Wacynick Th. Michl</i>	19	M								<i>brother</i>			5	2		black		<i>San Francisco</i>
19	<i>Yorboad Wustman</i>	24	M								<i>brother</i>			5	4				<i>San Francisco</i>
20	<i>Ehorah Rose</i>	16	F								<i>brother</i>			4	4				<i>San Francisco</i>
21	<i>Wardensken Esir</i>	18	M								<i>brother</i>			5	4		gray		<i>San Francisco</i>
22	<i>Tomal</i>	28	M								<i>brother</i>			5			brown		<i>San Francisco</i>
23	<i>Bosser Isak</i>	20	M								<i>brother</i>			5	3		black		<i>San Francisco</i>
24	<i>Enukovic Hugo</i>	24	M								<i>brother</i>			5	6		brown		<i>San Francisco</i>
25	<i>W. a. 20</i>										<i>brother</i>			5			gray		<i>San Francisco</i>
26	<i>W. malek Michal</i>	19	M								<i>brother</i>			5	2		black		<i>San Francisco</i>
27	<i>W. 19</i>										<i>brother</i>			5	11		gray		<i>San Francisco</i>
28	<i>W. 28</i>										<i>brother</i>			5	4				<i>San Francisco</i>
29	<i>W. 23</i>										<i>brother</i>			5	3		brown		<i>San Francisco</i>
30	<i>W. 26</i>										<i>brother</i>			5	8		gray		<i>San Francisco</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zacharias master of the S.S. Cassel from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at NY McBensell  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Jager Surgeon of the S.S. Cassel sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tuckingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at NY McBensell  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

#### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

#### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

#### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

#### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

#### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE: This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

List 40

40 S. S. "Cassel" sailing from Bremen January 26<sup>th</sup> 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Feb 9 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
												Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	
1	Elemente Tomassini 27		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Hermine			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
2	Emmangelao Bartolotti 29		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
3	Eugenio Bisella 35		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
4	Alfonso Valer 30		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
5	Amabile Bartolotti 20		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
6	Giulio Giuseppe 26		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
7	Eugenio Gucomozzi 19		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
8	Beniamino Langrapp 33		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
9	Giulio Bartolotti 26		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
10	Johann Leuko 30		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
11	Paul Naidus 26		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
12	Michael Grodecki 24		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
13	Nikolaj Grodecki 26		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
14	Andor Barba 18		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
15	Julia Kosiak 26		F	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
16	Henryka 33		F	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
17	Jonas Swarcus 31		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
18	Emmich Kinsler 24		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
19	Alfred Kinsler 24		M	Yng. Austria		Austria	Val Fiorana	Trinidad			no	5' 0"	fair	brn	brn	Val Fiorana Austria
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																

407 JB Fitzgerald



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Kaharic master of the S.S. Cassel from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 3 1907 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at my residence  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Jager, Surgeon of the S.S. Cassel sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Turbingen and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 3 1907 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at my residence  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER-AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Pennicover Mary 39		F	W. laborer		to Russia		Russia	St. Petersburg	self		no			5 4	fair	gray	none	Russia
2	Wolanski Maria 24		F												5 5	black	gray		
3	Wolanski Mary 40		F												5 3	black	gray		
4	Wolanski Maria 16		F												5 2	black	gray		
5	Wolanski Maria 16		F												5 2	black	gray		
6	Lipinski Maria 36		F	W. laborer				Warsaw							5 3	black	gray		
7	Maria 32		F												5 1	black	gray		
8	Salina 42		F												5 6	black	gray		
9	Polish Maria 34		F	W. laborer				St. Petersburg							5 6	black	gray		
10	Polish Maria 36		F												5 6	black	gray		
11	Polish Maria 30		F	W. laborer											5 1	black	gray		
12	Polish Maria 18		F												5 1	black	gray		
13	Polish Maria 11		F																
14	Polish Maria 30		F	W. laborer											5 1	black	gray		
15	Polish Maria 5		F																
16	Polish Maria 18		F	W. laborer											4 8	black	gray		
17	Polish Maria 18		F	W. laborer											5 6	black	gray		
18	Polish Maria 25		F												5 6	black	gray		
19	Polish Maria 17		F												5 3	black	gray		
20	Polish Maria 14		F												5 6	black	gray		
21	Polish Maria 16		F												5	black	gray		
22	Polish Maria 36		F												5 3	black	gray		
23	Polish Maria 28		F												5 4	black	gray		
24	Polish Maria 36		F												5 6	black	gray		
25	Polish Maria 35		F												5 8	black	gray		
26	Polish Maria 33		F												4 10	black	gray		
27	Polish Maria 28		F												5 4	black	gray		
28	Polish Maria 31		F												5 8	black	gray		
29	Polish Maria 17		F												5 7	black	gray		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zachariae master of the S. S. Cassel from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Zachariae

Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at my

J. H. Henshaw

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1876

16

I, Dr. E. Jager Surgeon of the S. S. Cassel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Jager

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at my

H. Henshaw

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38 S. S. *Cassell* sailing from *Bremer January 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York* FEB 9, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	<i>Argyris Elias</i>	25	M	laborer	to	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	47	fair	black	blue	no	Budapest
2	<i>Lucan Cal</i>	23	M	laborer	to	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	46	"	"	"	no	Hungary
3	<i>Lasko Janos</i>	31	M	laborer	to	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	53	"	"	"	no	Hungary
4	<i>Tozsef</i>	25	M	laborer	to	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	58	"	"	"	no	Hungary
5	<i>Horvath Ferenc</i>	18	M	laborer	to	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	55	"	black	"	no	Hungary
6	<i>Argyris Maria</i>	33	F	laborer	to	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	black	"	no	Hungary
7	<i>Thozsa Janos</i>	16	M	laborer	to	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	no	Hungary
8	<i>Aszloka Tozsef</i>	27	M	laborer	to	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	54	"	black	"	no	Hungary
9	<i>Trucan Basil</i>	27	M	laborer	to	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	55	"	black	"	no	Hungary
10	<i>Posta Janos</i>	38	M	laborer	to	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	55	"	black	"	no	Hungary
11	<i>Alcan Gyorgy</i>	45	M	laborer	to	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	52	"	black	"	no	Hungary
12	<i>Fodor Martha</i>	23	F	laborer	to	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	no	Hungary
13	<i>Tibor</i>	2	M	laborer	to	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	54	"	black	"	no	Hungary
14	<i>Lucan Eilon</i>	25	M	laborer	to	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	52	"	black	"	no	Hungary
15	<i>Borgara Viktor</i>	16	M	laborer	to	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	58	"	"	"	no	Hungary
16	<i>Strindon Mariton</i>	32	M	laborer	to	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	53	"	"	"	no	Hungary
17	<i>Chenisevskaya</i>	18	F	laborer	to	Russia	Russia	Russia	self	no	no	no	no	54	"	"	"	no	Russia
18	<i>Boncela Emma</i>	25	F	laborer	to	Russia	Russia	Russia	self	no	no	no	no	53	"	dark brown	"	no	Russia
19	<i>Turkovicha</i>	25	F	laborer	to	Russia	Russia	Russia	self	no	no	no	no	52	"	gray	"	no	Russia
20	<i>Turkovicha</i>	25	F	laborer	to	Russia	Russia	Russia	self	no	no	no	no	59	"	gray	"	no	Russia
21	<i>Turkovicha</i>	25	F	laborer	to	Russia	Russia	Russia	self	no	no	no	no	54	"	black	"	no	Russia
22	<i>Turkovicha</i>	25	F	laborer	to	Russia	Russia	Russia	self	no	no	no	no	55	"	"	"	no	Russia
23	<i>Turkovicha</i>	25	F	laborer	to	Russia	Russia	Russia	self	no	no	no	no	52	"	"	"	no	Russia
24	<i>Turkovicha</i>	25	F	laborer	to	Russia	Russia	Russia	self	no	no	no	no	54	"	gray	"	no	Russia
25	<i>Turkovicha</i>	25	F	laborer	to	Russia	Russia	Russia	self	no	no	no	no	54	"	gray	"	no	Russia
26	<i>Turkovicha</i>	25	F	laborer	to	Russia	Russia	Russia	self	no	no	no	no	54	"	gray	"	no	Russia
27	<i>Turkovicha</i>	25	F	laborer	to	Russia	Russia	Russia	self	no	no	no	no	54	"	gray	"	no	Russia
28	<i>Turkovicha</i>	25	F	laborer	to	Russia	Russia	Russia	self	no	no	no	no	54	"	gray	"	no	Russia



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hacharise master of the S. S. Cassel from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, many in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at my J. H. Henshall  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
17

I, Dr. E. Jagen, Surgeon of the S. S. Cassel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, many in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at my J. H. Henshall  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Serbian.
Cuban.	Islander.
Dalmatian.	
Dutch.	
East Indian.	
English.	
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	
French.	
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hérzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Garret*sailing from *Primer January 26, 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York* FEB 9, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height	Color of—	Complexion	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	24	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 4"	fair	blond	<i>none</i>	<i>Tamara</i>
2	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	38	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 2"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
3	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	14	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 9"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
4	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	25	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 3"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
5	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	14	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 2"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
6	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	24	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 4"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
7	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	29	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 2"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
8	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	21	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 4"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
9	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	23	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 8"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
10	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	28	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 6"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
11	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	31	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 4"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
12	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	25	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 3"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
13	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	27	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 1"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
14	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	37	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 4"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
15	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	24	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 3"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
16	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	28	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 4"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
17	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	24	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 8"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
18	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	23	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 5"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
19	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	34	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 4"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
20	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	40	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 4"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
21	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	24	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 4"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
22	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	46	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 3"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
23	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	18	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 1"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
24	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	23	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 3"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
25	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	19	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 6"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
26	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	18	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 1"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
27	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	29	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 2"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
28	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	18	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 4"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
29	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	23	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 4"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
30	<i>Yakovlevsky, Oleg</i>	47	M				<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tamara</i>	<i>self</i>			<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		5' 4"			<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zachariae master, of the S.S. Cassel, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, correctly in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Feb. 2 1907 day of February, 190

at my  
J. H. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Jager, Surgeon of the S.S. Cassel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tuebingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, correctly in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB. 2 1907 day of February, 190

at my  
J. H. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

OFFICE OF ANY VESSEL HAVING SUCH PASSENGERS ON BOARD UPON ARRIVAL AT A PORT IN THE UNITED STATES.																		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		
36 S. S. Cassel sailing from Bremen January 1907 Arriving at Port of New York FEB 9, 1907																				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH	
1	Thass Timze	24	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue	gray	Hungary
2	Too Cal	41	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
3	Targa Janos	24	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
4	Atkyan Tamas	24	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
5	Tschor 31	46	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
6	Maria	25	Female	maid	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	4 10	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
7	Toth Janos	26	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	7 11	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
8	Asathori Rebeka	24	Female	maid	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
9	Zsolt Zsolt	24	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 0	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
10	Lankai Peter	33	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
11	Topuchan Carlo	25	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
12	Ernics Andras	17	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
13	Adalamb Peter	29	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
14	Ortuby Tamas	24	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
15	Serecki Laszlo	18	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
16	Kusanacek Bela	36	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
17	Ganz Tamas	33	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
18	Toth Abraham	36	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
19	Klein Jak	28	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
20	Deborah	25	Female	maid	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
21	Lobanowski Tamas	24	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	4 6	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
22	Emiankiewicz Tamas	24	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
23	Zarychta Michal	24	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
24	Gancsics 37	27	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
25	Goscard Simon	32	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
26	Lich Josef	17	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
27	Benartel Tamas	21	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
28	Benartel Tamas	27	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
29	Kusan Tamas	24	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark	blue	gray	Hungary
30	Towak Tamas	24	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark	blue	gray	Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Kaharise master of the S.S. Cassel from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1907 day of July, 1907

at my Acresville  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. Jagen, Surgeon of the S.S. Cassel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1907 day of July, 1907

at my Acresville  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding

S. S. *Amel* sailing from *at remen* *Canal* 1901 Arriving at Port of *San Juan* FEB 9 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	
1	Hosko Laszlo	44	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"	fair	blue	Hungary
2	Laszlo Laszlo	28	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
3	Laszlo Laszlo	16	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 2"		blue	Hungary
4	Laszlo Laszlo	32	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 3"		blue	Hungary
5	Laszlo Laszlo	36	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
6	Laszlo Laszlo	34	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 3"		blue	Hungary
7	Laszlo Laszlo	17	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 3"		blue	Hungary
8	Laszlo Laszlo	16	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 1"		blue	Hungary
9	Laszlo Laszlo	16	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
10	Laszlo Laszlo	16	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
11	Laszlo Laszlo	32	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
12	Laszlo Laszlo	16	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
13	Laszlo Laszlo	32	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
14	Laszlo Laszlo	38	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 3"		blue	Hungary
15	Laszlo Laszlo	29	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 2"		blue	Hungary
16	Laszlo Laszlo	25	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 3"		blue	Hungary
17	Laszlo Laszlo	34	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 3"		blue	Hungary
18	Laszlo Laszlo	32	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 3"		blue	Hungary
19	Laszlo Laszlo	31	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 2"		blue	Hungary
20	Laszlo Laszlo	35	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
21	Laszlo Laszlo	27	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
22	Laszlo Laszlo	27	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
23	Laszlo Laszlo	27	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
24	Laszlo Laszlo	27	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
25	Laszlo Laszlo	27	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
26	Laszlo Laszlo	27	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
27	Laszlo Laszlo	27	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
28	Laszlo Laszlo	27	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
29	Laszlo Laszlo	27	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary
30	Laszlo Laszlo	27	M	laborer		Hungary	Budapest	Hungary						5' 4"		blue	Hungary

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR.



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Täger, Surgeon of the S. Cassel, sailing therewith,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university  
of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at NY  
McLusall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(Column 6 (Calling or occupation)).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder,

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either **Yes**—Yes (can read and write), **No**—No (can neither read nor write), or **Yes**—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers, on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *U.S. 100* sailing from *London* arriving at Port of *New York* FEB 9 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH
														Height.	Color of—	
		Yrs. Mos.		Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country. City or Town.	(State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	passage paid?	Yes No	Yes No			Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 2	fair	<i>Irish</i>
2	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 4		<i>Irish</i>
3	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 2		<i>Irish</i>
4	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 3		<i>Irish</i>
5	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 8		<i>Irish</i>
6	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 4		<i>Irish</i>
7	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 5		<i>Irish</i>
8	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 7		<i>Irish</i>
9	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 2		<i>Irish</i>
10	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 1		<i>Irish</i>
11	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						4 8		<i>Irish</i>
12	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 7		<i>Irish</i>
13	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 5		<i>Irish</i>
14	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 8		<i>Irish</i>
15	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5		<i>Irish</i>
16	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 6		<i>Irish</i>
17	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 0		<i>Irish</i>
18	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 3		<i>Irish</i>
19	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 7		<i>Irish</i>
20	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 8		<i>Irish</i>
21	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 10		<i>Irish</i>
22	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 5		<i>Irish</i>
23	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 9		<i>Irish</i>
24	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5		<i>Irish</i>
25	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 4		<i>Irish</i>
26	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 8		<i>Irish</i>
27	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 3		<i>Irish</i>
28	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 3		<i>Irish</i>
29	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						5 7		<i>Irish</i>
30	<i>John J. Kelly</i>	18	M			<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>						4 11		<i>Irish</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lacharrie, Master of the S.S. Cassel, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lacharrie

Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at

my  
J. H. P. S. S. S.

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
21

I, Dr. E. Läger, Surgeon of the S.S. Cassel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67. 6. 7. 6. 9. 7

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at

my  
J. H. P. S. S. S.

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Cassel* sailing from *Bremen* January 1904 Arriving at Port of *New York* FEB 9, 1904

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 6	fair	grey	none	Hungary
2	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	4 11	fair	grey	none	Hungary
3	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 6	fair	grey	none	Hungary
4	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
5	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	4 8	fair	grey	none	Hungary
6	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
7	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
8	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
9	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
10	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
11	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
12	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
13	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
14	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
15	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
16	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
17	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
18	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
19	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
20	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
21	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
22	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
23	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
24	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
25	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
26	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
27	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
28	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
29	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary
30	<i>John George</i>	16	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	self	no	brother John	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zacharie Master, of the S.S. vessel from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 1907 day of February, 190

at my J. H. Pearson  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom fare passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to examination by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Fager, Surgeon of the S.S. vessel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 1907 day of February, 190

at my J. H. Pearson  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mag.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Monten.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Isla.
Cuban.	Poh.
Dalmatian.	Portug.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian.
Finnish.	Scandinavi.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

22 S. S. *Casel* sailing from *Bremen* *Jan. 26*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, FEB 9, 1907

															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.			
											Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.		
1	Karl K. Smith	17	M	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self						no		5	2	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
2	Anna K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	4	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
3	Lanka	24	M			Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	7	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
4	Rosalia K. Smith	33	F			Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	4	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
5	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	6	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
6	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								4	11	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
7	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	4	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
8	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	4	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
9	Rosalia K. Smith	25	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	7	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
10	Rosalia K. Smith	24	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								4	10	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
11	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								4	9	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
12	Rosalia K. Smith	24	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	5	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
13	Rosalia K. Smith	33	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	8	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
14	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5		fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
15	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	4	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
16	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	3	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
17	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								4	10	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
18	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								4	9	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
19	Rosalia K. Smith	34	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	5	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
20	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								4	11	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
21	Rosalia K. Smith	34	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	4	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
22	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	4	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
23	Rosalia K. Smith	25	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								4	9	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
24	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	6	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
25	Rosalia K. Smith	34	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	7	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
26	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	7	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
27	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								5	2	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
28	Rosalia K. Smith	27	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								4	10	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
29	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								4	10	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary
30	Rosalia K. Smith	17	F	Student		Hungary	Budapest	same	self								4	9	fair	black	brn	none	Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. L. L. L. L. Master of the U. S. S. L. from Port of Origin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 11 day of 1907, 190

at my Residence Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 and 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Fager, Surgeon of the U. S. S. L. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tubingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, being in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 11 day of 1907, 190

at my Residence Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel, having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

31

S. S. Cassel sailing from Bremen January 26, 1904 Arriving at Port of New York FEB 9, 1904

11-2118

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Michael Koss	21	M	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, Johann Koss, at 3149 Mesquite St. Cleveland, Ohio			no	no	5	3	fair	blue	none	Germany
2	János Tóth	43	M	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Tóth, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	9		blue		Hungary
3	Antonina Kadoska	22	F	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	2		gray		Hungary
4	Elisabeth Kadoska	18	F	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	5		blue		Hungary
5	Elisabeth Kadoska	15	F	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					4	9		blue		Hungary
6	József Kadoska	11	M	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	2		gray		Hungary
7	Károly Kadoska	18	M	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	2		blue		Hungary
8	Károly Kadoska	20	M	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	1		gray		Hungary
9	Georg Kadoska	24	M	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	2		blue		Hungary
10	József Kadoska	24	M	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	2		blue		Hungary
11	Sándor Kadoska	26	M	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	6		blue		Hungary
12	Adolf Kadoska	28	M	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	8		blue		Hungary
13	Frank Kadoska	24	M	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	8		blue		Hungary
14	Calvin Kadoska	32	M	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	2		blue		Hungary
15	Elisabeth Kadoska	22	F	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	2		blue		Hungary
16	Anna Kadoska	18	F	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	2		blue		Hungary
17	Anna Kadoska	16	F	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					4	8		blue		Hungary
18	Valency Kadoska	18	M	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	1		blue		Hungary
19	Károly Kadoska	19	M	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	3		blue		Hungary
20	Károly Kadoska	16	M	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					4	9		blue		Hungary
21	Jan Kadoska	20	M	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	4		blue		Hungary
22	Jozsef Kadoska	24	M	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	1		blue		Hungary
23	Johann Kadoska	19	M	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	4		blue		Hungary
24	Catherine Kadoska	22	F	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	1		blue		Hungary
25	Anna Kadoska	18	F	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	1		blue		Hungary
26	Anna Kadoska	16	F	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					4	8		blue		Hungary
27	Anna Kadoska	14	F	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	1		blue		Hungary
28	Anna Kadoska	12	F	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	1		blue		Hungary
29	Anna Kadoska	10	F	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	1		blue		Hungary
30	Anna Kadoska	8	F	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	1		blue		Hungary
31	Anna Kadoska	6	F	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, József Kadoska, at 1530 E. Thompson St. Philadelphia					5	1		blue		Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, of First or Second Officer.

I, E. E. Schmitt, Master of the S.S. vessel from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at

My  
W. H. Russell

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr. E. Leger, Surgeon of the S.S. vessel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Switzerland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at

My  
W. H. Russell

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifests.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
30																			
1	Helen Kikabik	38	F.	unemployed	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	53	fair	blue	none	Alaska
2	Ludwig Kudasch	24	M.	merchant	discharged										55	dark	blue		Poland
3	Jefan Polinski	21	M.	clerk		Poland		Poland	Poland						53	dark	blue		Poland
4	Nicolas Law	21	M.												54	dark	blue		Poland
5	Henoch Kuchukova	30	F.	unemployed		Russia		Russia	Russia						53	dark	blue		Russia
6	Moshe Reichman	21	M.	Sailor											55	dark	blue		Russia
7	Paul Woyoski	22	M.	unemployed											54	dark	blue		Russia
8	Sam Lohoff	40	M.	blacksmith											55	dark	blue		Russia
9	Jan Okechowski	40	M.	unemployed											58	dark	blue		Russia
10	Jacob Babicki	30	M.	unemployed		Galicia		Galicia	Galicia						51	dark	blue		Galicia
11	Anastasya	23	F.	unemployed											5	dark	blue		Russia
12	Samuel Shurman	30	M.	unemployed		Russia		Russia	Russia						55	dark	blue		Russia
13	Peter Pikula	30	M.	unemployed											52	dark	blue		Russia
14	Antoni Mirnacki	31	M.	unemployed											57	dark	blue		Russia
15	Wojciech Koleski	40	M.	unemployed											56	dark	blue		Russia
16	Henoch Weiss	19	M.	unemployed											55	dark	blue		Russia
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lockhart, Master of the U.S. Cassel, from Greenlee, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at NY  
McLeansall  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870

25

I, H. E. Lager, Surgeon of the U.S. Cassel, sailing Greenlee, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at NY  
McLeansall  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List: 29

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

20 S. S. *Canal* sailing from *Prinsen* *January 16, 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York* FEB 9, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.			
1	Ernst Lampe	42	M	dealer in birds		German		Germany Alfeld	New York	Y. self	5 mos	5 mos	New York	Relation myself	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair	black	grey	none	Alfeld Germany
2	Heinrich Knake	31	M									5/								56		black	blue		
3	Wilhelm Bumann	34	M					Hammes				10 mo								54 1/2					
4	August Dape	29	M									10/								59					
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *E. J. Leary*, Master of the S. S. *Cass*, from *France*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twelve* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, of a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 9 1907** day of *February*, 190*7*

at *my* *McPensall*  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. C. J. Leger*, Surgeon of the S. S. *Cass*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Michigan*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twelve* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 9 1907** day of *February*, 190*7*

at *my* *McPensall*  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. La Salle sailing from Bremen January 26, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York FEB 9, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH
											Height	Color of Hair	
1	Anton Tulihar	34	M	farmlab. yes	yes	Austrian	Carinola	Carinola	yes	self # 15-16	5 10	fair blond grey	Carinola
2	Jakob Krasovec	25	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Carinola
3	Franc Lunkelj	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Carinola
4	Tezera Krasovec	19	F	servant. yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	grey	Carinola
5	Tezera Lince	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	blue	Carinola
6	Franc Lunkelj	17	M	farmlab. yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	brown	Carinola
7	Anton Tulihar	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	blond	Carinola
8	Janca Krasovec	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	grey	Carinola
9	Marya Cichan	16	F	servant. yes	yes	Polish	Galicia	Radzyslaw	yes	self # 15-16	4 6	blue	Galicia
10	Prigara Polanski	27	M	farmlab. no	no	Ruthenian	Wladyslaw	New York	yes	"	5 4	brown	Galicia
11	Adam Lunkelj	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	brown	Galicia
12	Janca Krasovec	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	blond	Galicia
13	Phodor Krasymiec	36	M	farmlab. no	no	Ruthenian	Emkowie	Camden	yes	"	5 2	blond grey	Galicia
14	Anton Lunkelj	18	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Galicia
15	Karain Adamczyk	38	M	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	blond	Galicia
16	Jan Gromba	18	"	farmlab.	"	Polish	"	"	"	"	5 4	blond	Galicia
17	Frank Lunkelj	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	blond	Galicia
18	Wiktoria Prigara	25	F	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	blond blue	Galicia
19	Janca Krasovec	40	M	farmlab. no	no	Ruthenian	Radzyslaw	Lahoti	yes	"	5 7	blond grey	Galicia
20	Adam Krasovec	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	blond brown	Galicia
21	Kalamyna Krasovec	16	F	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	blue	Galicia
22	Janca Krasovec	25	M	farmlab. yes	yes	Polish	"	"	"	"	5 2	blond grey	Galicia
23	Michal Krasovec	29	"	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	blond blue	Galicia
24	Maria Vaher	16	F	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	blue	Galicia
25	Josefina	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	grey	Galicia
26	Victoria Krasovec	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	blond	Galicia
27	Andreas Krasovec	24	M	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	blond	Galicia
28	Andrej Krasovec	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	blond	Galicia
29	Jan Krasovec	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	blond	Galicia
30	Andrej Krasovec	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	grey	Galicia

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. L. Lippman, Master of the S. S. L. L. L. from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at NY  
W. H. Henshall  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, beam polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (By whom sea passage paid).**—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Tiger, Surgeon of the S. S. L. L. L. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at NY  
W. H. Henshall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Cassel* sailing from *Bremen* *Germany* *January* 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York* *Feb* 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
													Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	<i>Reber Mikalcy</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
2	<i>Weiss Joseph</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
3	<i>Haier Leopold</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>waiter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
4	<i>Gerbert Adolf</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
5	<i>Stefan Adam</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
6	<i>Stefan Adam</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
7	<i>Hamngartner Adolf</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
8	<i>Ziegler Andreas</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
9	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 1</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
10	<i>Kollner Andreas</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
11	<i>Schneider</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
12	<i>Hollar Adal</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
13	<i>Lusanni Gyorgy</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
14	<i>Ragyanszky János</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
15	<i>Hossein Adal</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
16	<i>Witaly</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
17	<i>Harach</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
18	<i>Hossein Adal</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
19	<i>Salavics Heinrich</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
20	<i>Frankel Bella</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
21	<i>Salavics Anna</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 1</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
22	<i>Johann</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 1</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
23	<i>Wosznacsek Anna</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4 9</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
24	<i>Rommisch</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4 11</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
25	<i>Satharina</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4 9</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
26	<i>Kubla Barton</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
27	<i>Andak Andrey</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
28	<i>Hansin Adolf</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 1</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
29	<i>Kukuska Jano</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
30	<i>Tornala Burr</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>brun</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. L. T. master, of the S. S. vessel from Bremer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at

my  
McBansall

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Taylor, Surgeon of the S. S. vessel sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at

my  
McBansall

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Case*sailing from *San Francisco*

190

Arriving at Port of *New York* FEB 9, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			PLACE OF BIRTH	
														Height (Feet, Inches)	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes		Marks of Identification
1	Domestic Antonio	18	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy			no now no good no			5 3	fair	blue	NO	Italy
2	George W. H. H.	23	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 3	fair	blue	NO	Italy
3	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 2	fair	blue	NO	Italy
4	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 5	fair	blue	NO	Italy
5	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 3	fair	blue	NO	Italy
6	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 4	fair	blue	NO	Italy
7	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 2	fair	blue	NO	Italy
8	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 0	fair	blue	NO	Italy
9	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 1	fair	blue	NO	Italy
10	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 5	fair	blue	NO	Italy
11	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 4	fair	blue	NO	Italy
12	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						4 9	fair	blue	NO	Italy
13	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 6	fair	blue	NO	Italy
14	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 3	fair	blue	NO	Italy
15	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						4 11	fair	blue	NO	Italy
16	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 3	fair	blue	NO	Italy
17	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 3	fair	blue	NO	Italy
18	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 2	fair	blue	NO	Italy
19	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 1	fair	blue	NO	Italy
20	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 4	fair	blue	NO	Italy
21	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 3	fair	blue	NO	Italy
22	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 2	fair	blue	NO	Italy
23	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 6	fair	blue	NO	Italy
24	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 8	fair	blue	NO	Italy
25	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 6	fair	blue	NO	Italy
26	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 1	fair	blue	NO	Italy
27	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 3	fair	blue	NO	Italy
28	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 2	fair	blue	NO	Italy
29	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						5 5	fair	blue	NO	Italy
30	Emilio Michel	29	M	Seaman		Italian	Italy	Italy						4 10	fair	blue	NO	Italy

Exc. 17020 B Fitzgerald

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others to transit state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the clerk from which alien came and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lohar master of the S.S. Cassel from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 190

at my

W. C. Bensall

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Jager, Surgeon of the S.S. Cassel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tuebingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 190

at my

W. C. Bensall

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either: Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

25 S.S. *Cassel* sailing from *Bremen* *January 20th* 190*4* Arriving at Port of *New York* *FEB 9, 1904*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	<i>Selma H. Hovor</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>from laborer</i>		<i>German</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>to Russia</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>89</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
2	<i>Werner Jakob</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>82</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 5</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
3	<i>Josiah Alexander</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>Polish</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>89</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 5</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
4	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>85</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
5	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 2</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
6	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>85</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 3</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
7	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 5</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
8	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
9	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Hebrew</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>85</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
10	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 3</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
11	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>Polish</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>82</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 6</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
12	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>85</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 3</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
13	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>85</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 5</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
14	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 2</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
15	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 7</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
16	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
17	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>85</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 10</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
18	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>85</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 5</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
19	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
20	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
21	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 5</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
22	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 2</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
23	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
24	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>7 10</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
25	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
26	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 11</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
27	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>5 7</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
28	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>		<i>4 10</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
29	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>							<i>Russia</i>
30	<i>Waisinski Josef</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no</i>							<i>Russia</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of arrivals and aliens in transit, show in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zacharie Master of the S. S. Cassel from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 1907

at

My  
McPursall  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1878

30

I, H. E. Jager, Surgeon of the S. S. Cassel, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Livingston, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FE day of Feb, 1907

at

My  
McPursall  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, beam polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

244 S.S. *Edwin* sailing from *St. Petersburg, Russia* Feb 16, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* Feb 9, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			PLACE OF BIRTH	
								Country	City or Town							Height	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes		Marks of Identification
1	Legal Eiman	22	M	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	fair	dark brown	none	Russia
2	Grubovitch Eme	19	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no	4' 10"				Russia
3	Rosenstein Eme	20	M	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no	5' 4"		grey		Russia
4	Quason Eme	36	M	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no	4' 10"		grey		Russia
5	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
6	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
7	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
8	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
9	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
10	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
11	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
12	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
13	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
14	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
15	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
16	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
17	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
18	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
19	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
20	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
21	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
22	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
23	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
24	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
25	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
26	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
27	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
28	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
29	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia
30	Quason Eme	36	F	Student	Yes	Russian		Russia	Russia	Self	No	no	no	no	no					Russia

\*Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



65 Wall  
James E. Giff

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles E. Giff, Master of the S.S. Tassel, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at my  
W. E. Giff  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
31

I, Dr. E. Fager, Surgeon of the S.S. Tassel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tuebingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at my  
W. E. Giff  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).  
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. *Cassell* sailing from *Bremer, Germany* Arriving at Port of *New York* FEB 9, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH	
1	Salor Jandor	11	M	laborer		Hungarian		Bremer, Germany	Cleveland, Ohio	self							fair	brown	brown		Perce
2	Georgel Schwab	26	M					Baden, Germany								59		gray			Hungary
3	Esther Caslo	45	F					Magdeburg, Germany								52		gray			Hungary
4	Tagy Albert	47	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
5	Indras	40	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
6	Kucserin	31	F					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
7	Arasin Anna	11	F					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
8	Kucserin György	27	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
9	Kollar Maria	16	F					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
10	Chamussain Johann	24	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
11	Orsanka Val	24	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
12	Iszfilancs Mihály	34	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
13	Borko János	17	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
14	Abica Mihály	27	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
15	Doos József	25	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
16	Hakleschöcker	17	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
17	Hakleschöcker	17	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
18	Andas Maria	19	F					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
19	Bozolyta István	19	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
20	Stebner József	46	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
21	Wegel Christian	40	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
22	Wisniewski József	40	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
23	Wisniewski József	40	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
24	Wisniewski József	40	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
25	Wisniewski József	40	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
26	Wisniewski József	40	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
27	Wisniewski József	40	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
28	Wisniewski József	40	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
29	Wisniewski József	40	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary
30	Wisniewski József	40	M					Bremer, Germany													Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *E. Lacharrie*, Master of the *S. S. vessel "L. S. vessel"* from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *twenty eight* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*

at *my* *W. C. Lacharrie*  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

11-1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. E. Fager*, Surgeon of the *S. S. vessel "L. S. vessel"* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the university of Tubingen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *twenty eight* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*

at *my* *W. C. Lacharrie*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Atlantic* sailing from *London* *February 26, 1903* Arriving at Port of *New York* *FEB 9*, 190*3*

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Amos Zacharik	26	M	farm. lab.	yes	Hungary	Lovak Hungary	M. Gerns For Mills P. 2	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	St. Lorn Hungary
2	Wilma Kappel	24	F	private		Austria	Donners Inowina, Siedleria Chicago Ill.									5	3				Donners Austria
3	Emedikt Boronicka	26	M	joiner		Moravia	Moravian Moravia Kobyli Hencostady									5	3				St. Lorn Moravia
4	John	24	M	farm. lab.												5	3				
5	Josefa Formanek	21	F	servant			Brava Praha									5	1		grey		Prava Praha
6	Anna Holarik	14	F					St. Louis Mo.								4	10		blue		St. Louis Mo.
7	Vendel Frango	25	M	farm. lab.		Hungary	Lovak Hungary	K. Lur Dukon P. 2								5	3		grey		Hungary
8	Magdalena	19	F	maid		Austria			husband							5	3		brown		
9	Alisa Bayra	24	M	farm. lab.	no	Galicia	Ruthenian Galicia Tarnowice	Poland	self	no						5	4		grey		Galicia
10	Henry Wiplov	34	M		no											5	1		grey		
11	Wasyk Kowalik	25	M		no		Debrastany	Poland								5	6		blue		Galicia
12	Stefan Martyniak	25	M	tailor												5	8		brown		
13	Lebo Grapelski	25	M	farm. lab.	no											5	4		grey		Galicia
14	Samuel Janewski	24	M		no		Debrastany									5	3		grey		Galicia
15	Myshajko Milan	33	M		no		Debrastany									5			brown		Galicia
16	Gordinand Kowiczynski	19	M	teacher	yes	Polish	Poland	New York								5	4		brown		Poland
17	Maryana Karp	21	F	servant	no		Lyporki									4	11		grey		Galicia
18	Anna Zawada	9	F	none	yes				sister							5	1		brown		Galicia
19	Myshajko Kalamaj	17	M	smith		Ruthenian	Woropcia		self							5	1		brown		Galicia
20	Wasyk	15	M	farm. lab.		Austria										5	10		blue		Galicia
21	Julius Kuskij	21	M			Bohemia	Bohemian Bohemia Bulanka	Poland								5	10		blue		Galicia
22	Josef Kuskij	21	M			Bohemia	Bohemian Bohemia Bulanka	Poland								5	6		brown		Galicia
23	Jan Kucera	35	M	weaver		Austria	Poliska	Mannhattan								5	6		blue		Galicia
24	Paradewia Lancerak	21	F	servant	no	Galicia	Ruthenian Galicia	Pahlukowa	Poland							4	10		blue		Galicia
25	Karein Oksiek	34	M	farm. lab.	no	Polish	Lyporki	Poland								5	5		blue		Galicia
26	Anna Wolowyn	18	F	servant	yes	Ruthenian										5			blue		Galicia
27	Frishyn Gaber	19	M	farm. lab.		Austria										5	2		brown		Galicia
28	Rudolf Schinkack	25	M	labor		Bohemia	German Bohemia	Kusattel	Poland							5	5		grey		Galicia
29	Julia Kpatenska	22	F	servant	no	Polish	Galicia	Worynia	Poland							5	1		blue		Galicia
30	Wiktorya Kubeis	18	F		yes											4	1		blue		Galicia

except 12 Charles P. Miller  
Drapetist



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lockhart, master of the U.S.S. "Cass", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, according to number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 1907.

at my McPensall  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Fager, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Cass", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tuebingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, according to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907.

at my McPensall  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**NOTE.**—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. Kassel

sailing from San Francisco January 26, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 1907

															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.										PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of.		Marks of Identification.							
														Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.								
1	Toseli Lorenza	44	F	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none	Italy					
2	Robert J. J.	43	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	2	black	grey			Italy					
3	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
4	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
5	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
6	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
7	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
8	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
9	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
10	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
11	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
12	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
13	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
14	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
15	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
16	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
17	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
18	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
19	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
20	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
21	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
22	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
23	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
24	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
25	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
26	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
27	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
28	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
29	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					
30	Charles J. J.	44	M	housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy				no	no	5	4	black	grey			Italy					

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. E. Schaefer, Master of the S.S. "Lavel", from Armenia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, correctly in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1907 day of February, 1907

at my McLennan Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Luger, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lavel", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, correctly in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Feb 9 day of February, 1907

at my McLennan Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

20 S. S. *Cassell* sailing from *Bremen* *Germany* Arriving at Port of *New York* FEB 9, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
															Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		
1	Grutia Joan	36	W	farmer	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	\$10		neither large golden			5 1	fair	blond	gray	NONE	Hungary
2	Gerban Constantine	37	M		To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 3		brn			Hungary
3	Ticolac	25	W		To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 6		brn	gray		Hungary
4	Reverend Fodor	15	M	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			4 10		blond			Hungary
5	Reverend Fodor	11	M	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 6		brn	brn		Hungary
6	Andrik Fodor	44	W	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 2		blond			Hungary
7	Samuel Fodor	16	M	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 6		brn			Hungary
8	Reverend Fodor	47	W	To To	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 6	dark	brn			Hungary
9	Reverend Fodor	37	M	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 3	far	brn			Hungary
10	Samuel Fodor	38	M	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 6		brn	gray		Hungary
11	Reverend Fodor	36	M	To To	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 4	dark	brn			Hungary
12	Reverend Fodor	39	M	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 7	dark	brn			Hungary
13	Reverend Fodor	37	M	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 5	far	brn			Hungary
14	Reverend Fodor	30	M	To To	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 6		brn	gray		Hungary
15	Reverend Fodor	20	M	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 2		brn			Hungary
16	Reverend Fodor	26	W	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 2		brn			Hungary
17	Reverend Fodor	29	M	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 2		brn			Hungary
18	Reverend Fodor	17	M	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 2		brn			Hungary
19	Reverend Fodor	46	W	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 3		brn			Hungary
20	Reverend Fodor	25	M	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5		brn			Hungary
21	Reverend Fodor	22	M	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 2		brn			Hungary
22	Reverend Fodor	24	M	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 3		brn			Hungary
23	Reverend Fodor	17	M	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 2		brn			Hungary
24	Reverend Fodor	34	W	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 3		brn			Hungary
25	Reverend Fodor	43	W	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 4		brn			Hungary
26	Reverend Fodor	24	M	To To	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 5		brn			Hungary
27	Reverend Fodor	46	W	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 4		brn			Hungary
28	Reverend Fodor	25	W	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5		brn			Hungary
29	Reverend Fodor	31	M	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 6		brn			Hungary
30	Reverend Fodor	29	M	yes yes	To To	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		\$10		neither			5 7		brn			Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lacharme Master, of the S. S. vessel, from Quincy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at my W. H. Rousseau  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. L. Leger, Surgeon of the S. S. vessel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at my W. H. Rousseau  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Camel*sailing from *Genoa* *January 26*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York* *FEB 9*, 190*7*

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

																		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
19	János János	45	M															5	3	fair	dark brown	Hungary
2	András Andrius	38	M															5	3	"	"	"
3	János János	24	M															5	2	"	gray	"
4	János János	25	M															5	7	"	dark	"
5	János János	42	M															5	0	"	"	"
6	János János	17	M															5	5	"	dark brown	"
7	János János	19	M															5	3	"	gray	"
8	János János	32	M															5	10	"	dark brown	"
9	János János	25	M															5	2	"	dark gray	"
10	János János	28	M															5	3	"	"	"
11	János János	17	M															5	4	"	dark	"
12	János János	35	M															5	5	"	"	"
13	János János	36	M															5	7	"	dark brown	"
14	János János	35	M															5	6	"	gray	"
15	János János	43	M															5	6	"	"	"
16	János János	38	M															5	3	"	dark	"
17	János János	17	M															5	7	"	dark blue	"
18	János János	11	M															5	7	"	gray	"
19	János János	37	M															5	4	"	dark	"
20	János János	27	M															4	10	"	dark	"
21	János János	32	M															5	4	"	dark	"
22	János János	17	M															5	5	"	"	"
23	János János	17	M															5	5	"	gray	"
24	János János	25	M															5	4	"	dark	"
25	János János	17	M															5	5	"	"	"
26	János János	31	M															5	6	"	dark	"
27	János János	33	M															5	5	"	dark	"
28	János János	33	M															5	2	"	dark	"
29	János János	30	M															5	5	"	gray	"
30	János János	27	M															5		"	dark	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Schaefer Master of the S.S. "L. Coast" from Dresden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at my H. Schaefer  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
36

I, W. V. Läger, Surgeon of the S.S. "L. Coast", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tuebingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at my H. Schaefer  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing in a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18 S. S. *Ussiel* sailing from *Paterson, New Jersey* Arriving at Port of *New York* FEB 9, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	
1	Zach Lipton	24	M	laborer	yes	Polish	Gdansk	Poland	self	no	no	good	no	5' 8"	fair	brn grey	Poland
2	Janek Emil	35	M			Ruthenian	Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	brn		Przemysl
3	Barna Dietz	30	M		to to		Legislator	Legislator	self	no	no	good	no	5' 6"			Legislator
4	Ellen Kanski	27	F				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 3"		grey	Przemysl
5	Lillian Elt	24	F			Hebrew	Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 3"		brn	Przemysl
6	Carliska Maria	22	F			Hungary	Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 1"		blue	Hungary
7	Marion Kona	19	F				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 1"		brn	Hungary
8	Winifred Maria	19	F				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 1"		blue	Hungary
9	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
10	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
11	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
12	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
13	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
14	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
15	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
16	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
17	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
18	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
19	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
20	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
21	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
22	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
23	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
24	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
25	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
26	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
27	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
28	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
29	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl
30	Ischovics Shaul	16	M				Przemysl	Przemysl	self	no	no	good	no	5' 2"		grey	Przemysl







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

17 S. S. *Canal* sailing from *San Francisco* January 16<sup>th</sup> 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* Feb 9<sup>th</sup> 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			PLACE OF BIRTH.		
															Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.			
1	John J. Smith	33	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good	5 6	fair	dark gray	none	Polish
2	John J. Smith	22	F			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good	5 6	fair	dark gray	none	Polish
3	John J. Smith	17	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good	5 2	fair	dark gray	none	Polish
4	John J. Smith	30	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	dark gray	none	Polish
5	John J. Smith	39	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good	5 5	fair	dark gray	none	Polish
6	John J. Smith	27	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	dark gray	none	Polish
7	John J. Smith	19	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good	5 1	fair	dark gray	none	Polish
8	John J. Smith	39	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	dark gray	none	Polish
9	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good	5 1	fair	dark gray	none	Polish
10	John J. Smith	35	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good	5 1	fair	dark gray	none	Polish
11	John J. Smith	21	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good	5 1	fair	dark gray	none	Polish
12	John J. Smith	27	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good	5 1	fair	dark gray	none	Polish
13	John J. Smith	25	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good	4 10	fair	dark blue	none	Polish
14	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
15	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
16	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
17	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
18	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
19	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
20	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
21	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
22	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
23	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
24	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
25	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
26	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
27	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
28	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
29	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
30	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
31	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
32	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
33	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
34	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
35	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
36	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
37	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
38	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
39	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
40	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
41	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
42	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
43	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
44	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
45	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
46	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
47	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
48	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
49	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
50	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
51	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
52	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
53	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
54	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
55	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
56	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
57	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
58	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
59	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
60	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
61	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
62	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
63	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
64	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
65	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
66	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no	no	good					Polish
67	John J. Smith	24	M			Polish	Galicja	Chicago, Ill.	self	1.50		no	no</							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Luchman master of the S. S. Casel from Treuen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Alway in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 1 1907 day of February, 1907

at my W. C. Penhall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1876  
38

I, H. E. Fager, Surgeon of the S. S. Casel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tuebingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Alway in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 1 1907 day of February, 1907

at my W. C. Penhall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16 S. S. *Carroll* sailing from *Baltimore* *June 190* Arriving at Port of *New York* FEB 9 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.																						
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH.	
								Country.	City or Town.										Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.
16	Wiskowka Tomislav	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 1	fair blond brown	none	Warschau Russia
2	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 6	" " gray	"	Warschau Russia
3	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 2	" " brown	"	Warschau Russia
4	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 1	" " "	"	Warschau Russia
5	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5	" " blue	"	Warschau Russia
6	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 3	" " brown	"	Warschau Russia
7	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					4 11	" " blue	"	Warschau Russia
8	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					4 7	" " gray	"	Warschau Russia
9	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 4	" " brown	"	Warschau Russia
10	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 9	" " gray	"	Warschau Russia
11	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 3	" " blue	"	Warschau Russia
12	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 6	" " brown	"	Warschau Russia
13	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 5	" " brown	"	Warschau Russia
14	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 4	" " brown	"	Warschau Russia
15	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 11	" " blue	"	Warschau Russia
16	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 2	" " "	"	Warschau Russia
17	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 9	" " brown	"	Warschau Russia
18	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 4	" " brown	"	Warschau Russia
19	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 4	" " brown	"	Warschau Russia
20	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 1	" " brown	"	Warschau Russia
21	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 4	" " blue	"	Warschau Russia
22	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 7	" " brown	"	Warschau Russia
23	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 3	" " brown	"	Warschau Russia
24	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					4 10	" " blue	"	Warschau Russia
25	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 5	" " gray	"	Warschau Russia
26	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					5 2	" " "	"	Warschau Russia
27	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					4 10	" " blue	"	Warschau Russia
28	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no					4 10	" " brown	"	Warschau Russia
29	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no								
30	Wiskowka Jan	19	M	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	to New York	self	Yes	No	no								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Jackson, Master of the U. S. S. "Albatross" from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 3 1901 day of February, 1901

at NY, McKenzie  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. L. Jackson, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "Albatross", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 3 1901 day of February, 1901

at NY, McKenzie  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *General* sailing from *Genoa* *January 26*, 190*3* Arriving at Port of *New York* *FEB 9*, 190*3*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	<i>Wladimir Zait</i>	24	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	5	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
2	<i>Robert Zait</i>	33	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
3	<i>Grigor Zait</i>	15	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	4	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
4	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
5	<i>Julius Zait</i>	32	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	3	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
6	<i>Ferdinand Zait</i>	18	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
7	<i>Heinrich Zait</i>	23	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	6	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
8	<i>Rudolf Zait</i>	23	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	4	10	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
9	<i>Tatiana Zait</i>	21	F	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	4	3	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
10	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
11	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
12	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
13	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
14	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
15	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
16	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
17	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
18	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
19	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
20	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
21	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
22	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
23	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
24	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
25	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
26	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
27	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
28	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
29	<i>Julius Zait</i>	27	M	<i>Painter</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lecharrie master of the S. S. Casel from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thoroughly in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at my W. C. Lecharrie Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Fager Surgeon of the S. S. Casel do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thoroughly in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at my W. C. Lecharrie Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. *Cassel* sailing from *Bremen* *Germany* 190 *Arriving at Port of New York* FEB 9, 190 *2*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
												Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	
1	Lara Carlo	16	M	Farmer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	yes	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	Balatapalca Hungary
2	Pop Mihaly	33	M									5 7				
3	Jan. János	16	M				of Szada					5				
4	Witru	25	M				G.					5 5				
5	Francs Gabor	17	M				G. Toffen					5 2				
6	Bakas Miklos	42	M		to to							5 3				
7	Koca János	36	M		to to		G. Szada					5 3				
8	János	27	M		to to							5 4				
9	László	27	M									5 1				
10	Jan. János	45	M									5 1				
11	Jan. János	18	M									5 4				
12	László	16	M		yes							5 2				
13	László	40	M		to to							5 7				
14	Thömer Martin	24	M		yes							5 5				
15	Strena	22	F	none								5 1				
16	Wakeljan Jela	25	M									5				
17	Mara	21	F		to to											
18	Andrić Anđeo	16	M		yes							5 3				
19	Tomislav Franca	28	M		yes							4 11				
20	Stjepan	25	M		yes							5 5				
21	Radic Stefan	35	M		to to							5 8				
22	Trivulac Gjuro	17	M									5				
23	Stokic Josip	18	M		yes							5 1				
24	Trivulac Jovan	36	M		to to							5 10				
25	Raic Anđeo	19	M		yes							5 3				
26	Kabancur Marko	16	M		to to							5 5				
27	Janak Alaz	17	M									4 11				
28	Zagorac Anđeo	16	M									5 2				
29	Despot Joso	27	M									5 5				
30	Zurhoric Janko	22	M									5 6				

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ernestine M. M. M. of the S.S. Cassel from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 day of 1907, 190

at NY  
McLennan  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1876  
41

I, Dr. E. Jager, Surgeon of the S.S. Cassel, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tuebingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of 1907, 190

at NY  
McLennan  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Caravel* sailing from *Genoa* *January 26, 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York* *FEB. 9, 1907*

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	<i>Andra Kersch</i>	31	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
2	<i>Andra</i>	16	M								<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4' 11"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
3	<i>Andra</i>	17	M								<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
4	<i>Andra</i>	25	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4' 11"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
5	<i>Andra</i>	4	M								<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
6	<i>Andra</i>	2	M								<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
7	<i>Andra</i>	23	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
8	<i>Andra</i>	17	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
9	<i>Andra</i>	26	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
10	<i>Andra</i>	29	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
11	<i>Andra</i>	31	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
12	<i>Andra</i>	25	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
13	<i>Andra</i>	31	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
14	<i>Andra</i>	26	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
15	<i>Andra</i>	18	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4' 11"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
16	<i>Andra</i>	17	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
17	<i>Andra</i>	26	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
18	<i>Andra</i>	25	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
19	<i>Andra</i>	36	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
20	<i>Andra</i>	18	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
21	<i>Andra</i>	26	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
22	<i>Andra</i>	33	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4' 11"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
23	<i>Andra</i>	29	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
24	<i>Andra</i>	27	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
25	<i>Andra</i>	21	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
26	<i>Andra</i>	16	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
27	<i>Andra</i>	17	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
28	<i>Andra</i>	29	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
29	<i>Andra</i>	16	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
30	<i>Andra</i>	24	M	<i>Handlman</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Hungary</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. H. Russell, Master of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thoroughly in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1900

at my Wm. H. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Figg, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thoroughly in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1900

at my H. E. Figg  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 9 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
**Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 15 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Cassell* sailing from *Bremer* *Germany* 190 *Arriving at Port of New York* FEB 9, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Ally to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether in possession of and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			PLACE OF BIRTH	
																	Height	Complexion	Marks of Identification		
							Country	City or Town									Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Adams, John	32	M	laborer		Hungary															Hungary
2	Wank, John	16	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
3	Lany, John	24	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
4	Kutkoczy, Sander	24	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
5	Tencsi, John	24	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
6	Heukha, Maria	15	F	maid		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
7	Polter, James	33	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
8	Lova, Maria	20	F	maid		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
9	Tagy, Peter	24	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
10	Maria	24	F	maid		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
11	Halas, Lajos	26	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
12	Andras, Peter	26	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
13	Cap, Lajos	32	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
14	Teco, Sander	24	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
15	Tomas, Joseph	20	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
16	Errik, Sotolan	16	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
17	Pavics, Mihaly	27	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
18	Arzowski, John	18	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
19	Taborshi	27	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
20	Edeliceki	27	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
21	Satorjan, Peter	24	M	maid		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
22	Parka, Mihaly	24	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
23	Darr, Sander	15	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
24	Tagy, Satoran	32	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
25	Sabo, Lajos	27	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
26	Santha, Sander	25	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
27	Seke, Vidin	20	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
28	Honca, Ernest	24	M	maid		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
29	Sarka, Ferenc	17	M	laborer		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary
30	Elek, Amalia	21	F	maid		Hungary											5	3	brn	brn	Hungary

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Anderson, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Albany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1907

at Albany  
E. J. Anderson  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Brown, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1907

at Albany  
W. C. Brown  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Exact destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moro.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. *Arcturion* sailing from *Greenwich January 16<sup>th</sup> 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York* FEB 9 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Single	Married	Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Mark of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	<i>Anna Maria</i>	16	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>			<i>no means no good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
2	<i>Maria Anna</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
3	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
4	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
5	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
6	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
7	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
8	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
9	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
10	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
11	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
12	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
13	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
14	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
15	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
16	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
17	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
18	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
19	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
20	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
21	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
22	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
23	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
24	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
25	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
26	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
27	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
28	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
29	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>
30	<i>Anna Maria</i>	17	F						<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Vienna</i>					5	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Vienna</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Johnnie Baker, Master of the S.S. L. L. L., from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1907

at my Immigration Office

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. E. Leger, Surgeon of the S.S. L. L. L., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FFB 9 1907 day of May, 1907

at my Immigration Office

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 17 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Corsica* sailing from *Bremer* January 190 *Arriving at Port of New York* FEB 9, 190 *2*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH
												Yes or No	If Yes, Year or period of years						Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion	
1	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
2	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
3	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
4	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
5	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
6	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
7	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
8	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
9	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
10	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
11	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
12	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
13	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
14	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
15	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
16	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
17	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
18	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
19	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
20	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
21	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
22	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
23	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
24	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
25	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
26	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
27	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
28	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
29	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland
30	John Scher	25	M	laborer		Poland		Poland	U. S.	self	10			no			no	5	fair	blue	Poland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. L. L. L. L., of the U. S. S. S., from U. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thoroughly in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 2 1907 day of February, 1907

Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Leger, Surgeon of the U. S. S. S., being thoroughly years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U. S. S. S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thoroughly in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Canal* sailing from *San Francisco* *February 16*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York* *FEB 9*, 190*7*

NOTE: This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH
														Height.	Color of	
		Yrs. Mths.		Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country. City or Town.	(State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	passage paid?	Yes No.	Where?			Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	<i>John J. ...</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>...</i>
2	<i>...</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>dark grey</i>	<i>...</i>
3	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>dark blue</i>	<i>...</i>
4	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>grey</i>	<i>...</i>
5	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
6	<i>...</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
7	<i>...</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
8	<i>...</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>dark grey</i>	<i>...</i>
9	<i>...</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
10	<i>...</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
11	<i>...</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
12	<i>...</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
13	<i>...</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
14	<i>...</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
15	<i>...</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
16	<i>...</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
17	<i>...</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
18	<i>...</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
19	<i>...</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
20	<i>...</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
21	<i>...</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
22	<i>...</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
23	<i>...</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
24	<i>...</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
25	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
26	<i>...</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
27	<i>...</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark grey</i>	<i>...</i>
28	<i>...</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
29	<i>...</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>
30	<i>...</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>...</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
("Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.)

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard H. Haskins, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at San Francisco  
Richard H. Haskins  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
46

I, Dr. E. E. Sigbee, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Surgeon General, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of February, 1907

at San Francisco  
Dr. E. E. Sigbee  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).—**The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).—**The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
**A farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
**A farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists;" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).—**Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).—**Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 22.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE: This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Cassel* sailing from *Bremen* *January 30* Arriving at Port of *New York* FEB 9, 1907

																PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Rudolf Georgi	28	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blue	no	Hungary
2	János	36	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
3	Harriet	26	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
4	Hilber Maria	36	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
5	Andras	7	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
6	Hilber Sebastian	29	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
7	Jung György	33	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
8	Dippowicz	18	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
9	Frank Balint	33	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
10	Schmidt Heinrich	21	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
11	Kisvácsy János	29	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
12	Solán István	23	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
13	Hudák Bóris	33	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
14	Vasár János	24	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
15	Temesk István	18	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
16	Szabó János	17	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
17	Vasár János	26	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
18	Temesk István	17	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
19	Edith János	19	F	maid	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
20	Engel János	33	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
21	Zsivics János	33	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
22	Szabó Maria	18	F	maid	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
23	Orlowski János	17	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
24	Hoposch Zsuzsanna	18	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
25	Demeter János	36	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
26	Amannak István	18	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
27	Enak János	40	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
28	Hnapik János	43	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
29	Schlosser Tórn	16	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary
30	Tyemorgut János	15	M	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	self	\$30.00	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. E. L. L. L. of the U. S. S. S. from B. L. L., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1907 day of 1907

at W. J. L. L.  
W. J. L. L.  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. L. L., Surgeon of the U. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U. S. S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 day of 1907

at W. J. L. L.  
W. J. L. L.  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Marital status).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.  
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

\* CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

\* WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

\* SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Garret* sailing from *Genoa* *January 26, 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York* FEB 9 1907

																PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	
No. on List.		Yrs.	Mos.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Where?			Feet.	Inches.			
1	James J. ...	18	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. DeChavez Master of the "S. S. Albatross" from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1907.

at San Francisco  
J. C. DeChavez  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
 48

I, H. E. Langer, Surgeon of the "S. S. Albatross", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB day of 190.

at San Francisco  
H. E. Langer  
 Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
 Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
 Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
 Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists;" under head of occupation.  
 Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
 Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which (immigrant) is a citizen or subject.  
 Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Bohemian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
 Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Casal" sailing from Bremen January 26, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York FEB 9, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Complexion	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	John Jones	30	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
2	John	27	F	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	4	fair	blue	pink	no	Galicia
3	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
4	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
5	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
6	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
7	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
8	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
9	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
10	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
11	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
12	Elizabeth Desernd	37	F	7-16-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
13	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
14	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
15	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
16	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
17	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
18	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
19	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
20	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
21	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
22	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
23	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
24	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
25	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
26	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
27	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
28	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
29	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia
30	John Jones	21	M	3-26-58	Yes	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	self	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	gray	pink	no	Galicia







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Barcel* sailing from *Barcelona* *January 29* 190 *Arriving at Port of New York* FEB 9 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height		Color of		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	<i>Barcel</i>																		
2	<i>Barcel</i>																		
3	<i>Barcel</i>																		
4	<i>Barcel</i>																		
5	<i>Barcel</i>																		
6	<i>Barcel</i>																		
7	<i>Barcel</i>																		
8	<i>Barcel</i>																		
9	<i>Barcel</i>																		
10	<i>Barcel</i>																		
11	<i>Barcel</i>																		
12	<i>Barcel</i>																		
13	<i>Barcel</i>																		
14	<i>Barcel</i>																		
15	<i>Barcel</i>																		
16	<i>Barcel</i>																		
17	<i>Barcel</i>																		
18	<i>Barcel</i>																		
19	<i>Barcel</i>																		
20	<i>Barcel</i>																		
21	<i>Barcel</i>																		
22	<i>Barcel</i>																		
23	<i>Barcel</i>																		
24	<i>Barcel</i>																		
25	<i>Barcel</i>																		
26	<i>Barcel</i>																		
27	<i>Barcel</i>																		
28	<i>Barcel</i>																		
29	<i>Barcel</i>																		
30	<i>Barcel</i>																		

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Kahanian master of the S. S. Cassel from Prague, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, already in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of May, 1901

at my Immigration Office

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Jager Surgeon of the S. S. Cassel sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tuebingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, already in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1901 day of 1901

at my Immigration Office

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy in the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 9 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
**Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 15 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4 S. S. "Casel" sailing from Bremen January 26 1907 Arriving at Port of New York FEB 9 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
												Height	Complexion	Color of	Marks of Identification	
												Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Adam Gulczynski	19	M	laborer	Yes	Russian	Poland	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	7th	brother	5 3	fair	blue	none	Russia
2	Franciszek Przytycki	19	M	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	10th	brother	5 6	fair	blue	none	Russia
3	Jozef Korackowski	19	M	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	8th	brother	5 6	fair	blue	none	Russia
4	Agata Bernat	19	F	servant	"	Polish	Gabris	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
5	Emma Glinchuk	16	F	maid	"	Ukrainian	Ukraine	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	3rd	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
6	Michael Melonski	10	M	"	"	Polish	Poland	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
7	Maryanna	8	F	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
8	Elagja	6	F	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
9	Jozef	33	M	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
10	Jozef	36	M	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
11	Antoni Dabay	11	M	"	"	Polish	Poland	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	4th	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
12	Katerina Alexal	11	F	servant	"	Ukrainian	Ukraine	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	8th	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
13	Anna Buzar	23	F	servant	"	Ukrainian	Ukraine	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
14	Jakub Krawiec	39	M	laborer	"	Polish	Poland	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	10th	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
15	Jakub Krawiec	39	M	laborer	"	Polish	Poland	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	10th	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
16	Marin	10	F	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
17	Karolina Kappel	22	F	"	"	Ukrainian	Ukraine	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
18	Elter Glesmann	26	M	laborer	"	Russian	Russia	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	6th	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
19	Chane Kirochmann	21	F	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	10th	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
20	Cepre Student	15	M	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
21	Dote Krawiec	23	F	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
22	Cepre	10	F	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
23	Esti Keinfeld	20	F	"	"	Hungarian	Hungary	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
24	Elata Kewer	24	F	"	"	Ukrainian	Ukraine	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
25	Jakub	10	M	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
26	Meier Silber	18	M	laborer	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
27	Israel Meier Silber	18	M	laborer	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
28	Rachel Finkelshteyn	16	F	"	"	Russian	Russia	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
29	Dina	16	F	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia
30	Dote	16	F	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother	1st	brother	5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *E. Kacharice* master of the *S. S. Cassel* from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *FEB 9 1907* day of *190*

at *my* *W. C. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, vessel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. E. Jäger*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Cassel*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Tübingen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *number*, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *FEB 9 1907* day of *190*

at *my* *W. C. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1113



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

List																					
S. S. "Coral"		sailing from		Arriving at Port of		FEB 9		1907													
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			PLACE OF BIRTH		
																Height	Complexion	Color of Hair			
																Feet	Inches	Eyes			
1	Timaz Busra	18	M	Farmer	Yes	Polish	Poland	Poland	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Grey	Poland	Galicia	
2	Ljuba Novosel	22	F	None	No	Croatian	Croatia	Croatia	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Croatia	Croatia	
3	Jos	3	M																		
4	Andaly Grosvenor	18	M	Farmer	Yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Grey	Hungary	Hungary	
5	Emil Cronba	25	M																		
6	Andreas Antana	18	M			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Grey	Hungary	Hungary	
7	János Kúhar	39	M		No					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Grey	Hungary	Hungary	
8	Anna Belyen	24	F	None	Yes					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blue	Hungary	Hungary	
9	Cal Laciungak	16	M	Farmer	No					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Grey	Hungary	Hungary	
10	Anna Jankara	21	F	None	No					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Grey	Hungary	Hungary	
11	Josif Kurdyka	39	M	Farmer	No	Galicia	Galicia	Galicia	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
12	Michal Turczyniak	26	M		Yes					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
13	Samuel Dmucha	25	M			Polish	Poland	Poland	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
14	Maryama Turczyniak	23	F	None	No					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
15	Andela Kienec	19	F	None	No	Polish	Poland	Poland	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
16	Antonina Debukis	25	F	None	No	Rumania	Rumania	Rumania	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
17	Teofila	4	F							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
18	Stanislaw Binkowski	18	M	Farmer	Yes					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
19	Michal Luba	16	M		No					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
20	Jozefa Brojarska	18	F	None	No					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
21	Franciszek Londenski	18	M	Farmer	Yes					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
22	Vincas Antanavicius	22	M	Farmer	No	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Lithuania	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
23	Domicela Klimowicz	22	F	None	No					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
24	Josie Hoffmann	18	M	Farmer	No	Hebrew	Hebrew	Hebrew	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
25	Samie August	40	F	None	No					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
26	Rais	18	F		Yes					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
27	Auto Berkowicz	25	M	Farmer	No					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
28	Feiz	20	F	None	No					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
29	Edo Proke	40	M	Farmer	Yes					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	
30										No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Grey	Galicia	Galicia	

\* Instead of showing completion of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *E. Lacharrie* master of the *S. S. Cassel* from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirty* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *FEB 9* 1907 day of

at

*W. H. Rensselle*

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. E. Jäger* Surgeon of the *S. S. Cassel* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Tübingen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirty* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *FEB 9* 1907 day of

at

*W. H. Rensselle*

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling	Alie to	Nationality	Place of Birth	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Place of Birth
2		S. S. Casel																						
1	Adolf	Kataryna	Kaliny	13	F	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
2	Adolf	Kataryna	Kopieyko	18	F	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
3		Nikolai	Policka	16	F	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
4		Jan	Gorselany	17	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
5		Jozela	Lisecynska	17	F	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
6		Uga	Nickunas	24	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
7		Anna	Sugaitis	19	F	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
8		Kajimara	Gimkaskis	25	F	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
9		Anna	Berzins	25	F	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
10		Domicila	Pyayus	25	F	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
11		Malha	Lewkowicz	28	F	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
12		Lele	Lechowicz	17	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
13		David	Gutmann	18	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
14		Meyer	Binder	19	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
15		Lehje	Bernkopf	32	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
16		Max	Kichen	24	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
17		Ernst	Werner	38	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
18		Jozef	Lapowick	17	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
19		Frank	Bucha	15	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
20		Marie	Gajek	16	F	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
21		Jan	Koukal	26	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
22		Franciszek	Nowak	20	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
23		Jozef	Cerveny	45	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
24		Marie	W. J.	44	F	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
25		Marie	W. J.	44	F	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
26		Frany	W. J.	44	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
27		Johann	Talencik	23	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
28		Elisabeth	Polak	19	F	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
29		Johann	May	24	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish
30		Antel	Gasiek	31	M	none	Yugo	Austria	Gabina	Polish	Gabina Trisiana	Wilmington, Del.	brother	No						4 1/2	fair	black	grey	Polish



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lacharal master of the S.S. Cassel from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1907 day of 190

at my W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
53

I, Dr. E. Jager, Surgeon of the S.S. Cassel sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tuebingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1907 day of 190

at my W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1864-67, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH.	
No. on List		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Color		Abil.		Nationality		Race or People		Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination		By whom		Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist		Whether an Anarchist		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical		Deformed or Crippled		Height		Complexion		Color of Hair		Color of Eyes		Marks of Identification		Place of Birth	
1		Johann Potoczniak		26		M		Lat. Lat. No. No		Discharged		Galicia		Ruthenia		Galicia Bryzowa Brandon Pa.		Pa.		self		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek						no		5 2		fair		blond blue		none		Galicia					
2		Mikolaj Katala		26		M				Discharged												10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Mikolaj Korcek								5 2		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
3		Mikolaj Tymuski		21		M				Discharged												10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 9		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
4		Toslyn Crombo		17		F														Dobro		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								4 10		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
5		Mikolaj Rudziak		57		M																10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 4		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
6		Karol Jigler		18		M														Bryzowa		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								4 10		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
7		Olga Korcek		21		F														Wroclaw de Korcek		self		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								4 10		blue grey		-		-		Galicia			
8		Olga Liencak		19		F														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								4 10		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
9		Chas. Warcholowski		11		M																10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 3		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
10		Thos. Chubaty		26		M														Tramnia Northbrook		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 3		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
11		Julia Biega		37		F														Polish		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 5		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
12		Antonina Cank		16		F														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								4 10		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
13		Franciska Jigler		20		F														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								4 10		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
14		Franciszek Dutis		17		M														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
15		Jan Bonczar		25		M														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 3		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
16		Jan Kowczyk		34		M														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 4		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
17		Wlodek Teszner		30		M														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 5		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
18		Stanislaw Janusz		18		M														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 2		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
19		Stanislaw Janusz		42		M														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 7		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
20		Josef Galtowski		27		M														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 5		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
21		Thos. Kowczyk		19		M														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 1		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
22		Katarina Kka		18		F														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 3		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
23		Thos. Kutt		25		M														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								4 9		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
24		Thos. Janusz		17		M														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 3		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
25		Berti Gutsay		17		M														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 1		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
26		Janos Becker		28		M														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 1		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
27		Dole Kempert		37		F														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 5		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
28		Yolae		9		F														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 5		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
29		Abraham		11		M														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 5		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					
30		Yaref Kowczyk		27		M														Wroclaw		10		1902, Brandon Pa. no no no no good no		brother Jan Korcek								5 5		blue grey		-		-		Galicia					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Hise, Master of the S. S. Casul, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Hise  
I, \_\_\_\_\_, Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Eager, Surgeon of the S. S. Casul, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Feb. 11/07 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, himself, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Norwegian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S. S. *Basel* sailing from *Bremen* *2 January*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York* *Feb. 9<sup>th</sup>*, 190*7*

	No.	Name	Age	Sex	Marrd or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— <div>Read Write</div> Nationality. <div>(Country of which citizen or subject.)</div> + Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. <div>City or Town Country</div>	: Final Destination. <div>(State City, or Town)</div>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No If Yes Where? <div>Year or period of years</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. <div>Feet Inches</div>	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Carl	Horst 23-	civil engineer	m	s	" " "	Bremen Germany	Berlin Hartford Conn	self	\$ no fee	Tourist	no	no no no good	no	5'7"	fair light grey	none	Bremerhaven Germany	
2	August	Kempff 24	sailor	m	s	" " "	" " "	Bremshaven N.Y.	- \$0 -	uncle Christoph Kempf	ships Woodbridge		" " " " "	"	"	a dark blue	none		
3													" " " " "	"	"				
4													" " " " "	"	"				
5													" " " " "	"	"				
6													" " " " "	"	"				
7													" " " " "	"	"				
8													" " " " "	"	"				
9													" " " " "	"	"				
10													" " " " "	"	"				
11													" " " " "	"	"				
12													" " " " "	"	"				
13													" " " " "	"	"				
14													" " " " "	"	"				
15													" " " " "	"	"				
16													" " " " "	"	"				
17													" " " " "	"	"				
18													" " " " "	"	"				
19													" " " " "	"	"				
20													" " " " "	"	"				
21													" " " " "	"	"				
22													" " " " "	"	"				
23													" " " " "	"	"				
24													" " " " "	"	"				



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Cangel

arrived,

19

M.

from

63

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Other than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 61	Mikola Brsebeth	43	23	1		To telg for §	Polish Society, 35 Lewis Newark N.J.	Behl	11 12	232			
✓ 62	Finkelstein Rachel and 2 ch	4	23/30	3		To husb	Bro. Leil 340 E 5th St. NYC	Green	9 40	3			
✓ 63	Kessler Salata and ch	4	24/6	2	2	"	" desek 339 Henderson St. NYC	"	9 40	2			
✓ 64	Yarkowska Antonia	38	20	1		To meet brother	Bro. Felix 532 14 55	Behl	10 10	1 1 1			
✓ 65	Zilike Auguste	42	16	1		To husb	German Soc.	Green	11 300	1 1 1			
✓ 66	Solomonski Josef	42	6	1		To telg for §	Polish Soc.	Green	13 12	6 7 6			
✓ 67	Perdskel Caroly	46	4	1		To telg for §	Hung. Home.	Green	13 30	4 4 4			
✓ 68	Lebensynska Josef	2	5	1		To frd.	Pol. Socy 117 Broad St.	Behl	10 1	1 2 1			
✓ 69	Sadlasek Anna	43	6	1		To brother	Bro. Jan 531 E 6	Behl	10 10	1 1 1			
✓ 70	Kubasek Veron	46	1	1		To telg for §	Bro. Mike 50 Berg St Cleveland Ohio	Behl	11 300	232			
✓ 71	Fischlein Telke	39	10	1		To meet brother	Bro. Josef 80 E 1st St. NYC	Behl	9 40	1			
✓ 72	Peshorowska Zsanna	31	23	1		"	Bro. Konstantin 1825 Madison Ave NYC	Behl	10 10	1 1 1			
✓ 73	Samit Franzisk	48	7	1		To cousin	Bro. Matelus Kulisa 746 9th Ave Astoria	"	11 35	2 2 2			
✓ No Sinner	Wasserman	42	21	1		To B-1-1							
✓ 74	Talkoski Mike and sister	15	9/10	2		To meet brother	Bro. Israel 35 Lewis Newark N.J.	Behl	11 09	2 2 2			
76	Braschewitz, Sare	24	2	1			Bro. Isaac 182 Rivington	Behl	10 1	1 1 1			
77	Imel Carol wife	31	7/6	2		To meet Cousin	Bro. Herman Goldstein 109 E 105 St NYC	"	11 15	1 6 4			
78	Amik Sam	15	8	1		" Telg for §	Polish Society	Green	13 10	2 3 2			

1939 14



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Cannel

arrived,

19

M.

from

58

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 81	Vilma Julia						Hung Home		Green	11 12 <sup>30</sup>	4	6	4
✓ 82	Thoth Rosalia	19	20/20	2		To f d.	3 State						
✓ 83	Krawas SDebeck and sis	4	21/2	1	2	To husband	Hung Jascel 237 E. 118 St.		NYC	Janice 9 20	-	2	-
✓ 84	Osaja Marya	5	9	1		To brother	Bro. Joseph 37 Greenwich			Jan 10 10 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
✓ 85	Magyar Ersabeth	10	27	1		To cousin	Hung Home			Green 11 10 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2
✓ 86	Fagy Susanna	10	26	1		To sister	Bro. And. 574 E 11			Jan 10 10 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
✓ 87	Hoffman Joine	3	25	1		To brother	Bro. Morris 119 Forsythe St		NYC	Green 9 20	-	1	-
✓ 88	Szyrkala Jan	5	13	1		To telg for	RRB Bro. Valenty Kubica 99 Bay St Valley Falls			Jan 11 1 <sup>15</sup>	1	1	1
✓ 89	Pothorsky Anna	6	19	1		To frd.	Bro. Marie 618 E 13			Jan 10 10 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
✓ 90	Koposak Susanna and oh	8	24/5	2		To telg for	RR to Mrs. P. Koposak			Jan 11 12 <sup>30</sup>	2	4	2
✓ 91	Piontak Valenty	31	21	1		To mother	Maicher, Kibegyne 739 Ave B			Jan 11 10 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
✓ 92	Fanya Pelagia & oh.	39	14 15-2	2		tel for	RRW Aust. Esali Kekacherville			Jan 13 9 <sup>30</sup>	8	8	8
✓ 93	Maselbrink Heinrich	40	16	1		tel for	RRW Bro. St. Georg. Teuser 1819 Singleton			Jan 11 10 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2
✓ 94	Kavacs Maria & oh	33	9/11 1	2		to meet husband	Hung George 516 E. 118 St.		NYC	Jan 11 10 <sup>30</sup>	6	6	6
✓ 95	Barbier Susanna	35	8	1		to meet father	Uncle Samuel Babiar 714 Herman Ave Guttenberg			Jan 13 9 <sup>40</sup>	4	4	4
✓ 96	Belogies Sime	39	16	1		to meet son.	Camp Mrs Ida Lussman 617 E B			Jan 11 10 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
✓ 97	Abramowitz Ivoire	16	1	1		to meet uncle	Clara de Pusk Home			Green 11 10 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2
✓ 98	Maryak Maria	30	15	1		to meet friend	Hung. Home			Green 11 10 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2
✓ 99	Kakowska Francisko	40	6	1		to meet son.	Bro. Ignacy 508 West Ave, Bkn.			Jan 11 10 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1
✓ 100	Feder Maria & oh	38	13/14	2		tel for	RR to Mrs. F. Floria 8140 Sepoy Way			Jan 11 11 <sup>30</sup>	6	6	6
✓ 101	Karosa Anna	33	8	1		to meet uncle	Camp Mrs Sedlacz 331 E 6			Jan 11 10 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
✓ 102	Binder Mayer	1	14	1		To wife	Edas Leibish Kosh 336 Canal St		NYC	Green 9 4 <sup>30</sup>	-	1	-
✓ 103	Shora Anna	31	18	1		To sister	Polish Soc			11 11 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2
✓ 104	Stefak Anna	47	20	1		To cousin	Hungarian Home 3 State			Jan 10 12 <sup>15</sup>	1	2	1
✓ 105	Wigderowitz Rikie	31	28	1		To brother	Bro. Gomie 434 E 76			Jan 10 10 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
✓ 106	Brocha Franz	1	19	1		To telg for	RRW Bro. Alous 569 31st Chicago			Jan 11 3 <sup>00</sup>	2	2	2
✓ 107	Pitak Elisabeth	2	20	1		To sister	Lie, Mary 233 W 140			Jan 10 5 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1
✓ 108	Wolkman Ol ga	2	6	1		To brother	Polish Soc			Green 11 10 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2
✓ 109	Ingatlis Anna	1	1	1		To met brother	Bro. Joe 272 Kingland, Bkn			Jan 10 10 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
✓ 110	Jurak Intaryna and oh	35	20/20	2		To telg for	RRW Aust. Jordine 273 Cornell St Chicago			Jan 11 3 <sup>00</sup>	4	6	4

6/78 61



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Caspel (N. S. L.)

arrived, February 24th, 1908

M.

from

OK 57

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	Stojkiewicz Stefan	21	20	1		To tele. for	RRM - Bro. St. Andrew Varga 78 Serban St. <sup>Belray Mich</sup>	Behl	11	10	2	3	2
✓ 2	Ripper Ernest	26	30	1		To meet brother	Bro. Gray, 429 E 16	Behl	10	10	1	1	1
✓ 3	Cachovics Theresa	10	9	1		To meet frid.	Kun. Home 3 State	Behl	10	10	1	2	1
✓ 4	Raisman Gittel	140	1	1		" brother	Clara de. Hirsch Home	Green	11	10	2	2	2
✓ 5	Teplensky Susanna and sis	21	22/2	2		To sister	Sis. Tereza, 204 W. 136	Behl	10	10	2	2	2
✓ 6	Kinaries Amelia	18	8	1		To uncle	Kun. Home	Behl	10	10	1	2	1
✓ 7	Karacsonyi Ilona	18	7	1		To frid.	at	Green	11	10	1	2	1
✓ 8	Pelamaj Kyzakiba	20	19	1		To frid.	Grash Soc.	Green	11	10	1	2	1
✓ 9	Pelamaj Maria	14	29	1		To cousin	Kun. Home	Behl	10	10	1	2	1
✓ 10	Simo Anna and cousin	19	17/10	2		To uncle	Hung. Home	Green	11	10	4	6	4
✓ 11	Valosayn Anna	22	24	1		To frid.	Solein Soc.	"	"	"	2	2	2
✓ 12	Wiesmann Michel and r.	5	20/2	2		To tele. for	RRM East Market 215 4th St. Racine Wis.	Little	"	4	4	6	4
✓ 13	Vagy Andras	23	5	1		To tele. for	4th. Bal Szabo 153 Detroit St. Cleveland	"	"	4	2	3	2
✓ 14	Sambo Sander	23	4			"	RRM Cous. Yerezy Bakos 105 Main St. Cleveland	Little	9	10	1	1	1
✓ 15	Schwartz Verena	9	1	1		To brother	Hung. Home	Green	11	10	2	3	2
✓ 16	Steinfeld Ester	4	2-5	1		To uncle	Uncle Sam Steinfeld, 107 Steinfeld	Behl	10	10	1	1	1
✓ 17	Student Gyro	4	20	1		To met brother	Bro. Hajig 97 Ave J	Yittle	9	2	1	1	1
✓ 18	Reaschhead Elizabeth	6	13	1		To frid.	Leo House	Green	"	30	1	1	1
✓ 19	Sabo Michal	8	20	1		To tele. for	RR 6th St. Anna 316 Chasler	Behl	10	10	1	2	1
✓ 20	Haller Gertrude Ilonka	1	20	1		To meet brother	Imm. Cath. Emig. House	Green	9	4	1	1	1
✓ 21	Serot George	1	4	1		"	Bro. Albert, 176 Harmon	Behl	10	10	1	1	1
✓ 22	Wojan Antonia	1	21	1		To meet cousin	Bro. L. Jannoway 84 Prospect	Behl	10	10	1	2	1
✓ 23	Paladisi Franz	1	25	1		" mother	S. Park, Rud. Hook, 11th W. 84	Behl	10	10	1	2	1
✓ 24	Renes Anna	6	30	1		" sister	Bro. Abe Reno 56 Minnet	Yittle	9	2	1	1	1
✓ 25	Polonski Ester m	4	18	1		To uncle	Wm. Josef Valence 66/ 1st St.	Behl	10	10	1	1	1
✓ 26	Brakowski Stanislaw	8	19	1		To tele. for	RR 6th St. B. L. H. Rymer 378 E. 10th	Yittle	12	11	3	3	3
✓ 27	Duma Thomas	8	1	1		To tele. for	RRM - Sis. Maryanna 60 James St. Amsterdam	Yittle	11	3	2	3	2
✓ 28	Bondakowski Wladyslaw and cousin												
✓ 29	Arnowsk Julian	12	27	1		To cousin	Polish Society, 117 Broad	Behl	10	10	2	4	2
✓ 30	Sedak Maria	22	12	1		To meet	Imm. Mary, 11th W. 131	Behl	10	10	1	2	1

40 64 40



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

ONE

S. S.

CASSEL (H C L)

arrived Feb. 9, 1907

190

M.

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS				DEPORTED		MEALS					
		GROUP	No.			DEF.	EXCL.	REHEARING	ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BELL	DINER										
																		Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time
✓ 42 m 31	Balog	44	10	1	L P C HOLD	Jones	2/19 27 55 3											1011	10								
✓ 45 m 32	Czechowski, Jan	30	9	1	" HOLD	Muller	2/11 19 50 3pm											23	2								
✓ 46 m 33	Warnbrunn, Adolf and son	51	13/14	2	" HOLD	Rees	2/16 64 10.30											1412	14								
✓ 48 m 34	Urban, Gyorgy	46	26	1	" HOLD	Thelss	2/10 64 12.30											1	2								
34 m 35	Boosko, Mihaly	32	21	1	" HOLD	Eager	2/11 127 8.5 2											23									
35 m 36	Palkenda, Istvan	45	22	1	" HOLD	Alexander	2/11 95 11.12.10											23									
21 m 37	Perlinski, Mieczyslaw	30	4	1	"	Muller	2/10 22 11.12.11											77	7								
50 f 38	Feinstein, Chaja and 2 dtrs	39	11/12	3	"	Stucklin	2/10 158 6 9.50											3									
50 m 39	Feinstein, Mosesha	48	13	1	"	Leonard	2/10 158 6 9.50											1									
25 m 40	Chliptch, Wladislaw	16	14	1	L. P. C. from hosp.	Fitz	2/10 103 6 11.50																				
38 m 41	Wabala, Kazimir	25	12	1	L. P. C. from hosp.	Fitz	2/11 103 6 11.50																				
16 f 42	Wather, Maria	28	24	1	L. P. C. from hosp.	Fitz	2/15 103 6 11.50																				
21 m 43	Perlinski, Stefan	30	3	1	"	"	2/16 121 9. 11.55																				

St. Mess. 2/19/07 2:20

L P O HOLD

Jones

HOLD

Muller

HOLD

Rees

HOLD

Tholes

HOLD

Eager

HOLD

Alexander

Muller

Stucklin

Leonard

L. P. C. from hosp. 2/10 Fitz

Det. "Czechowski" 2/11

L. P. C. from hosp 2/15 Fitz

" 2/16

2/19 2788 3 42

2/11 19 88 3pm

2/16 64 88 10.30

2/10 64 88 12.30

2/11 127 88 2.45

2/11 95 88 12.10

2/10 22 88 12.11 M

2/16 21 88 11.55

2/10 158 6 9.50

2/10 158 6 9.50

2/15 103 6 11.50

2/16 121 88 11.55

2nd 2/11 Cassel 2/10 34

2nd 2/11 Cassel 2/10 34

2nd 2/11 Cassel 2/10 34

2nd 2/11 Cassel 2/10 34

2nd 2/11 Cassel 2/10 34



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

NAME S. S. CASSEL (H C I.) arrived Feb. 9, 07, 1907, M., from F. 59

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS				REPORTED		REMARKS	
		GROUP	No.	PAGES			DET.			HOLDING			ADMITTED		DATE	RECORD No.	ORDER	DATE	REMARKS	OFFICER	REMARKS	
							Day	Page	Secy	Day	Page	Secy	Day	Page								Secy
26 f	✓ 1 Eliason, Chas and 2 ch.	✓	24	4/6	3	L P O	Schlarr														3 3 3	
27 m	✓ 2 Melony, Rudolf	✓	24	22	1	"	"	7/9 27 M													1 2	
27 f	✓ 3 Lempert, Dobe	✓	1	25/29	3	"	Hann														-3	
41 m	✓ 4 Veseli, Ferencs	✓	21	1	1	"	Doremus	7/9 27 M													1 1 2	
9 f	✓ 5 Lukacovics, Pauline and bro.	✓	5	25/26	3	"	English														-2	
20 f	✓ 6 Karp, Mayanna	✓	22	17	1	"	Muller	7/10 89 M													2 3 2	
9 f	✓ 7 Zavadis, Anna	✓	22	18	1	"	"	7/10 89 M													2 3 2	
29 m	✓ 8 Kaszanski, Frans	✓	15	30	1	O/L	Stucklin	7/9 103													2 <sup>nd</sup> 2/3 Cassel City 1/5	
14 m	✓ 9 Pipan, Andras and bro.	✓	10	12/14	3	L P O	Alexander														-2	
24 m	✓ 10 Kovaly, Josef	✓	10	15	1	"	Alexander														-1	
5 f	✓ 11 Berkowicz, Rivk and sis	✓	5	15/16	3	"	English	7/9 29 M													-2	
25 f	✓ 12 Blum, Rhane	✓	5	14	1	"	"	7/9 29 M													-2	
16 f	✓ 13 Krassos, Samba	✓	15	5	1	"	Stucklin														-1	
27 m	✓ 14 Hlepko, Janos	✓	22	11	1	"	Bechtel														4 4 4	
25 m	✓ 15 Kneers, Jan	✓	22	25	1	"	Muller														10 11 0	
27 m	✓ 16 Hasslyak, Mihaly	✓	22	22	1	"	Hann	7/9 28 M													11 12 11	
22 m	✓ 17 Solch, Frano	✓	22	7	2	"	Leonard														1 2 1	
13 m	✓ 18 Onufosch, Vasil	✓	2	19	2	"	Eager	7/9 33 M													4 4 4	
15 f	✓ 19 Rathar, Josephine	✓	22	24	2	"	Leonard	7/9 148 G													8 7 8	
55 m	✓ 20 Wisnischowski, Ignacy	✓	15	18	2	"	Stucklin	7/9 30 M													3 3 3	
48 m	✓ 21 Kozinski, Stanislaw	✓	15	19	2	"	"														1 1 1	
20 f	✓ 22 Sieglowicz, Franciszka	✓	2	12	1	"	Hann	7/10 91 M													6 6 6	
49 m	✓ 23 Bruckner, Moses	✓	24	16	1	"	Schlarr														-1	
30 f	✓ 24 Susman, Sara and ch.	✓	30	16/18	3	"	Stucklin	7/9 34 M													2 2 2	
20 m	✓ 25 Krauer, John	✓	4	24	1	"	Fitzgerald	7/9 38 M													4 5 4	
11 m	✓ 26 Schmitt, Susan and sister	✓	4	15/16	3	"	"	7/9 35 M													8 10 8	
24 m	✓ 27 [illegible]	✓	1	10	1	"	Pearson	7/11 102 M													2 plus 7/10 Cassel City 1	
15 f	✓ 28 [illegible]	✓	2	1	1	"	Gutler	7/9 161 G													2 3 2	
20 m	✓ 29 [illegible]	✓	2	1	1	"	Gutler	7/9 161 G													2 3 2	
20 m	✓ 30 [illegible]	✓	24	3	1	"	Stucklin	7/9 43 M													6 6 6	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alderup II Off of the AMERIKA from Cushaven do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

my

godine

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

Amberg

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1111

Assumptions				Total			
Citizens of				Adm.	Adm.	Adm.	Adm.
W.	A.	U.	Other	Adm.	Adm.	Adm.	Adm.
71				1	1	1	1
41				4	4	4	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 American.  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Hungarian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Norwegian.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Rumanian (Bessarabia).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.

11-1112



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List *C*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1111

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Hamburg* *30/1*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York* *February*, 190*7*

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Single	Married or Occupation	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygraphist, artist, or other person engaged in the production of counterfeit money, or in the manufacture of explosives, or in the sale of stolen goods, or in the commission of any crime.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH.							
																			Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.						
1	<i>L. P. Peron</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>more</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Madison</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>inc.</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Breslau</i>
2	<i>Thos. Cook</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>more</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Madison</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>inc.</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Breslau</i>
3	<i>A. J. Munday</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>more</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Madison</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>inc.</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Breslau</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. H. H. H. H.* of the **AMERIKA**, from *Rushaven*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *February* day of *1907* at *Amsterdam* Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
61

I, *D. H. H.* Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *7* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *February* day of *1907* at *Amsterdam* Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Belgian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Danish.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Finnish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Hebrew.
- Hungarian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Moldavian.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusnak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
- Scottish.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

61

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Wunika* sailing from *Quincy* *30 Jan*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York* *February*, 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of a Polyg- an Am- amist. architect.	Whether Whether a Polyg- an Am- amist. architect.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet. Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Maurice H. Sanbaga	42	m																					
2	"	45	f																					
3	J. H. Bowman	60	m																					
4	"	54	f																					
5	Wm. Crumpton	35	f																					
6	Fitzzy Worin	34	m																					
7	A. Vogel	42																						
8	Hermann Frank	49																						
9	Adèle Laush	55	f																					
10	A. —	28																						
11	G. G. Affeld	43																						
12	Oliver —	18																						
13	Knut Rysstrom	47	m																					
14	E. Kempfeldt	50																						
15	H. S. D. North	55																						
16	"	48	f																					
17	Wise —	20																						
18	Seter —	15	m																					
19	Hanna Goldmann	35	f																					
20	J. B. Elliot	49	m																					
21	Hugo Boob	34																						
22	A. J. Mundy	54																						

*2/c*







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Amsterdam* 30 Jan, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York City*, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison on conviction for violation of laws of U. S. or of country of origin?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alien.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Color of—	Mark of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.						
1	Agathe Luhn	22	f	s	maid		Germany	German	Stuttgart	N. Y.	yes	self	yes	no	accompanying Mrs. Crompton	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	black	brown	none	Ausbach					
2	Kuno Ruffer	24	m	s	engineer		Switzerland	Swiss	Basle	N. Y.	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel Holland House	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black	"	"	Königs					
3	Emma Kötter	38	f	m	official of H. A. L.		Germany	German	Hamburg	N. Y.	yes	self	yes	no	husband Mr. Kötter Inspector Hamburg-Harmon-Landstr.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	blue	none	Hamburg					
4	Carl Ewig	5	m	s	"		"	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					
5	Gerhard	2	f	s	"		"	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					
6	Liesel Harkens	21	f	s	"		"	"	Remscheid	N. Y.	yes	self	yes	no	to Mr. Kötter New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	gray	none	Malshon					
7	Dr. Lampert	43	m	m	lawyer		"	"	Hamburg	N. Y.	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel Holland House	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	gray	brown	none	Mairitz					
8	Hermann Peters	36	m	s	merchant		"	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit to America	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Dresden				
9	Adolph Will	37	m	s	"		"	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	to New York Hotel	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black	brown	none	"	Deumitz				
10	Hugo Lojewsky	26	m	s	"		"	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit to Habana	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	none	"	Posen				
11	A. J. Hinch	37	m	s	"		"	"	Hadde	N. Y.	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	none	"	Posen				
12	Hugo Breunier	31	m	s	merchant		"	"	Hbg	"	yes	self	yes	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dornbusch			
13	Paul A. Wohlfeld	22	m	s	"		"	"	Nagelsburg	N. Y.	yes	self	yes	no	to Manhattan Hotel	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	gray	gray	"	"	"	"	Lüneburg		
14	Robert Seidler	45	m	m	major		"	"	Nagelsburg	"	yes	self	yes	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	"	"	"	"	Burg 47		
15	"	37	f	s	non		"	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oppeln	
16	Frank Eutmann	19	m	s	merchant		Germany	German	Stuttgart	N. Y.	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel Waldorf Astoria	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gray	
17	Arthur Stasser	56	m	m	lawyer		Austria	Austrian	Prag	N. Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	Waldorf Astoria N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	"	"	"	Munich	
18	"	43	f	s	non		"	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	none	"	"	"	"	Königsgräf	
19	Lilly	14	m	s	"		"	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlobad	
20	Dr. H. Stangeisen	45	m	m	doctor		Germany	German	Stuttgart	N. Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	Waldorf Astoria	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prag	
21	Dr. H. Stangeisen	35	m	s	official of H. A. L.		"	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	New York office	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Göttingen
22	Hilber Kemp	54	m	s	director		"	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	Hotel Waldorf Astoria	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	gray	gray	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg
23	Hugo Nagelberg	63	m	s	owner of factory		"	"	Leipzig	"	yes	self	yes	yes	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
24	Hans Kellner	38	f	s	non		"	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen
25	Hermann Widdel	32	m	s	"		"	"	Berlin	"	yes	self	yes	yes	to New York Hotel	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	gray	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wormitz
26	Miss Laura	31	m	s	"		England	English	London	N. Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	to New York Hotel	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brandenburg
27	Dr. G. Godel	34	m	s	merchant		Germany	German	"	N. Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	do	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York
28	"	31	f	s	non		"	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel
29	Dr. H. Wetzgott	49	m	s	official of H. A. L.		"	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	to N. Y. office of H. A. L.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia
30	Dr. Kautner	34	m	s	official of H. A. L.		"	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	to N. Y. office of H. A. L.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
	"						"	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	to N. Y. office of H. A. L.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	brown	gray	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter J. O'Connell, of the AMERIKA, from Cheebourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
at New York  
W. J. O'Connell  
Immigration Officer.  
\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
63

I, Dr. J. M. O'Connell, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
at New York  
W. J. O'Connell  
Immigration Officer.  
\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Austrian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Danish.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusyn).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Cherbourg January 31<sup>st</sup> 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 1, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for crime and punishment, or for insanity, or for drunkenness, or for vagrancy, or for any other reason, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Mr H. C. Baldwin	39			merchant		U. S. A. C.		New York																	
2	Mr S. A. Clifton	34			"		"		St Louis																	
3	Miss Mary L. Bernick	33			none		"		New York																	
4	Mr M. Levy	38			miner		"		"																	
5	Mrs " "	35			none		"		"																	
6	Mr S. F. Verges	37																								
7	Mr Paul Clauzel	19	m	s	min	yes	French	French	Paris	U. S. A. C.	yes	yes	yes	no	to Mr Verges New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	none	Paris
8	Mr Frank Gray	41			broker		U. S. A. C.		New York																	
9	Mrs M. L. Pearce	33			none		"		St Louis																	
10	Miss Meagher	28			"		"		New York																	
11	Mr S. L. Mc Clure	50			publicist		"		New York																	
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*A. Alderup & Co.*, of the **AMERIKA**, from *Cherbourg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*  
at *My Mexico*  
*W. M. M. M.*  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Dr. Koch*, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*.  
at *My Mexico*  
*W. M. M. M.*  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Danish.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzoginian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusyn).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.

11-1116



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Amerika sailing from Charbourg, January 3, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York, Feb., 1907.

30/1/50



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Widerup T. H., of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
at New Bedford  
W. W. Hunt Officer.  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1876  
65

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
at New Bedford  
Immigration Officer.  
\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Hellenic.  
Heterophrasian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Norwegian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Cherbourg* *January 31<sup>st</sup>*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Feb.*, 1907

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of a Polyg- an An- amist. architect.	18 Whether coming by ship, or by other means, or by land, or by air, or by other means.	19 Whether coming by ship, or by other means, or by land, or by air, or by other means.	20 Whether coming by ship, or by other means, or by land, or by air, or by other means.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	Mr Donald Garrett Ross	45			advertiser		U. S. A. C.		New York																				
2	Mrs " "	37			none																								
3	Miss M. E. Cole	30																											
4	Mr C. C. Hopkins	40			advertiser				Chicago																				
5	Mr S. Lubarski-Debalta	24	m	s	fuller	yes	French	French	Paris	New York	yes	self	more	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	none	Paris		
6	Mr C. Ingrad	53			merchant		U. S. A. C.		New York																				
7	Mr F. Farrell jr	25			manufacture				Chicago Conn.																				
8	Mrs " "	21			none																								
9	Mr M. A. Schoop	37	m	m	engineer	yes	Swiss	German	Basle	New York	yes	self	more	no	on business	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	none	Basle		
10	Mr C. L. Jenkins	45			merchant		U. S. A. C.		New York																				
11	Mrs L. G. Bartels	46			none				Denver Cal.																				
12	Mrs A. R. Manice	32			none				Paris																				
13	Miss M. Bon	22	f	s	maid	yes	French	French	Chateaufort	New York	yes	her mistress	800	no	going with her mistress	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	black	none	Chateaufort		
14	Miss Manice	4			none		U. S. A. C.		Paris																				
15	Mrs Eleanor L. Bates	35							Philadelphia																				
16	Mr Walter Lim	32	m	s	engineer	yes	Swiss	German	Zurich	New York	yes	self	yes, more last time	1906	no	Hotel Waldorf Astoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Basle
17	Mr Pauline Bigelow				journalist		U. S. A. C.																						
18	Mrs Owen Hughes	21			none				Pittsburg																				
19	Miss W. G. Lawrence	43							New York																				
20	Mr Duplan	44	m	m	engineer	yes	French	French	Paris	New York	yes	self	more	yes, last time	1906	on business	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Lyons	
21	Monsieur de Jouvillet-Maillet	34	m	s	proprietor				Paris					several times									5	11	"	"	"	"	Paris
22	M. Henri Guillemard	36	m	m	Physician	yes			Paris	New York	yes	self	more	yes, last time	1906	Hotel Waldorf Astoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	Paris
23	Mr Olga Petersgaard	25	m	s	engineer	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	more	yes, last time	1906	on business	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen
24	Miss Olga L. Hayes	25			none		U. S. A. C.		New York																				
25	Mr A. Pellens	38	m	m	diamond-cutter	yes	Belgian	Belgian	Brussels	New York	yes	self	more	several times	Home of the Steiner's Place	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	gray	none	Brussels
26	Mrs A. " "	28	f	m	none																								
27	Mr Mieczyslaw J. Kozlowski	23	m	m	acting army officer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	no	no	on pleasure								5	5	"	"	"	"	Warsaw
28	Mr R. Bernstrom	31	m	m	director		Swedish	Scandinavian	Stockholm	New York	yes	self	no	several times	on business								5	1	fair	black	none	Stockholm	
29	Mr E. " "	31	m	m	navy officer																		5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"
30	Mr E. L. Roman	41			miner		U. S. A. C.		Denver Cal.					no	on pleasure								5	8	"	"	"	"	"

30

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. M. Meneal, of the AMERIKA, from Louisa, Louisiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
at New Orleans  
W. M. Meneal  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Nash, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
at New Orleans  
W. M. Meneal  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1876  
66

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Nash, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
at New Orleans  
W. M. Meneal  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1876  
67

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
African (white).  
Armenian.  
Austrian.  
Belgian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Danish.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Hungarian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Norwegian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
African (white).  
Armenian.  
Austrian.  
Belgian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *America* sailing from *Southampton* 3/1/1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* February, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien, or both, for care and treatment of a Polyg- anist, archist.	Whether Whether	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>M. C. Brunier</i>				<i>on board</i>				<i>U. S. A.</i>										
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Aldersap H. Off, of the AMERIKA, from Shanghai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
at My  
W. M. Merial  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

W. M. Merial

II. Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. H. H., Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
at My  
W. M. Merial  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

W. M. Merial

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Hungarian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
- Scottish.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Wah.
- West Indian.



INDEXED  
A. E. Hansen  
1

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from JAN 31 1907 Southampton 1907 Arriving at Port of New York February 1907

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the readings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for law and treatment of a Poly-an Am- amlet, archet.	Whether Whether	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	Mr. Francis James Satterly 38 - m. born gent.	38	m.	Married	gent.	yes	England	Irish	Brighton	New York	yes	self	yes	1893	Hotel Waldorf Astor's.	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair grey brown	none	none	Brighton	
2	Miss Ethel Wolfe Satterly 21 - fm. single lady	21	f.	Single	lady	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 0	" black "	none	none	"		
3	Mr. Grace W. Parson 50 - m. born	50	m.	Married	-	-	American	Citizen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4	Miss Mary Marguerite Parson 26 - f. single	26	f.	Single	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5	Miss Grace Mary M. Miller 22 - f. single	22	f.	Single	-	-	America	Scottish	London	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes	-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		
6	Miss Fannie Clara Peck 18 - f. single	18	f.	Single	-	-	-	German	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes	-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		
7	Mr. Charles L. Ettinger 23 - m. born. Merchant	23	m.	Married	Merchant	-	England	English	-	New York	yes	self	yes	1905	Hotel Waldorf Astor's	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair fair blue	none	none	London	
8	Mr. George S. Ettinger 23 - fm. single lady	23	f.	Single	lady	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	" " "	"	"	Leipzig		
9	Mr. C. Douglas Macdonald 21 - m. single gent.	21	m.	Single	gent.	-	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toronto	Canada	no	-	-	yes	Passage through U.S.A. to Toronto	-	-	-	-	5 5	" " grey	"	"	Newcastle		
10	Mr. J. Grant Forbes 27 - m. single	27	m.	Single	-	-	American	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	" " "	"	"	"		
11	Mr. - do -	-	-	-	-	-	Citizens	-	Boston	Mass.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	" " blue	"	"	Toronto		
12	Mr. Friedrich Wilhelm Eymann 23 - m. single Banker	23	m.	Single	Banker	yes	Germany	German	Berlin	New York	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel Waldorf Astor's	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	fair black brown	none	none	Berlin	
13	Mr. James O'Hara Murray 35 - m. born. Engineer	35	m.	Married	Engineer	-	England	English	-	-	-	-	-	1901	-	-	-	-	-	6 0	" " "	"	"	Babados		
14	Mr. F. W. Furst 21 - m. single gent.	21	m.	Single	gent.	-	American	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
15	Mr. - do -	21	m.	Single	lady	-	Citizens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
16	Mr. Edwin Norton 61 - m. single	61	m.	Single	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
17	Mr. Harry Alta Nelson 21 - m. single	21	m.	Single	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
18	Miss Charlotte Purdett 27 - fm. single lady	27	f.	Single	lady	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
19	Mr. Edward W. Kisco 53 - m. born. gent.	53	m.	Married	gent.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
20	Mr. - do -	44	m.	Single	lady	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
21	Mr. Mrs. Cohn 57 - m. single gent.	57	m.	Single	gent.	-	-	-	London	San Francisco	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
22	Mr. Jules Mendel 36 - m. born. Merchant	36	m.	Married	Merchant	-	France	English	London	New York	yes	self	yes	at intervals	no	Hotel Waldorf Astor's	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown hair	none	none	Mt. La Touche
23	Mr. May Mendel 23 - fm. single lady	23	f.	Single	lady	-	England	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	" " "	"	"	Vionville		
24	Miss Ethel Moore 26 - f. single	26	f.	Single	-	-	England	English	London	New York	-	-	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
25	Miss Jessie Nyall 24 - f. single	24	f.	Single	-	-	Australia	-	Woolloomah	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 11	fair black brown	none	none	Liverpool		
26	Mr. Denis O'Sullivan 35 - m. born. Writer	35	m.	Married	Writer	-	American	Citizen	London	San Francisco	-	husband	no	Born in San Francisco	J. M. Curtis 2578, Union St., San Francisco	-	-	-	-	5 0	" fair blue	none	none	Liverpool		
27	Mr. Charles W. Williams 46 - m. single	46	m.	Single	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
28	Mr. S. A. Slater	-	m.	Single	-	-	-	-	London	New York	yes	self	yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
29	Mr. May Harmonist	28	m.	Single	gent.	-	England	English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	fair black brown	none	none	Liverpool		
30	Mr. Patrick	28	m.	Single	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	" fair blue	"	"	London		

30  
List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Alderup II officer of the AMERIKA from Rushaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1907

at my

W. Alderup  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Alderup  
Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1907.

at my

W. Alderup  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1876  
68 (8)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)  
Armenian  
Austrian  
Belgian  
Bohemian  
Bosnian  
Chinese  
Croatian  
Cuban  
Dalmatian  
Dutch  
East Indian  
English  
Filipino  
Finnish  
Finnish  
French  
German  
Greek  
Hebrew  
Herzegovinian  
Irish  
Italian (North)  
Italian (South)  
Japanese  
Korean  
Lithuanian  
Magyar  
Mexican  
Montenegrin  
Moravian  
Pacific Islanders  
Polish  
Portuguese  
Rumanian  
Russian  
Ruthenian (Rusyn)  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)  
Serbian  
Slovak  
Slovenian  
Spanish  
Spanish-American  
Syrian  
Turkish  
Welsh  
West Indian



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Amurka sailing from Copenhagen, Jan 30<sup>th</sup>, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 9, 1907

[illegible]

Wm. Scarlett  
Ad. Gen. Super Feb'y 9/07.

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they came and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldersup II Off., of the AMERIKA, from Rushaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1907.  
at 1907  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.  
\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
69  
I, Thaller, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made personal examination of each of the 4 aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1907.  
at 1907  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.  
\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)  
Armenian  
Austrian  
Belgian  
Bosnian  
Bulgarian  
Chinese  
Croatian  
Cuban  
Danish  
Dutch  
East Indian  
English  
Filipino  
Finnish  
French  
German  
Greek  
Hebrew  
Herzegovinian  
Irish  
Italian (North)  
Italian (South)  
Japanese  
Korean  
Lithuanian  
Magyar  
Mexican  
Montenegrin  
Moravian  
Pacific Islander  
Polish  
Portuguese  
Rumanian  
Russian  
Ruthenian (Rusnak)  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)  
Scottish  
Serbian  
Slovak  
Slovenian  
Spanish  
Spanish-American  
Syrian  
Turkish  
Welsh  
West Indian



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter D. Off, of the AMERIKA, from Liskeney, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1907  
at ref  
W. D. Off  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
69

J. H. Gallor, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made personal examination of each of the 4 named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1907  
at ref  
J. H. Gallor  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
Armenian,  
Bohemian,  
Bosnian,  
Belgian,  
Chinese,  
Croatian,  
Cuban,  
Dalmatian,  
Dutch,  
East Indian,  
English,  
Filipino,  
Finnish,  
Flemish,  
French,  
German,  
Greek,  
Hebrew,  
Herzegovinian,  
Irish,  
Italian (North),  
Italian (South),  
Japanese,  
Korean,  
Lithuanian,  
Magyar,  
Mexican,  
Montenegrin,  
Norwegian,  
Pacific Islander,  
Polish,  
Portuguese,  
Rumanian,  
Russian,  
Ruthenian (Rusnak),  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish),  
Scottish,  
Serbian,  
Slovak,  
Slovenian,  
Spanish,  
Spanish-American,  
Syrian,  
Turkish,  
Welsh,  
West Indian.

11-1115



# 15 69 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

S. S. America sailing from Burham Jan 30, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York City, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Married or Occupation.	Calling or Read. Write.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person arriving at this port must be registered by the master of the vessel, and the name, date of arrival, and whether a Polyg- an- amist, archist, or other person, as defined in the laws of the United States.	Whether Whether a Polyg- an- amist, archist, or other person, as defined in the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH.
																				Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	
1	<u>William Steinhilber</u>	<u>56</u>																				
2	<u>Paula Steinhilber</u>	<u>43</u>																				
3	<u>Frederick Steinhilber</u>	<u>22</u>																				
4	<u>James Foy</u>	<u>42</u>																				

Wm Steinhilber  
Adm. Steinhilber Feb 9/07

Citizen U. S. A.

Am

HC



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter T. Hoff, of the AMERIKA, from Cushawen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1907  
at Wey, Agodeneal  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Hedley  
Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. Geller, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1907  
at Wey, Agodeneal  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Hungarian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Sardinian (Rumanian).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldesup II Off., of the AMERIKA, from Lushan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

my Godeneal

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

W. W. W.

Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870

71

I, Dr. Gallor, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907.

at

my Godeneal

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)  
African (white)  
Armenian  
Austrian  
Belgian  
Bohemian  
Bosnian  
Bulgarian  
Chinese  
Croatian  
Cuban  
Danish  
Dutch  
East Indian  
English  
Filipino  
Finnish  
Finnish  
Finnish  
French  
German  
Greek  
Hebrew  
Hottentot  
Hungarian  
Irish  
Italian (North)  
Italian (South)  
Japanese  
Korean  
Lithuanian  
Magyar  
Mexican  
Mongolian  
Moravian  
Pacific Islander  
Polish  
Portuguese  
Rumanian  
Russian  
Siberian (Russian)  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)  
Scottish  
Serbian  
Slovak  
Slovenian  
Spanish  
Spanish-American  
Syrian  
Turkish  
Welsh  
West Indian

11-1116



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Cuxhaven* 30 January 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* February 9, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person arriving at this port is subject to examination by the Immigration Officer, and if found inadmissible, he or she shall be detained in the station, or deported to the place of origin, or to some other place, at the expense of the person arriving.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	Paula Traushuber	24	f	m	wife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Kassa	Binghampton	yes	husband	10.00	no	to husband, 24, Kefauver, Binghampton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5	0	fair	fair	blue	none	Kassa
2	Fabian Do.	15	m	s	son	no	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	yes	father	no	no	to father, 24, Kefauver, Binghampton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Binghampton
3	Mariska Dinda	15	f	s	daughter	yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	yes	mother	5	no	to mother, 24, Kefauver, Binghampton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	4	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Magy Uibely
4	David Zajan	16	m	s	son	no	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	yes	father	5	no	to father, 24, Kefauver, Binghampton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	4	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Magy Uibely
5	Luise Kallmann	22	f	s	daughter	no	Germany	German	Petersburg	Chicago	no	self	40.00	no	to Chicago, 480 Lincoln, Chicago	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Berlin
6	Georg Kallmann	25	m	s	son	no	Germany	German	Petersburg	Chicago	no	self	50.00	no	to Chicago, 480 Lincoln, Chicago	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Berlin
7	Margaretha Kallmann	23	f	s	daughter	no	Germany	German	Petersburg	Chicago	no	self	35.00	no	to Chicago, 480 Lincoln, Chicago	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Berlin
8	Luise Kallmann	22	f	s	daughter	no	Germany	German	Petersburg	Chicago	no	self	25.00	no	to Chicago, 480 Lincoln, Chicago	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Berlin
9	John Kallmann	38	m	s	son	no	Austria	Austrian	Vienna	Chicago	yes	self	100.00	no	to Chicago, 480 Lincoln, Chicago	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Vienna
10	Margaretha Kallmann	37	f	s	wife	no	Austria	Austrian	Vienna	Chicago	yes	self	100.00	no	to Chicago, 480 Lincoln, Chicago	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Vienna
11	Stephen Kallmann	8	m	s	son	no	Austria	Austrian	Vienna	Chicago	yes	self	100.00	no	to Chicago, 480 Lincoln, Chicago	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Vienna
12	Barthel Schatz	29	m	s	son	no	Germany	German	Dresden	New York	yes	self	60.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Dresden
13	Edmund Kupper	18	m	s	son	no	Russia	Russian	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	25.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	Warsaw
14	Helene Kupper	27	f	m	daughter	no	Austria	Austrian	Vienna	New York	yes	self	40.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	fair	grey	none	Vienna
15	Carl Kupper	23	m	s	son	no	Austria	Austrian	Vienna	New York	yes	self	50.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Vienna
16	Carl Kupper	24	m	s	son	no	Austria	Austrian	Vienna	New York	yes	self	20.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Kopenhagen
17	Carl Kupper	25	m	s	son	no	Austria	Austrian	Vienna	New York	yes	self	50.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Kopenhagen
18	Helene Kupper	24	f	m	daughter	no	Austria	Austrian	Vienna	New York	yes	self	25.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Berlin
19	Carl Kupper	25	m	s	son	no	Austria	Austrian	Vienna	New York	yes	self	50.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	Berlin
20	Ernst August Jachne	47	m	m	father	no	Germany	German	Frankfurt	Chicago	yes	self	40.00	no	to Chicago, 480 Lincoln, Chicago	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Frankfurt
21	Antonie Jachne	44	f	m	wife	no	Austria	Austrian	Vienna	New York	yes	self	25.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Vienna
22	Antonie Jachne	18	f	s	daughter	no	Austria	Austrian	Vienna	New York	yes	self	25.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Vienna
23	Antonie Jachne	18	f	s	daughter	no	Austria	Austrian	Vienna	New York	yes	self	25.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Vienna
24	Antonie Jachne	22	f	s	daughter	no	Germany	German	Dresden	New York	yes	self	200.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Dresden
25	Emma Kupper	13	f	s	daughter	no	Germany	German	Kellern	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Berlin
26	Antonie Kupper	13	f	s	daughter	no	Germany	German	Kellern	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Berlin
27	Antonie Kupper	13	f	s	daughter	no	Germany	German	Kellern	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Berlin
28	Antonie Kupper	13	f	s	daughter	no	Germany	German	Kellern	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Berlin
29	Antonie Kupper	13	f	s	daughter	no	Germany	German	Kellern	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Berlin
30	Antonie Kupper	13	f	s	daughter	no	Germany	German	Kellern	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	to New York, 36 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Berlin



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. M. M. M. of the AMERIKA, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
at my residence  
W. M. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1876

72

I, D. J. Geller, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
at my residence  
W. M. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Austrian.  
Belgian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Danish.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Hungarian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovene.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Amerikan* sailing from *Hamburg* 30 January, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* February 9, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having ticket to final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alien	Whether a member of a secret society, or of a society of violence, or of a society of violence	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Nicolas Grajow	23	Male	Single	None	Yes	Russia	Russian	Kispykoye	New York	Yes	Self	\$120	No	To friend, N. Shaffer, 108-10 E. 7th St., New York	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	None	Hamburg	
2	Autome Perhardt	26	Female	Married	Wife	Yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Do.	Yes	Self	\$50	No	To husband, J. Perhardt, 116 E. 100th St., New York	No	No	"	"	4 11	"	Fair	Brown	None	"
3	Frugard, Dr. J.	1	Male	Single	None	No	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	Do.	No	To father, same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
4	Fritz Luder	33	Male	Single	None	Yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Philadelphia	No	Self	\$20	No	To friend, Mr. Richens, 174 N. 17th St., Philadelphia	No	No	"	"	5 2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Wismar
5	Anna Luck	17	Female	Single	None	No	"	"	"	"	No	Self	\$50	No	To friend, Mr. Richens, 174 N. 17th St., Philadelphia	No	No	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	None	"
6	Wanda Benedek	29	Female	Married	Wife	No	"	"	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	To husband, J. Perhardt, 116 E. 100th St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Hamburg
7	Mathilde	57	Female	Married	Wife	No	"	"	"	"	No	Self	\$50	No	To husband, J. Perhardt, 116 E. 100th St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 2	"	Black	Brown	"	"
8	Stanislaw Bujakowski	39	Male	Married	Clerk	No	Russia	Pole	Kiedagyn	New York	No	Self	\$20	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 5	"	Fair	Grey	"	"
9	Peter Rynok	31	Male	Married	Wife	No	Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	"	\$40	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 8	"	Fair	Grey	None	"
10	Otto Rohde	21	Male	Single	None	No	"	"	"	"	No	Self	\$20	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"
11	Christine	24	Female	Single	None	No	"	"	"	"	No	Self	\$20	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 3	"	Fair	Blue	None	"
12	Ed. Laubmeyer	24	Male	Single	None	No	"	"	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	\$25	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 6	"	"	Brown	None	"
13	Walter Lammstein	21	Male	Single	None	No	"	"	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	\$25	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	"
14	Elise Hints	28	Female	Single	None	No	Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	4 11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	"
15	Ernst Altschwaiger	25	Male	Single	Clerk	No	"	"	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 11	"	Fair	Grey	None	"
16	Karl Rissler	15	Male	Single	None	No	"	"	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	\$60	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 0	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	"
17	Mariska Kerech	21	Female	Single	None	No	Hungary	Magyar	Mohacs	New York	Yes	Self	\$20	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 0	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	"
18	Emma Linder	20	Female	Single	None	No	"	"	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	\$10	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 2	Fair	Black	Brown	None	"
19	James Hoffmeyer	23	Male	Single	None	No	"	"	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	\$30	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 5	"	Brown	Grey	None	"
20	Carl Benckhe	26	Male	Single	None	No	Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	\$70	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 6	Fair	Black	Brown	None	"
21	Willy Reinecke	21	Male	Single	None	No	Germany	German	Munich	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 7	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	"
22	Georg Hoher	22	Male	Single	None	No	Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	"
23	Gabriel Reindach	48	Male	Married	Wife	No	Austria	Hebrew	Hogova	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 0	"	Black	Grey	None	"
24	Max Fleischmann	46	Male	Married	Wife	No	Hungary	Magyar	Moson	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	"
25	Emma Linder	27	Female	Single	None	No	Germany	Hebrew	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 4	"	Black	Brown	None	"
26	Hans Thormann	23	Male	Single	None	No	Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	"
27	Ernst Rind	23	Male	Single	None	No	"	"	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	\$170	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	"
28	Mathilde Klein	21	Female	Single	None	No	"	"	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 6	"	Brown	Brown	"	"
29	Anna Oswald	35	Female	Single	None	No	"	"	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	4 10	"	Black	Blue	"	"
30							"	"	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	To brother, J. Bujakowski, 537 E. 53rd St., New York	No	No	"	"	5 1	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Widerup H. Off., of the AMERIKA, from Luheaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907  
at Myagodenal  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Widup  
Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
73

I, Dr. Jeller, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907  
at Myagodenal  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Hungarian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusynian).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Amurik* sailing from *Oslo*, Jan<sup>20</sup>, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, Feb<sup>2</sup>, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or sentenced to confinement for any crime, or whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person of whom the United States has reason to believe is dangerous to the public safety?	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Paul Albert	24	✓																					
2	Carl Thomas	44	✓																					
3	Roscoe Meyer	64	✓																					
4	Theresa Hunk	44	✓																					
5	Alfred Kottger	51	✓																					
6	Kathe Kieckbush	31	✓	m																				
7	Joseph Andrea	33	✓																					
8	Wm. Hauff	28	✓																					
9	Bunne	20	✓																					
10	Lowine	22	✓																					
11	Leah Lammert	37	✓	m																				
12	<del>Leah Lammert</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>m</del>																				
13	Edo. Lammert	42	✓																					
14	Eduard Lammert	48	✓																					
15	Harry Damm	19	✓																					
16	Maria Lammert	32	✓	m																				
17	Bernie Lammert	30	✓	m																				
18	Helman Lammert	30	✓																					
19	Salomon Lammert	45	✓																					
20	Fran Lammert	58	✓																					
21	F. Lammert	27	✓																					
22	Fritz Lang	47	✓																					
23	Kathleen Lang	28	✓																					
24	Joe Lang	11	✓																					
25	Frieda Joe	8	✓																					
26	Fritz Joe	4	✓																					
27	Helena Joe	1	✓																					
28	William H. Jaeger	65	✓																					
29	Chas. Jaeger	33	✓																					
30																								

\* "Breed or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Aldersup J. Opp, of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. W. W. Officer.

Sworn to before me this

9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1907.

at

my

J. W. W. W.

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
74

I, Dr. Paller, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1907.

at

my

J. W. W. W.

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Morian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Cherbourg, January 31<sup>st</sup>, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Feb. , 1907

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they came, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. M. M. M. of the AMERIKA, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, 18 in number, and that from the report of said Surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February 1907  
W. M. M. M.  
 Immigration Officer at San Francisco sup. Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. J. Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February 1907  
Dr. J. J. J.  
 Immigration Officer at San Francisco sup.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 American.  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Delawarean.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Hungarian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moroccan.  
 Persian (Persian).  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Rumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Scandinavian (Danish).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S.S. AMERIKA.

sailing from

JAN 31 1907

Southampton

1907

Arriving at Port of New York February,

190 *Z*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether subject to military service in native country; and if so, when and where?	Whether subject to military service in United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a political party.	Whether a member of a secret society.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	Mr. R. A. Peter	18 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	German	London	New York	yes	self	yes	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Emmeningen-Linden	
2	Mr. Andrew Wickman	25 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	English	London	New York	yes	self	yes	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	London	
3	Mr. Alfred Hill	40 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	"	London	New York	yes	self	\$150	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	black	brown	"	"	London
4	Mr. Joshua Waterhouse	31 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	"	London	New York	yes	self	\$100	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	"	New Smithy
5	Mr. Rudolf Giesel	22 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	Austrian	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
6	Mr. F. L. Luff	32 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
7	Mr. W. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
8	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
9	Mr. John Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
10	Mr. Hugo Prosser	24 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	German	London	New York	yes	self	\$150	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Berlin	
11	Mr. W. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
12	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
13	Mr. Charles Keller	35 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
14	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
15	Mr. Louis Van der Polder	34 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	Belgian	London	New York	yes	self	\$200	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Brussels	
16	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
17	Mr. John P. Williams	53	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
18	Mr. Charles Prosser	24 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	German	London	New York	yes	self	\$150	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Berlin	
19	Mr. W. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
20	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
21	Mr. Charles Keller	35 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
22	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
23	Mr. Louis Van der Polder	34 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	Belgian	London	New York	yes	self	\$200	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Brussels	
24	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
25	Mr. John P. Williams	53	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
26	Mr. Charles Prosser	24 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	German	London	New York	yes	self	\$150	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Berlin	
27	Mr. W. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
28	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
29	Mr. Charles Keller	35 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
30	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
31	Mr. Louis Van der Polder	34 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	Belgian	London	New York	yes	self	\$200	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Brussels	
32	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
33	Mr. John P. Williams	53	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
34	Mr. Charles Prosser	24 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	German	London	New York	yes	self	\$150	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Berlin	
35	Mr. W. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
36	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
37	Mr. Charles Keller	35 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
38	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
39	Mr. Louis Van der Polder	34 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	Belgian	London	New York	yes	self	\$200	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Brussels	
40	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
41	Mr. John P. Williams	53	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
42	Mr. Charles Prosser	24 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	German	London	New York	yes	self	\$150	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Berlin	
43	Mr. W. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
44	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
45	Mr. Charles Keller	35 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
46	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
47	Mr. Louis Van der Polder	34 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	Belgian	London	New York	yes	self	\$200	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Brussels	
48	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
49	Mr. John P. Williams	53	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
50	Mr. Charles Prosser	24 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	German	London	New York	yes	self	\$150	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Berlin	
51	Mr. W. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
52	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
53	Mr. Charles Keller	35 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
54	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
55	Mr. Louis Van der Polder	34 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	Belgian	London	New York	yes	self	\$200	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Brussels	
56	Mr. J. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
57	Mr. John P. Williams	53	m	single	clerk	yes	American	London	New York	yes	self	\$50	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Nienhof	
58	Mr. Charles Prosser	24 1/2	m	single	clerk	yes	German	London	New York	yes	self	\$150	no	Grand Boulevard, Paris 578-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Berlin	
59	Mr. W. L. Luff	27 1/2	m	single	cl																								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup I Off of the America from Charlestown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Hunt  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February 1907

W. W. Hunt  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. J. Keller Surgeon of the America, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. J. Keller  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and San Marino) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 19. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118



List *a* 67 Third Class

4 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *America* sailing from *Charbourg* Jan 31, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* February, 1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Widerup E W, of the Amerika, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Widerup  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peller, Surgeon of the Amerika, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1600 A, and 1600 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Leharburg* Jan 31, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* February 2, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket in such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison at date of departure from country of origin? If so, for what offense and for how long?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a Socialist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Hendel Weiler	46	m	m	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Taris	New York	yes	self	\$18.00	no	brother, Isakal, Weiler 434 134th Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5'	redish grey	grey	none	Loraka Loraka
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walden H. Off. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of February, 1907

at

my  
Walden H. Off.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907.

my  
Dr. Galler  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1800, 1800 A, and 1800 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classification. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; blood; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers to these columns are subject to previous inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cubeb.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Russian (Roumanian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Slovak.
French.	Slovenian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hungarian.	Syrian.
Italian (N. (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	Indian.

11-1115



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from Hamburg

27 January, 1907

Arriving at Port of New York

February, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Draw in prison or institution for more than 30 days, or treated for insanity, or deported by treaty? No visit?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from coming to the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Martin Gernick	30	m	m	wheelwright	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Philadelphia Pa	no self	no	50	no	yes	James Fisher Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	55	fair	fair	blue	none	Prussia
2	Marie	33	f	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	no	yes	Blabon St. 3	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	Prussia
3	Samuels	28	m	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	no	yes	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	grey	"	Prussia
4	Petaja	26	f	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	no	yes	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	blue	"	Prussia
5	Martin Christensen	30	m	m	housewife	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Philadelphia Pa	no	no	50	no	yes	St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	57	"	"	"	scar at chin	Prussia
6	Jacob Pusch	26	m	m	housewife	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	New York Grand St	no	no	50	no	yes	"	no	no	no	54	"	"	light	none	"
7	Frederic Qualkum	22	m	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	no	yes	"	no	no	no	54	"	"	blue	"	Prussia
8	Henri Christensen	27	m	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	no	yes	"	no	no	no	54	"	"	blue	"	Prussia
9	Jacob Pusch	26	m	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	no	yes	"	no	no	no	56	"	"	grey	"	Prussia
10	Joseph Grassal	42	m	m	housewife	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Prussia	no	no	50	no	yes	"	no	no	no	59	"	"	blue	"	Prussia
11	Johanna Pechota	24	f	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	no	yes	"	no	no	no	59	"	"	blue	"	Prussia
12	Nicolaus Chabanka	22	m	m	housewife	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Prussia	no	no	50	no	yes	"	no	no	no	57	"	"	blue	"	Prussia
13	Ludolph Carstensen	67	m	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	no	yes	"	no	no	no	56	"	"	grey	"	Prussia
14	Oswald Emil	25	m	m	cook	yes	Russian	German	Prussia	Prussia	no	no	50	no	yes	"	no	no	no	56	fair	fair	grey	none	Prussia
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldersup B. Off of the ITALIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1907

at

Immigration Office.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. J. Surgen of the ITALIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at

Immigration Office.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Swedes, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (N. or S.).	Turkish.
Italo-Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1800, 1800 A, and 1800 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ships' companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in cash case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.



## 64.

21--A714

ALGERIA 139

*sailing from* Hamburg

, 190

### Arriving at Port of

, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is place of business, or residence, or place of treatment of the vessel, or intended place of abode, or where to be employed, or where to be carried, or where to be taken to the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
													Yes.	No.									Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Moskus Gelman	14	m	Office boy		Austria	Hebrew	Brooklyn	New York	yes	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	fair	blue	none	Brooklyn	
2	Juda Gelman	20		clock								18									53					
3	Josef Wallander	18	✓	workman		Swedish		Albany	Indianapolis Ind.	no	no	10									56	fair			Parco	
4	Samuel Korn	21	✓	tin man		Austria		Yonkers	New York	broth		2									51		gray	fine scars.	Tampa	
5	Markus Korn	20	✓	goldsmith				Albany				16									53	black	brown	none	Tampa	
6	Lofia Twarogowski	19	✓	maid		Polish	Polish	Coryus	Cleveland O.	S. rail		16									53	fair	gray		Coryus	
7	Magdalena Kleiman	18	✓	seamstress		Russian		Novo	Madison Ct	no	self	20									52		blue		Novo	
8	Lea Liss	23	✓	seamstress		Hebrew	Hebrew	Novo	New York	yes		10									51	black	gray		Novo	
9	Saul Rung	36	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									53		brown		Novo	
10	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				12									5	fair	blue		Novo	
11	Herman Krans	19	✓	seamstress				Novo				12									5		blue	dark above right eye	Novo	
12	Constance Loda	27	✓	seamstress		Romanian	Romanian	Novo				2									52		brown	none	Novo	
13	Isaac Spitzman	18	✓	seamstress		Austria	Hebrew	Novo				6									5		blue		Novo	
14	Maryanna Krans	24	✓	seamstress		Polish	Polish	Novo				10									5		blue		Novo	
15	Augusta Krans	25	✓	seamstress				Novo				16									55		gray		Novo	
16	Anna Krans	18	✓	seamstress		Hebrew	Hebrew	Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
17	Isaac Krans	28	✓	seamstress		Russian	Russian	Novo				10									51	black	gray		Novo	
18	Augusta Krans	12	✓	seamstress				Novo				8									58		blue		Novo	
19	Anna Krans	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				7									56		blue		Novo	
20	Anna Krans	41	✓	seamstress				Novo				7									57		blue		Novo	
21	Anna Krans	29	✓	seamstress				Novo				9									57		blue		Novo	
22	Moskus Krans	28	✓	seamstress		Hebrew	Hebrew	Novo				5									52	fair	blue		Novo	
23	Moskus Krans	28	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									31		gray		Novo	
24	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
25	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
26	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
27	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
28	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
29	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
30	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
31	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
32	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
33	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
34	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
35	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
36	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
37	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
38	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
39	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
40	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
41	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
42	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
43	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
44	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
45	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
46	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
47	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
48	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
49	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
50	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
51	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
52	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
53	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
54	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
55	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
56	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
57	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
58	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
59	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
60	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
61	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
62	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
63	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
64	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
65	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
66	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
67	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
68	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
69	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
70	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
71	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
72	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
73	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
74	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
75	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
76	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
77	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
78	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
79	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
80	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
81	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
82	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
83	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
84	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
85	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5									54		blue		Novo	
86	Leida Scher	32	✓	seamstress				Novo				5														



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. M. M. M. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. M. M. M.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

My Official  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. M. M. M. Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. M. M. M.  
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

My Official  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, sailing engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Membership companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; company; etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Maxican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. W. W. W. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
at New York  
W. W. W. W.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. R. J. R. Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
at New York  
W. W. W. W.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race and who is born under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality, in the connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

To term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not N. Y. race).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Spanish.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (southern)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (northern)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

F. 101.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. H. H. H. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
at My J. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
at My J. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

1876

82

11-1119

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest to give in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 3 (Sex). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 4 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, sailing engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, etc., race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates a admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to the lands of the first Po in northern Italy (i. e., the provinces of Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (South)". Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the lands of the first Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of the Italian language.  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the lands of the first Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of the Italian language.  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the lands of the first Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of the Italian language.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from Hamburg

29. Januar 1907

### Arriving at Port of

ed States.  
New York February 9, 1902

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over 16 years in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				Height	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
															Whether a Poly-an An-niel	Whether a Poly-an An-niel	Whether a Poly-an An-niel	Whether a Poly-an An-niel			Hair	Eyes		
Admitted	Simon Rosen	47	m	f lab	yes	Hungary Magyar	Slavic	Albion, N.Y.	Albion, N.Y.	yes	self	6	no	agon Joan Rosen B. 1016	Albion, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	2	dark brown grey	none	Slavic
Admitted	Sylvan	40	m	as	no							6	5	agon	"	"	"	"	5	-	(black) dark		"	
Admitted	Abraham	38						Dist				5	1	found	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair			
Admitted	Frederic	38										8	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair			
Admitted	Abraham	34										6	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair			
Admitted	San Abraham	15				Austria Black	Slavic	Albion, N.Y.	Albion, N.Y.			10	1	agon	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair brown		Slavic	
Admitted	Nichol	11										10	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blue			
Admitted	Niklos	34	m	f lab	yes	Hungary Magyar	Slavic	Albion, N.Y.	Albion, N.Y.			24	1	found	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown brown grey		Dist	
Admitted	Abraham	24										10	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair			
Admitted	Sprau	29	m									10	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown			
Admitted	Shays	38										6	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blue		
Admitted	Abraham	26										10	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	grey		
Admitted	Leola	40										10	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark black	blue		
Admitted	Niklos	30										6	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown brown grey			
Admitted	Simon	46										20	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				
Admitted	Abraham	41										10	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair fair blue			
Admitted	Jack	32										17	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair black brown		Slavic	
Admitted	Jack	40										60	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair black brown		Slavic	
Admitted	Israel	14.6										60	1	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	light	red at tip dark		
Admitted	Nichol	33	m	f lab	yes	Black	Slavic	Albion, N.Y.	Albion, N.Y.			10	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown grey	none	Albion, N.Y.	
Admitted	David	27										10	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				
Admitted	Abraham	25	m									10	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	blue		Albion, N.Y.	
Admitted	Abraham	11										24	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	black brown		Albion, N.Y.	
Admitted	Abraham	7										12	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	2			Albion, N.Y.	
Admitted	Karl	27										11	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair blue		Albion, N.Y.	
Admitted	Sally	36										22	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	black		Albion, N.Y.	
Admitted	May	29										14	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair grey		Albion, N.Y.	
Admitted	Henry	32										17	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	black		Albion, N.Y.	
Admitted	Paul	15										10	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair grey		Albion, N.Y.	
Admitted	Paul	29	m									57	1	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair brown	none	Albion, N.Y.	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Moderup J. H. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.

at My. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler Surgeon of the AMERIKA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.

at My. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miller, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, if should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can not write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean (which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence).

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. Manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Russian might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be observed.

ORIGIN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., descendants of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy or elsewhere.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. on List		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How in possession of passport, or a Polytechnic, or an Anarchist, or a Criminal, or a Person subject to the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height, Feet, inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH	
1		Arthur Leroy	19	m			mechanic	yes	yes	Hungary	Holier	Kassan	Longue	yes	cash	to do		casual, William Marx			Good		5 3	fair	dark	blue	none	Polish
2		Paul Joseph	20	m			farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 3	fair	dark	blue	none	Polish
3		Josephine	16	f				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 3	fair	dark	blue	none	Polish
4		Anna	24	f				yes	yes	Hungary	Lipov	Budapest	Longue	yes	cash			brother, John Marx					5 2	tan	dark	grey	none	Hungary
5		Josephine	20	f				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 1	fair			none	Hungary
6		Paul Joseph	20	m				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 3	tan			none	Hungary
7		Rudolf	22	m			mechanic	yes	yes	Austria	German	Vienna	Longue	yes	cash			brother, John Marx					5 5	dark	grey	grey	none	Hungary
8		Josephine	16	f				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 3	fair			none	Hungary
9		Paul Joseph	20	m				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 2	fair	dark	blue	scar on the left	Hungary
10		Wilhelm	28	m				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 6	tan	dark	blue	none	Hungary
11		Anna	24	f				yes	yes	Hungary	Lipov	Budapest	Longue	yes	cash			brother, John Marx					5 1	tan			none	Hungary
12		Rosa	16	f				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 1	tan			none	Hungary
13		Mihaly Joseph	46	m			farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Lipov	Budapest	Longue	yes	cash			brother, John Marx					5 1	dark	brown	grey	none	Hungary
14		Ellen Joseph	30	f				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 1	tan	dark	blue	none	Hungary
15		Josephine	24	f				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 3	tan	dark	blue	none	Hungary
16		Simon Joseph	22	m			mechanic	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 5	tan	dark	blue	none	Hungary
17		Anton Joseph	44	m				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 2	tan			none	Hungary
18		James Joseph	40	m				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 2	tan			none	Hungary
19		Mihaly Joseph	33	m				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 3	tan	dark	blue	none	Hungary
20		George Joseph	36	m				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 2	tan	dark	blue	none	Hungary
21		Mihaly Joseph	23	m			mechanic	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 2	tan	dark	blue	none	Hungary
22		Vincent Joseph	20	m				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 2	tan	dark	blue	none	Hungary
23		Paul Joseph	21	m				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 2	tan	dark	blue	none	Hungary
24		David Joseph	20	m			mechanic	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 4	tan	dark	blue	none	Hungary
25		Karl Joseph	20	m				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 2	tan	dark	blue	none	Hungary
26		Josephine	9	f				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 1	tan	dark	blue	none	Hungary
27		Anton Joseph	7	m			child	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 1	tan	dark	blue	none	Hungary
28		Jan Joseph	3	m				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 1	tan	dark	blue	none	Hungary
29		Anna Joseph	2	f				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 1	tan	dark	blue	none	Hungary
30		Anna Joseph	19	f				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Lehr	Montreal	yes	brother			brother, John Marx					5 1	tan	dark	blue	none	Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Widerup H. W. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Widerup*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at My Godineal  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Dr. Galler*  
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at My Godineal  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bogorian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-111A

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from Hamburg

29. Januar 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-Y

February 9, 1907

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION																										
NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write. or sign.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is price of passage or maintenance for voyage paid? Is he or she a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in his native country.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. (inches.)	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																							Hair.	Eyes.		
Karl Babunowicz	18	m	s	tailor	no	Austria	Polish	Przemysl	New York	yes	father	1.00		father Morris Babunowicz New York					good	no	5 2	tan	brn	blue	none	Przemysl
Heide Babunowicz	20	f	m	housewife										husband Karl Babunowicz New York					good	no	5 2	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Moshe	18	m	s	tailor	yes			Przemysl	New York	yes	husband	4.00		husband Abraham					good	no	5 2	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Israel	4	m	s	tailor	no									father Morris Babunowicz New York					good	no	5 2	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Helene Babunowicz	50	f	m	housewife	yes									husband Abraham					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Pasie	46	f	m	housewife	no	Hungary		Magyar	New York	yes	son	30.00		son					good	no	4 9	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Girolia	18	f	m	housewife	yes									husband Abraham					good	no	5	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Anna Haacs	27	f	m	housewife				Przemysl	New York	yes	brother	10.00		brother					good	no	5	tan	brn	blue	none	Przemysl
Maria Marzuch	32	f	m	housewife				Przemysl	New York	yes	brother	10.00		brother					good	no	5	tan	brn	blue	none	Przemysl
Katka Solgar	50	f	m	housewife	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	husband	6.00		husband					good	no	5 4	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
John	11	m	s	child	yes									father Morris Babunowicz New York					good	no	5 4	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Katka Linzbach	29	f	m	housewife				Przemysl	New York	yes	husband	20.00		husband					good	no	5 4	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Ernest	6	m	s	child	no									father Morris Babunowicz New York					good	no	5 4	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Julie Goldberg	26	f	m	housewife	yes			Przemysl	New York	yes	father	5.00		father					good	no	4 10	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Geje Schuster	32	m	s	tailor	no	Austria		Przemysl	New York	yes	self	8.00		self					good	no	5	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Carl Kiska	20	m	s	tailor	yes			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Frank Buntan	49	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Paul Kiska	48	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Edith Buntan	42	f	m	housewife				Przemysl	New York	yes	husband	10.00		husband					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Henry Buntan	49	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Paul Kiska	48	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Edith Buntan	42	f	m	housewife				Przemysl	New York	yes	husband	10.00		husband					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Henry Buntan	49	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Paul Kiska	48	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Edith Buntan	42	f	m	housewife				Przemysl	New York	yes	husband	10.00		husband					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Henry Buntan	49	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Paul Kiska	48	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Edith Buntan	42	f	m	housewife				Przemysl	New York	yes	husband	10.00		husband					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Henry Buntan	49	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Paul Kiska	48	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Edith Buntan	42	f	m	housewife				Przemysl	New York	yes	husband	10.00		husband					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Henry Buntan	49	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Paul Kiska	48	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Edith Buntan	42	f	m	housewife				Przemysl	New York	yes	husband	10.00		husband					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Henry Buntan	49	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Paul Kiska	48	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Edith Buntan	42	f	m	housewife				Przemysl	New York	yes	husband	10.00		husband					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Henry Buntan	49	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Paul Kiska	48	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Edith Buntan	42	f	m	housewife				Przemysl	New York	yes	husband	10.00		husband					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Henry Buntan	49	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Paul Kiska	48	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Edith Buntan	42	f	m	housewife				Przemysl	New York	yes	husband	10.00		husband					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Henry Buntan	49	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Paul Kiska	48	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Edith Buntan	42	f	m	housewife				Przemysl	New York	yes	husband	10.00		husband					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Henry Buntan	49	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Paul Kiska	48	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Edith Buntan	42	f	m	housewife				Przemysl	New York	yes	husband	10.00		husband					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Henry Buntan	49	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Paul Kiska	48	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Edith Buntan	42	f	m	housewife				Przemysl	New York	yes	husband	10.00		husband					good	no	5 1	tan	brn	blue	none	New York
Henry Buntan	49	m	s	tailor	no			Przemysl	New York	yes	self	10.00		self												



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
87

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
85

I, Ulderup I Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Form 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Successorship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Alien to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

COLORED.

The term "Colored" refers to the Colored people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Colored (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cubau.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hornegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



58

11 - 8314

February 9, 1907

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. Not of race will be found on look of the skin.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter D. Hoff of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907.

at

W. Hoff  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907.

at

Dr. Galler  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Onbau.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *former* and *present* laborers, regardless of the

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the country, city, or town of final destination.

(Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show whether passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other family member; steamship company, etc.

(Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money in the possession of the alien at the time of immigration.

Family should not be divided among the several columns.

in the United States; and (if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States (city and State) and place, as 1504-97, Philadelphia, Pa. or friend; and (if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address.

in these columns are subject to revision by any immigration officer.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERICA sailing from New York, N. Y., 27, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, February 28, 1907

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION																											
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By when was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or on parole, or subject to surveillance of the United States Marshal, or subject to the laws of the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any civil or military sentence, or subject to any civil or military law, or subject to the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
																								Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Emilia Kobiska	40	f	s	housewife		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 4	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
2	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
3	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
4	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
5	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
6	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
7	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
8	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
9	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
10	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
11	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
12	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
13	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
14	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
15	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
16	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
17	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
18	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
19	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
20	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
21	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
22	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
23	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
24	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
25	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
26	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
27	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
28	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
29	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
30	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
31	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
32	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
33	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
34	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
35	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
36	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
37	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
38	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
39	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
40	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
41	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
42	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
43	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
44	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
45	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
46	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
47	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
48	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
49	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
50	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
51	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
52	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
53	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray	blue	none	Poland
54	Robert Kiskind	25	m	s	clerk		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York												5 8	fair	gray</			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

my office

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

my office

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

GERMAN.

The term "Germans" refers to the German people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to and final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom one passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1884, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hornegovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1111

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from Hamburg

29. Januar 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York February 9, 1907

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a member of any order, society, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Grippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1		Liese Neefing	22	f	maid	yes	Germany	German	Wien	Omaha Neb.	under	15	no	no	never before in United States	husband: Richard Neefing, 100 1st St. New York			good	no	5 1	fair	blue	grey	none	Odessa
2		Clauzel Meyer	18	m	factor		"	"	"	New York	brother	1	no	no	husband: Meyer, 86 1/2 St. New York			"	"	5 5	fair	blue	blue	"	Basel	
3		August Neel	23	f	building agent		Prussian	Prussian	London	Brooklyn N.Y.	self	25	no	no	husband: Neel, 47 1/2 St. New York			"	"	5 9	tan	blue	blue	"	London	
4		Anna Leuchter	31	f	maid	no	Germany	German	Leipzig	Cleveland Oh.	husband	15	no	no	husband: Leuchter, 239 Buckle St. Cleveland, Oh.			"	"	5 6	slat	fair	"	red marked	Leipzig	
5		Paul	22	m	maid	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Paul, 239 Buckle St. Cleveland, Oh.			"	"	"	"	"	"	none	Leipzig	
6		Janos Tanya	28	m	maid	no	"	"	Leipzig	Leipzig Pa.	brother	10	no	no	husband: Tanya, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5 4	fair	grey	blue	"	Leipzig	
7		Anna Suski	18	f	maid	yes	"	"	Leipzig	Leipzig Pa.	brother	10	no	no	husband: Suski, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5 6	fair	grey	blue	"	Leipzig	
8		John Gura	15	m	maid	no	"	"	Leipzig	Leipzig Pa.	brother	10	no	no	husband: Gura, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5 8	fair	grey	blue	"	Leipzig	
9		Hersch Katschuk	23	m	maid	yes	Russian	Russian	Odessa	Freeman N.Y.	self	1	no	no	husband: Katschuk, 312 1/2 St. New York			"	"	5 2	fair	grey	blue	"	Odessa	
10		Joseph Grant	32	m	maid	yes	Germany	German	Leipzig	Freeman N.Y.	self	2	no	no	husband: Grant, 312 1/2 St. New York			"	"	5 0	fair	grey	blue	"	Leipzig	
11		John Marx	27	m	maid	yes	"	"	Leipzig	Freeman N.Y.	self	40	no	no	husband: Marx, 312 1/2 St. New York			"	"	5 3 1/2	fair	grey	blue	red marked	Leipzig	
12		Augustin	22	m	maid	yes	"	"	Leipzig	Freeman N.Y.	self	46	no	no	husband: Augustin, 312 1/2 St. New York			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	
13		Lara Nistel	20	f	maid	yes	German	German	Wien	Chicago Ill.	self	18	no	no	husband: Nistel, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	4 11	fair	blue	grey	none	Leipzig	
14		Chujum Kistner	17	m	maid	yes	"	"	Leipzig	Leipzig Pa.	brother	20	no	no	husband: Kistner, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	
15		Peter Melnik	16	m	maid	yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	London	self	19	no	no	husband: Melnik, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5 9	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	
16		Stanislaw Zajac	50	m	maid	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	London	self	28	no	no	husband: Zajac, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5 8	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	
17		Peter Wopina	18	m	maid	yes	"	"	"	"	self	13	no	no	husband: Wopina, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5 2	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	
18		Paul Tsch	15	m	maid	yes	"	"	"	"	self	15	no	no	husband: Tsch, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5 0	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	
19		Leibel Shapiro	20	m	maid	yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	London	self	14	no	no	husband: Shapiro, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5 6	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	
20		Antonie Grasse	47	f	maid	yes	German	German	Leipzig	Leipzig Pa.	self	48	no	no	husband: Grasse, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5 1	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	
21		Anna Dan Engel	46	f	maid	yes	"	"	Leipzig	Leipzig Pa.	self	40	no	no	husband: Engel, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5 3	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	
22		Lydia Katschuk	15	f	maid	yes	Austrian	Polish	Polish	London	self	25	no	no	husband: Katschuk, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	4 7	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	
23		Paul Kell	43	m	maid	yes	Germany	German	Leipzig	Leipzig Pa.	self	40	no	no	husband: Kell, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5 5	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	
24		Wende Mohr	38	f	maid	yes	"	"	Leipzig	Leipzig Pa.	self	40	no	no	husband: Mohr, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5 9	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	
25		Salomon	11	m	maid	yes	"	"	Leipzig	Leipzig Pa.	self	40	no	no	husband: Salomon, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	
26		Grave	6	f	maid	yes	"	"	Leipzig	Leipzig Pa.	self	40	no	no	husband: Grave, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	
27		Beate	5	f	maid	yes	"	"	Leipzig	Leipzig Pa.	self	40	no	no	husband: Beate, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	
28		Babae Jambor	16	f	maid	yes	"	"	Leipzig	Leipzig Pa.	self	40	no	no	husband: Jambor, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	4 11	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	
29		Bima Becher	10	f	maid	yes	"	"	Leipzig	Leipzig Pa.	self	40	no	no	husband: Becher, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	
30		Mutter Biegel	55	f	maid	yes	"	"	Leipzig	Leipzig Pa.	self	40	no	no	husband: Biegel, 100 1st St. New York			"	"	5 0	fair	blue	grey	"	Leipzig	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter H. H. H. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

W. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

W. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), as far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Seamen should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN ORIGIN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN ORIGIN.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom cost passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officers in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from Hamburg

29 January 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York February 9 - 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$3.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is place of destination to be ascertained? (By contract, by ticket, or by other means, or by report of the master of the vessel, or by other means.)	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health (Mental and Physical)	Deformed or Crippled (Nature, location, and extent)	Height (Feet, inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH	
1	Viktorova Rozov	24	f	m	housewife	no	no	Hungary	German	Ada	Laurel St	yes	self	10	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Russia	1
2	Dante Bekapzki	24	m											10	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	2
3	Lajos Todor	24	f	s	housewife			Hungary	Magyar	Ber	Laurel St	yes	self	10	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Russia	3
4	Eske Klein	33	f		waiter			Hebrew	Hebrew	Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	4
5	Josef Lieberman	23	f		housewife					Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	5
6	Dora Treble	22	f		housewife					Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	6
7	Samy Lieberman	24	f		housewife					Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	7
8	Alexander Romanow	22	m	m	housewife					Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	8
9	Wladyslaw Zoladz	25	f	s						Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	9
10	Nikolay Durs	25	m							Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	10
11	Anna Hackenberg	24	f	p	cook					Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	11
12	Juliana Lomerschig	63	f	old	housewife	no	no			Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	12
13	Georg	10	m	m	housewife	no	no			Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	13
14	Anton	13	f		child					Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	14
15	Adolf	5	f		child					Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	15
16	Josef	15	f		housewife	no	no			Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	16
17	Anton Tiro	36	f	m						Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	17
18	Johann Gebens	34	f							Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	18
19	Jan Gerula	18	f							Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	19
20	Maria Lajos	17	f							Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	20
21	Carl Miesel	15	m							Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	21
22	Michaelis	14	f							Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	22
23	Edward Hoffmeyer	22	f							Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	23
24	Marie Poda	22	f							Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	24
25	Janiska	10	f	s	child					Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	25
26	Marie	8	f							Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	26
27	Gabriel	7	m							Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	27
28	Anton	4	f							Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	28
29	Emrich Finer	54	f							Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	29
30	Carl Schindler	25	f							Laurel St	New York			4	no	England	Living St	no	no	no	good	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Ada	30



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Alderup, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

W. Alderup  
Immigration Officer

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Gallen, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

D. J. Gallen  
Immigration Officer

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Marion.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1111

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from Hamburg

29 January 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York February 1, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom and when passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$10, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is price of passage paid? By whom and when?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																								Hair	Eyes		
1	Wider Hart	19	m	s	lab	no	no	German	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	50	no	single Hermann Hart, his child for \$30	no	no	no	no	no	5' 10"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
2	Janus Kato	34	m	m	"	no	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Poland	self	self	10	no	Charles & Henriette Kato, no record	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
3	Kudu Korne	28	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	self	self	7	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
4	Martha Selig	25	f	s	house	no	no	"	"	"	"	self	self	10	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	5' 0"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
5	Stefan Jozefinski	19	m	s	carpenter	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	12	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
6	Frank Lauter	18	m	s	carpenter	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	12	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
7	Esther Ruch	22	f	s	"	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	15	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
8	Josef Dubel	25	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	15	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
9	Michael Jaleski	25	m	s	"	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
10	Richard Weiss	24	m	s	"	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
11	Thos. Thomas	16	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
12	Sam. Shiple	65	m	s	farmer	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
13	Wm. Koria	25	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
14	Friedrich Mahler	45	m	s	carpenter	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
15	Frank Dausch	28	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
16	Anna	29	f	s	house	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
17	Adolf	31	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
18	Emil Heller	25	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
19	Julia	18	f	s	house	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
20	Julia Jozefinski	19	f	s	house	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
21	Paul Wile	31	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
22	Emil Dubel	28	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
23	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
24	Gertrude	17	f	s	house	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
25	Carl Dorsch	45	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
26	Julia Winkler	25	f	s	house	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
27	Frank Dorsch	29	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
28	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
29	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
30	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
31	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
32	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
33	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
34	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
35	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
36	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
37	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
38	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
39	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
40	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
41	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
42	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
43	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
44	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
45	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
46	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
47	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
48	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
49	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	
50	Willy Korne	26	m	s	lab	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	self	self	20	no	John J. Jozefinski, 100 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	gray	none	Poland	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter J. J. J. of the mark from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. J.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at my residence  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
91

I, J. J. J. Surgeon of the mark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

my residence  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool sorter, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, sorter, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom one passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russett).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	W.



53.

11-1111

RIKA

sailing from Hamburg 29 January

, 1907

### Arriving at Port of

, 1904

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of names will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. W. Meyer of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at

W. W. Meyer  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at

Dr. Galler  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1000, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under two years of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows: —

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom and passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Name of his relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Onhap.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA

*sailing from* Hamburg

29. Januar 1907 . 190

Arriving at Port of New York *February*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is price of admission, or limitation for carrying of baggage, or special treatment of the inmate, or special duty? (See page 1)	Whether a Poly-amist.	Whether an An-archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
																							Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Isaac Tulich	18	m	s	major passenger		Romanian		Pruch	Delville	yes	uncle	19	last	uncle	Joseph Bens					5	fair	fair	none	Pruch	
2	Salomon Jais	54	m	m	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
3	Isaac	18	m	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
4	Isaac Pracher	37	m	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
5	Carl Pantosch	21	m	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
6	Abis Hajak	30	m	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
7	Carl Vospha	25	m	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
8	Samuel	18	m	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
9	Frederick Gieshübel	26	m	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
10	Eugene Smith	29	m	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
11	Julius Handel	24	m	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
12	Salomon	14	m	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
13	Samuel Kessler	26	m	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
14	Isaac Pracher	37	m	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
15	William Frankson	22	m	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
16	Carolina Benikowske	38	f	m	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
17	Carolina	15	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
18	Anna	9	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
19	Michael	8	m	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
20	Helena	4	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
21	Margan	2	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
22	Anna Potke	27	f	m	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
23	Anna Feiler	25	f	m	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
24	Anna Gidlich	31	f	m	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
25	Erny Pogor	23	m	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
26	Anna	19	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
27	Isaac Pracher	37	m	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
28	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
29	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
30	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
31	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
32	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
33	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
34	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
35	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
36	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
37	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
38	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
39	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
40	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
41	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
42	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
43	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
44	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
45	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
46	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
47	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
48	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
49	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
50	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
51	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
52	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
53	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
54	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
55	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
56	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
57	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
58	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
59	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
60	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
61	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
62	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
63	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
64	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
65	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
66	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
67	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
68	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
69	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
70	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
71	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
72	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
73	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
74	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
75	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
76	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
77	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
78	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5	gray	gray	none	Pruch	
79	Anna	20	f	s	tailor		Hungary		Pruch	Pruch	self	self	12			Pruch					5					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter D. Sp. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at Mytheneal  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler Surgeon of the AMERIKA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at Mytheneal  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1600, 1600 A, and 1600 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN ORIGIN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN SPEAKERS.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, at 1884-85, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25. — The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane and Swede).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Haitian.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Hungarian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (N. South).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from Hamburg

29 January 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York February 1, 1907

No. List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	Married or Occupation.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Has he been in prison or subjected to any other punishment, civil or criminal, for violation of the laws, or for immoral conduct? If so, state the nature of the offense.	Whether a Poly- gamist.	Whether an An- archist.	Whether a member of any secret society, or other organization, the name of which, and the nature of its objects.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Em Barbu	25	f	wife	Magyar		Hungary	Magyar	Ulm	Chicago Ill	self		8	no	Husband wife Barbu 12 Camont Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	brn	brn	None	Romania
2	Thomas Kiszczka	44	m	family									12	no	friend Jovan Allen 134 Maple Ave							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
3	Carl Hess	37	m	family			U.S.A.	German	Muscatine Ia	Chicago Ill	self		12	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
4	Friedrich Trause	27	m	carpenter			Germany	German	Altenloh S. Louis Mo	Chicago Ill	self		120	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
5	Elza Rauch	29	m	family			Hungary	Magyar	Ulm	Chicago Ill	self		50	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
6	Maria	26	f	wife											friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
7	Josef Piko	20	m	family			U.S.A.	German	Muscatine Ia	Chicago Ill	self		14	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
8	George Telt	29	m	family			Hungary	Magyar	Ulm	Chicago Ill	self		16	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
9	Josef Magyar	29	m	family			Hungary	Magyar	Ulm	Chicago Ill	self		20	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
10	Maria	30	f	wife											friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
11	Karl Baur	15	m	family			Germany	German	Altenloh S. Louis Mo	Chicago Ill	self		12	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
12	Paula Krajcek	46	m	family			Austria	Bohemian	Prubov	Chicago Ill	self		16	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
13	Jako Leova	18	m	family			Hungary	Magyar	Ulm	Chicago Ill	self		18	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
14	Albeta Galik	24	f	wife			Hungary	Magyar	Ulm	Chicago Ill	self		20	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
15	Rosi Rubner	36	f	wife			U.S.A.	German	Muscatine Ia	Chicago Ill	self		13	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
16	Moll	33	f	wife									18	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
17	Rudwig Ahrens	39	m	family			Germany	German	Altenloh S. Louis Mo	Chicago Ill	self		140	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
18	Friedrich	37	m	family											friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
19	Maria	15	f	wife											friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
20	Maria	14	f	wife											friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
21	Alfred	10	m	family			Germany	German	Altenloh S. Louis Mo	Chicago Ill	self		50	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
22	Alfred	8	m	family											friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
23	Alfred	7	m	family											friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
24	Emma Arnold	20	f	wife									104	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
25	Anna	19	f	wife											friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
26	Anna	18	f	wife											friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
27	Antoni	16	m	family			Austria	Bohemian	Prubov	Chicago Ill	self		22	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
28	Polak	22	m	family			Hungary	Magyar	Ulm	Chicago Ill	self		120	no	friend J. P. A.							5	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm
29	W. Lule	10	m	family									6	no	friend J. P. A.							4	brn	brn	brn	None	Ulm



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter H. Hoff of the AMERIKA from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

my W. Hoff

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

my Dr. Galler

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

1870

94

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest to give in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick-potter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

GERMAN.

The term "German" refers to the German people (not Prussian).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom the passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States) and (if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend) and (if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from Hamburg

29. Januar 190

Arriving at Port of New-York *February* 1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Alderup, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

W. Alderup  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

Dr. Galler  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single). — The entry in column 8 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 9 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 9 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po to the northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Place of destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Relatives in United States or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, the name and address of the relative or friend.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-2110

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from

29. Januar 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York

February, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How long in possession of passport or other document of identity?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether a member of any other organization, political, religious, or otherwise, or whether he is a member of the I. O. O. F. or of any other fraternal organization?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	And. Karpowicz	38	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
2	Leiser Wasser	38	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
3	Mikolaj Dabrowski	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
4	Kazimierz Radzinski	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
5	Jan Kowala	35	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
6	Stanislaw Karczewski	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
7	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
8	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
9	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
10	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
11	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
12	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
13	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
14	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
15	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
16	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
17	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
18	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
19	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
20	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
21	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
22	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
23	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
24	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
25	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
26	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
27	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
28	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
29	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
30	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
31	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
32	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
33	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
34	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
35	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
36	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
37	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
38	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
39	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
40	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
41	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
42	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
43	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
44	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
45	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
46	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
47	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
48	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
49	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish
50	Jan Polak	30	M	S	laborer			Polish	Polish	New York	New York			15		friend	10 years				good		5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Polish



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. J. J. J. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. J. J.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1907

at My J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

My J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Place of destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from

29. Januar 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York February 9, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION												
																How is place of destination or intended place of residence? (If by contract, specify the name of the contractor, and the name of the vessel, and the name of the agent, and the name of the place of destination.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. (Mental and Physical.)	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.			
1	Lorincz Khon	31	m	m	farmlab. pro. pr.										brother	Antoon Schen	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 11"	fair	fair	blue	none	Prague
2	Donatka	30	f		wife										no address	Los Angeles Cal							4' 11"					
3	Katalin	8	f		child		Hungary	German	Hogon	Los Angeles	yes	self	60															
4	Mikaly	7	m							Cal																		
5	Antal	4	f																									
6	Apollonia	3	f																									
7	Emilia Palfi	23	m		farmlab. pro. pr.		Hungary	German	Lt. Mikes	Philadelphia Pa.			15		brother	Johann Palfi	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4"	fair	fair	blue	none	Lt. Mikes
8	Magdalena Kunging	20	f	m	wife				Regina				25															Regina
9	Maria	15	f		farmlab.																							
10	Josif Pylorgala	15	m		farmlab.				Slovak	Ripuzza	Philadelphia Pa.		16															Ripuzza
11	Antal Rakoska	29	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				24															
12	Pal Kozma	26	m						Magyar	Debrecen	Cleveland O.		20															
13	Pal Kozma	17	m						Magyar	Uttori	Cincinnati O.		18															Uttori
14	Pal Zebelyan	40	m										20															
15	Mikaly Kovacs	26	m							Cal			16															
16	Rozalia	32	f		wife					Cal																		
17	Lezlo Borocz	19	m		farmlab.				Magyar	Kozog	Chickago		22															
18	Lezlo Muranyi	24	m						Magyar				12															
19	Janos Bodnar	19	m						Magyar				19															
20	Jano Dobo	24	m						Magyar				13															
21	Jano Janosi	28	m						Magyar				22															
22	Eva Lohy	17	f		farmlab.				Magyar	Uttori	Manfield O.		9															
23	George Zebelyan	32	m		farmlab.				Magyar	Uttori	Chicago		17															
24	Pal Kerepinski	24	m										11															
25	Pal Kozka	16	m										12															
26	Trjan Dack	40	m										10															
27	Johr Drouka	39	m										8															
28	Ulia Lepi	17	f										6															
29	Gezsy Kerepinski	18	m										4															
30	Maria Kovacs	26	f										40															



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. K. Muller of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. K. Muller  
1  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at Mythical  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Gallier, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gallier

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at Mythical  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom and passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Wah.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118



442

11-1300

## AMERICA

*sailing from*

Demetrius

29. Januar 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York Feb. 9, 1907

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commandant, First or Second Officer.

I, Walter F. H. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. F. H.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.

My Notarial  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. G. A. L. Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.

My Notarial  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1800, 1800 A, and 1800 B) (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 18, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.  
A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *free laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *free laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Ships' companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Native-born). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of birth (immigrants) is a citizen or subject of and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Italian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Italian" by nationality. In such cases it is Italian, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of Italian, German, or Hebrew by nationality. In this connection the following should be specially observed:  
The term "Cuban" refers to the people of Cuba and South America of Spanish descent.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Cuba and South America of Spanish descent.  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".  
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town or last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.  
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (What is in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or years) and place, as, 1895, New York.  
Column 16 (Entry in last relative or friend; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with date and place of residence.  
Column 17 (If in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 17 should show the exact amount of money shown.

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Cuba and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".  
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town or last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.  
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (What is in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or years) and place, as, 1895, New York.  
Column 16 (Entry in last relative or friend; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with date and place of residence.  
Column 17 (If in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 17 should show the exact amount of money shown.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rumanian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from Hamburg

29. Januar 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York February 1, 1907

No. List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Is he or she a member of a political party?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health (Mental and Physical)	Deformed or Crippled (Nature, length of time, and cause)	Height (Feet, inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Jane Jensen	24	f	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
2	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
3	Karl Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
4	Marie Jensen	24	f	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
5	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
6	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
7	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
8	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
9	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
10	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
11	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
12	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
13	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
14	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
15	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
16	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
17	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
18	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
19	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
20	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
21	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
22	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
23	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
24	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
25	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
26	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
27	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
28	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
29	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
30	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
31	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
32	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
33	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
34	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
35	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
36	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
37	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
38	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
39	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
40	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
41	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
42	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
43	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
44	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
45	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
46	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
47	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
48	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
49	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
50	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
51	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
52	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
53	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
54	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
55	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
56	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
57	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
58	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
59	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
60	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
61	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
62	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish
63	John Jensen	24	m	single	housewife		Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	gray	none	Danish



Affidavit of the Master or Commandant of the Vessel, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Alderup of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have, as the Master or Commandant of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.

W. Alderup  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.

Dr. Galler  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "nailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLED ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information required on the manifest (Forms 1800, 1800 A, and 1800 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), as far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 3 (Sex). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 4 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, team painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries there should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. In instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "Greek" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Greek" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".  
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.  
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$2.00, and if not, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rumanian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT [REDACTED] OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA

*sailing from* Hamburg

29. Januar 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York. *Lebanon* 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is plan to obtain or maintain or to support himself or family if he cannot, or expected party to assist?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Duration or Original Nature, length of time, and name	Height	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																							Hair	Eyes		
1	Josel Gatch	17	m	1	Lat. Vno no		Lustrian	Polish	Tripa	Phison, Pa.	for brother	3	no		brother: Jan Gatch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort
2	Marcin Han Nitoch	18			Polish		Rumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for self	12	no	1902	friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort
3	Samy Sanyoel	26	m		Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
4	Michael Katar	24			Polish		Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort
5	Vivrenz Katar	23			Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
6	Josef Pabulag	24			Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
7	Johann Fajfer	27			Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
8	Josef Kano	27			Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
9	Mosim Zadar	46			Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
10	Johann Grogz	32			Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
11	Josef Baron	18			Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
12	Sam Witz	18			Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
13	Wenil Roman	26	m		Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
14	Helma Klapde	24			Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
15	Dymonj Rydyk	27			Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
16	Kinglo Menick	25			Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
17	Iwan Pasternenko	24			Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
18	Uko Moday	24			Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
19	Jan David	28	m		Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
20	Francis Lomias	19			Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
21	Josef Gumpier	16	m		Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
22	Calous Kiler	50			Polish		Austrian	Polish	Wampago, Pa.	for brother	3	no		friend: John Nitoch	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	grey	none	Frankfort	
23	Antow Blaz	26			(2-228146-3442-C.O.)																					
24	Toku Drosniak	18			2X 105 620 (605) 2-27-41																					
25	Marcin Klatk	22			joiner																					
26	Daniel Kwoz	34	m		Samalat																					
27	Josef Hock	15			1912-2443-10/1/40		Hungary	Rumanian	Bogaro	Phila. Pa																
28	Anta Lodza	22	m		Samalat																					
29	Daniel																									
30																										
31																										
32																										
33																										
34																										
35																										
36																										
37																										
38																										
39																										
40																										
41																										
42																										
43																										
44																										
45																										
46																										
47																										
48																										
49																										
50																										
51																										
52																										
53																										
54																										
55																										
56																										
57																										
58																										
59																										
60																										
61																										
62																										
63																										
64																										
65																										
66																										
67																										
68																										
69																										
70																										
71																										
72																										
73																										
74																										
75																										
76																										
77																										
78																										
79																										
80																										
81																										
82																										
83																										
84																										
85																										
86																										
87																										
88																										
89																										
90																										
91																										
92																										
93																										
94																										
95																										



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Udenberg of the German from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am the master, commanding officer, or first or second officer of the vessel, and that I have made a personal examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or a person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at St. Paul  
W. Udenberg  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler Surgeon of the A. MERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at St. Paul  
Dr. Galler  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 14, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHINESE.

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than the Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of the manifest.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	
Hebrew.	







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. W. W. W. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. W. W.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

W. W. W. W.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

W. W. W. W.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	
Irish.	
Italian (Piedmontese).	
Italian (Sicilian).	
Japanese.	

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 14, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA

*sailing from* Hamburg

29. Januar 1997, 190

Arriving at Port of New York *February*, 1907

NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$25, and if not, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How in prison or institution for any and all crimes, or whether subject to deportation by statute? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																					Hair.	Eyes.		
Wiktoria Czida	19	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	12	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Pryzera
Kataryna Grebie	20	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	4	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Helena Maguda	18	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	15	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Jan Tymek	35	m	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	40	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Maddalena Rake	18	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	4 10	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Anna Chlactawis	19	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Michael	16	m	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	15	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Josef Adamicki	18	m	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	15	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Rosa Schindom	23	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	15	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Wanda Zepflinger	16	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	15	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Ignacy Lutzka	24	m	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	15	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Wanda Molya	20	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	15	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Konrad Tracz	18	m	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Marion Scherer	48	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Jacob Rooslin	26	m	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Emma	26	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Leza	11	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Josef	7	m	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Anna Fallensbach	32	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Wiktoria	11	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Wanda	9	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Wanda	27	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Wanda	16	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Wanda	24	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Wanda	18	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Wanda	20	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Wanda	20	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera
Wanda	15	f	no	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Pryzera	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	20	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Pryzera



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Uderup of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at my office  
W. Uderup  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at my office  
Dr. Galler  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully rectified by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

**AMERIKA**

sailing from Hamburg

29. januar 1907 , 190

Arriving at Port of New-York: February 9 1902

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Alderup 1st Off of the AMERICA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either: M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11 1322

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from Hamburg

29 January 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York February, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write, or Speak English	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is price of passage or fare paid? (By whom, and if by installments, for how long, and of what amount?)	Whether Whether a Polyg. as An. amiat. or not.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Paul Sigler	30	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
2	Joseph Sigler	21	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
3	Paul Sigler	23	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
4	Paul Sigler	18	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
5	Paul Sigler	17	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
6	Paul Sigler	15	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
7	Paul Sigler	14	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
8	Paul Sigler	13	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
9	Paul Sigler	12	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
10	Paul Sigler	11	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
11	Paul Sigler	10	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
12	Paul Sigler	9	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
13	Paul Sigler	8	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
14	Paul Sigler	7	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
15	Paul Sigler	6	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
16	Paul Sigler	5	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
17	Paul Sigler	4	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
18	Paul Sigler	3	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
19	Paul Sigler	2	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
20	Paul Sigler	1	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
21	Paul Sigler	0	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
22	Paul Sigler	0	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
23	Paul Sigler	0	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
24	Paul Sigler	0	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
25	Paul Sigler	0	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
26	Paul Sigler	0	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
27	Paul Sigler	0	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
28	Paul Sigler	0	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
29	Paul Sigler	0	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us
30	Paul Sigler	0	m	m	lab	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us	us

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walden J. Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Gallen, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (This to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



## 40

11-1215 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 29. Januar 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York February 9, 1907

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Widerup II Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Widerup  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1907

at St. Odense  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

Dr. Galler  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections thereon should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which (immigrant) is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.  
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if how, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hervoginian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



39

39

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Form 1500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 29 January 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York February 1, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Draw to prove of possession of sufficient funds for care and treatment of the illness, or to support family, if so, by what?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a Saboteur	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height, Feet, inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH	
1	Marian Nowak	25	m	s	lab	no	Austria	Polish	Wadowe	Elisabeth	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	blue	none	Wadowe		
2	Mihaila Mihail	38	f	m	"	"	"	"	Pactowa	Polish	yes	"	8	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	dark	gray	"	Pravne	
3	Julian Sierba	28	f	"	"	yes	Hungary	"	Presmar	Polish	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	4 10	dark	gray	"	Presmar		
4	Georg Sierba	31	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	dark	gray	"	"	
5	Mihaila Sierba	27	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	dark	gray	"	"	
6	Leont Lapat	27	f	"	computer	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	"	dark	gray	"	"	
7	Estwan Pober	28	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	dark	gray	"	"	
8	Ernst Kiepenhauer	32	f	"	clerk	"	Germany	"	Germany	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	6 0	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Maria Jolovic	16	f	"	lab	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	dark	gray	"	"	
10	Maria Jolovic	35	f	"	lab	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	dark	gray	"	"	
11	Katharina	2	f	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	dark	gray	"	"	
12	Stephen	5	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	dark	gray	"	"	
13	"	18	f	"	lab	yes	Austria	Polish	Pobornik	Polish	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	dark	gray	"	"	
14	Wasił Kustachinski	34	f	"	smith	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	dark	gray	"	"	
15	Engel	32	f	"	mason	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	"	dark	gray	"	"	
16	Kersch Reiman	18	f	"	sailor	"	Russia	"	Reiman	Polish	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	"	dark	gray	"	"	
17	Ernst Kustachinski	34	f	"	mason	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	"	dark	gray	"	"	
18	Konstant Kustachinski	35	f	"	lab	yes	Austria	Polish	Pobornik	Polish	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	"	dark	gray	"	"	
19	Christina	30	f	"	lab	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	"	dark	gray	"	"	
20	Janos Korubian	27	f	"	lab	yes	Hungary	"	Polish	Polish	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	dark	gray	"	"	
21	Maria	35	f	"	lab	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	dark	gray	"	"	
22	Peter	27	f	"	lab	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	dark	gray	"	"	
23	Adrian	18	f	"	lab	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	dark	gray	"	"	
24	Pat Jilka	20	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Georg Dan	26	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	dark	gray	"	"	
26	Georg Dan	41	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	dark	gray	"	"	
27	Emil Miller	29	f	"	lab	yes	Germany	"	Germany	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	"	dark	gray	"	"	
28	Otto	44	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	dark	gray	"	"	
29	Karoly Jula	16	f	"	lab	"	Hungary	"	Polish	Polish	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	dark	gray	"	"
30	Markus	58	f	"	lab	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	"	dark	gray	"	"	

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. W. W. W. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens has therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. W. W.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1907

at

W. W. W. W.

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. G. G. G. Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

W. W. W. W.

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female), (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town, the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends). — The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118



38

38

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Form 100-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, 29 January 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York February 1, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, or disabled, or infirm, or insane, or idiotic, or a pauper, or a convict, or a person suffering from a contagious disease, or a person who has been deported from the United States?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a Person who has been deported from the United States?	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Aurena Koutica	26	f		domestic	yes	Austria	Dobruvica	New York	yes	self	6	no	Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Slavonic
2	Franciska Wotraba	17	m		domestic	yes	Polish	Kracow	Chicago	yes		12		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 3"	fair	blue	blue	none	Kracow
3	Andoni Hajdukiewicz	17	m		domestic	yes	Polish	Polkowice	Baltimore	yes		8		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 3"	fair	blue	blue	none	Polkowice
4	Teodor Cramy	36	f		domestic	no	Polish	Liedlitz	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 3"	fair	blue	blue	none	Liedlitz
5	Pavel Lasota	34	m		domestic	no	Polish	Hammann	Baltimore	yes		16		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Hammann
6	Jan Guba	35	m		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		14		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 9"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
7	Karimierz Parko	40	m		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		18		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
8	Janusz Kus	25	m		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
9	Konrad Lemenczuk	25	m		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		12		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 4"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
10	Paulina Warocha	18	f		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
11	Josefa Maturskiewicz	20	f		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
12	Franciska Jasmarska	16	f		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
13	Marya Gygorska	23	f		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 3"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
14	Franciska Chudzik	17	f		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 0"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
15	Teodor Olek	26	m		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
16	Teodor Winiarski	26	m		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 10"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
17	Simon Cyba	26	m		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
18	Myse Hammer	25	m		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
19	Michal Ochoci	25	m		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 8"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
20	Paulo Rakow	16	m		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
21	Paulo Rakow	16	m		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
22	Teodor Babij	2	m		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 4"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
23	Teodor Bystala	21	m		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 9"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
24	Teodor Winiarski	24	m		domestic	no	Polish	Radziny	Baltimore	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 9"	fair	blue	blue	none	Radziny
25	Janos Gredonj	32	m		domestic	no	Hungary	Magyar	Trango	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 0"	fair	blue	blue	none	Magyar
26	Janos Badila	36	m		domestic	no	Hungary	Magyar	Trango	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Magyar
27	Thos Ingham	23	m		domestic	no	Hungary	Magyar	Trango	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 4"	fair	blue	blue	none	Magyar
28	Janos Gredonj	30	m		domestic	no	Hungary	Magyar	Trango	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 4"	fair	blue	blue	none	Magyar
29	Janos Gredonj	24	m		domestic	no	Hungary	Magyar	Trango	yes		20		Sail Jan Talar	no		Good	no	5' 3"	fair	blue	blue	none	Magyar

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the sign from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Alderup of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at NY  
W. Alderup  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Gailer, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 107 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at NY  
Dr. Gailer  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
Latvian.	Welsh.
West Indian.	

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1800, 1800 A, and 1800 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrants are citizens or subjects and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the port of origin, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from Hamburg

January 1907, 1907

Arriving at Port of New-York February 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polyg. as An. amiot. or abet.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH	
1	Sam Wiele	19	m	s	f lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Wien	Chicago Ill.	yes	brother	4	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Poland
2	Kiryan Jelovic	37	m			no	no		Dalmatian	Coprin	Brooklyn N.Y.	self	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Croatia
3	Andree Radomir	35	m			no	no							64	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 4	light	light	blue	none	Croatia
4	Mariaha Mahan	24	f	s	Swamp			Hungary	Hungary	Prokes	Wichita Kan.	brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 1	fair	gray			Prokes
5	Sandor Roth	36	m	m		yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
6	Samuel Roth	28	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 7	light	light	blue	none	Poland
7	Samuel Roth	14	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 7	light	light	blue	none	Poland
8	Samuel Roth	40	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 7	light	light	blue	none	Poland
9	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 6	light	light	blue	none	Poland
10	Samuel Roth	18	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 4	light	light	blue	none	Poland
11	Samuel Roth	27	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
12	Samuel Roth	19	f	s	Swamp							brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
13	Samuel Roth	20	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
14	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
15	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
16	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
17	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
18	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
19	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
20	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
21	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
22	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
23	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
24	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
25	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
26	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
27	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
28	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
29	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
30	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
31	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
32	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
33	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
34	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
35	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
36	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
37	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
38	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
39	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
40	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
41	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
42	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
43	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
44	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
45	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
46	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
47	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
48	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
49	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland
50	Samuel Roth	25	m			yes	yes					brother	44	44	no	brother	Chicago Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue	none	Poland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ullrich of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at W. Ullrich  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at Dr. Galler  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race, or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$2.00 and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 is 25. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Nagyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hervagovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118

P. 197.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1116

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from

29, January 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of

February 9, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does he claim to be an alien? If so, of what country?	Whether Whether a Polyg- as An- amist. prohibi- tion.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Jan. Selter	42	m	m	lab	yes	German	Polish	Leipzig	Chicago	yes	self	40	no	brother, John	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Prussia
2	Schubert	18	m	s					Prussia	Prussia			20		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
3	John	18	m	s					Prussia	Prussia			20		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
4	Harvey	17	m	s					Prussia	Prussia			20		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
5	Jan. Dymowski	14	m	s					Prussia	Chicago	yes	self	18		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
6	Anton	14	m	s					Prussia	Chicago	yes	self	18		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
7	Katzenberg	17	m	s	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			20		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
8	John	30	m	m	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			20		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
9	Prok	30	m	m	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			20		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
10	Jan. Kucharski	18	m	s	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Chicago	yes	self	16		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
11	John	30	m	m	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			18		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
12	Jan. Kupa	25	m	s	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			18		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
13	John	17	m	s	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			20		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
14	Anton	27	m	s	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			18		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
15	Anton	19	m	s	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			18		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
16	Jan. Kucharski	19	m	s	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			18		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
17	John	30	m	m	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			20		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
18	Anton	24	m	s	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			18		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
19	Anton	35	m	m	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			20		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
20	Anton	40	m	m	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			20		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
21	Anton	26	m	s	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			18		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
22	Anton	26	m	s	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			18		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
23	Anton	18	m	s	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			18		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
24	Anton	30	m	m	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			20		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
25	Anton	6	m	s	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			5		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
26	Anton	3	m	s	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			5		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
27	Anton	2	m	s	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			5		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
28	Anton	18	m	s	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			18		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia
29	Anton	19	m	s	lab	yes	German	Polish	Prussia	Prussia			18		brother, John					5 5	fair	blue	none	Prussia



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Adolphus H. H. of the AMERICA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at

my official  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at

my official  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B) (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potisher, steel potisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, potisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

2. Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUHAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom own passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Being to join relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from Hamburg

29. Januar 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New York

February, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION:	PLACE OF BIRTH				
		Yrs. Mos.												Yes or No	Yes or No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Dark or light of complexion, or whether fair or ruddy, or swarthy, or copper, or olive, or other.	Whether a Polygamist, or Anamist, or Ahabist.	Whether a Muslim, or Buddhist, or Hindu, or other.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Przemyslaw Gucinski	50	m	u	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
2	Wojciech Dencza	19	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
3	Marcin Nowakowski	28	m	u	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
4	Janusz Sobota	31	m	u	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
5	Janusz Janusz	18	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
6	Janusz Janusz	22	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	16	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
7	Janusz Janusz	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
8	Janusz Janusz	26	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
9	Janusz Janusz	28	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
10	Janusz Janusz	30	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
11	Janusz Janusz	32	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
12	Janusz Janusz	34	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
13	Janusz Janusz	36	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
14	Janusz Janusz	38	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
15	Janusz Janusz	40	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
16	Janusz Janusz	42	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 0"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
17	Janusz Janusz	44	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4' 11"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
18	Janusz Janusz	46	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4' 10"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
19	Janusz Janusz	48	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4' 9"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
20	Janusz Janusz	50	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4' 8"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
21	Janusz Janusz	52	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4' 7"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
22	Janusz Janusz	54	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
23	Janusz Janusz	56	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
24	Janusz Janusz	58	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4' 4"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
25	Janusz Janusz	60	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4' 3"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
26	Janusz Janusz	62	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4' 2"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
27	Janusz Janusz	64	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4' 1"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
28	Janusz Janusz	66	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4' 0"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
29	Janusz Janusz	68	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3' 11"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
30	Janusz Janusz	70	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3' 10"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
31	Janusz Janusz	72	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3' 9"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
32	Janusz Janusz	74	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3' 8"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
33	Janusz Janusz	76	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3' 7"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
34	Janusz Janusz	78	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
35	Janusz Janusz	80	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
36	Janusz Janusz	82	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3' 4"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
37	Janusz Janusz	84	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3' 3"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
38	Janusz Janusz	86	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3' 2"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
39	Janusz Janusz	88	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3' 1"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
40	Janusz Janusz	90	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3' 0"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
41	Janusz Janusz	92	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	2' 11"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
42	Janusz Janusz	94	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	2' 10"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
43	Janusz Janusz	96	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	2' 9"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
44	Janusz Janusz	98	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	2' 8"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland
45	Janusz Janusz	100	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wroclaw, Poland	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	2' 7"	fair	blue	blue	none	Wroclaw, Poland

\*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Kilduff of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon, of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of February, 1907

at

W. Kilduff  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Gallier, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

Dr. Gallier  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the columns on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrants are citizens or subjects and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to and from final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (How is join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

		S. S.		AMERIKA		sailing from Hamburg		, 190		Arriving at Port of		February		, 1907																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
--	--	-------	--	---------	--	----------------------	--	-------	--	---------------------	--	----------	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. W. W. W.* of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at *W. W. W. W.* Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. G. G. G. G.* Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at *Dr. G. G. G. G.* Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, team polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town, the place (city or town) of final destination. — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Being to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Column 17 (Is 21). — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector or officer in the examination of immigrants.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from Hamburg

190

Arriving at Port of New York

February

1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a Rebel	Whether a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and name.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Ign Kondol	28	m	m	family	yes	Austria	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	20	no	brother Michael K. Kondol w. y. no no no no Good no						56	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
2	Adwika Turek	24	f	s		no			St Louis Mo				16		brother vaquy Louis Mo. no no no no Good no						5	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
3	Michael Szklarski	27	m	m					Kakolanka	Kakolanka	yes		16		brother Michael Szklarski w. y. no no no no Good no						54	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
4	Wojciech Wjaski	27				yes			Reginawick	Reginawick	yes		16		brother Wojciech Wjaski w. y. no no no no Good no						56	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
5	Jan Kucimowski	30							Kalwara	Kalwara	yes		24		brother Jan Kucimowski w. y. no no no no Good no						53	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
6	Josef Blum	21				no			Lidawa	Lidawa	yes		112		brother Josef Blum w. y. no no no no Good no						57	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
7	Jan Gajda	18				yes			Orzechow	Orzechow	yes		142		brother Jan Gajda w. y. no no no no Good no						5	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
8	Jan Lofan	29					Hungary	Polish	Pannia	Pannia	yes		10		brother Jan Lofan w. y. no no no no Good no						55	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
9	Swan Melchyna	32				no	Austria	Polish	Opoczno	Opoczno	yes		20		brother Swan Melchyna w. y. no no no no Good no						54	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
10	Jan Surcinski	37				yes			Famboula	Famboula	yes		144		brother Jan Surcinski w. y. no no no no Good no						54	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
11	Anna Balazga	27	f	s	family	no			Fojna	Fojna	yes		10		brother Anna Balazga w. y. no no no no Good no						41	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
12	Jan Chlopak	18	m	s	family	yes			Ochotnica	Ochotnica	yes		39		brother Jan Chlopak w. y. no no no no Good no						55	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
13	Antoni Taran	25				no			Byly	Byly	yes		31		brother Antoni Taran w. y. no no no no Good no						56	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
14	Ewka Cyrcota	19	f			yes			Janowica	Janowica	yes		1315		brother Ewka Cyrcota w. y. no no no no Good no						52	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
15	Katarzyna Kurzar	18				yes			Janowica	Janowica	yes		10		brother Katarzyna Kurzar w. y. no no no no Good no						51	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
16	Stanislaw Cielach	21	m	s	family	no			Janowica	Janowica	yes		810		brother Stanislaw Cielach w. y. no no no no Good no						410	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
17	Wladyslaw Kowalski	16	m	s	family	yes			Janowica	Janowica	yes		140		brother Wladyslaw Kowalski w. y. no no no no Good no						52	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
18	Josef Urbaniak	18							Ochotnica	Ochotnica	yes		3132		brother Josef Urbaniak w. y. no no no no Good no						510	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
19	Franciszek Chyrcota	20	m			no			Janowica	Janowica	yes		337		brother Franciszek Chyrcota w. y. no no no no Good no						56	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
20	Josef Kurzar	24	s			yes			Janowica	Janowica	yes		204		brother Josef Kurzar w. y. no no no no Good no						56	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
21	Antoni Todorowski	26				no			Janowica	Janowica	yes		160		brother Antoni Todorowski w. y. no no no no Good no						55	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
22	Anna Kaminska	19	f	s	family	no			Janowica	Janowica	yes		113		brother Anna Kaminska w. y. no no no no Good no						5	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
23	Antoni Janczarski	19				yes			Janowica	Janowica	yes		940		brother Antoni Janczarski w. y. no no no no Good no						5	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
24	Antoni Paluch	22	m			yes			Janowica	Janowica	yes		101		brother Antoni Paluch w. y. no no no no Good no						53	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
25	Wlodek Szynkiewicz	23	m	s	family				Janowica	Janowica	yes		1517		brother Wlodek Szynkiewicz w. y. no no no no Good no						55	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
26	Johan Reras	24							Janowica	Janowica	yes		80		brother Johan Reras w. y. no no no no Good no						510	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
27	Anna	24	f						Janowica	Janowica	yes				brother Anna w. y. no no no no Good no						5	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
28	Demetrio Krimizyn	26	m			yes			Janowica	Janowica	yes		1113		brother Demetrio Krimizyn w. y. no no no no Good no						59	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland
29	Jan	23				no			Janowica	Janowica	yes		510		brother Jan w. y. no no no no Good no						57	fair	brn	brn	none	Poland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter J. Off, of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at my office  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. G. J. Haller, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at my office  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

UBIAN.

The term "Ubian" refers to the Ubian people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom and passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118

F. 191



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from Hamburg

190

Arriving at Port of New York

February 9, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is price of transportation paid? By whom and for what? (If by cash, state the amount.)	Whether a Poly- graphist, artist, or other.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
2	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
3	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
4	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
5	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
6	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
7	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
8	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
9	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
10	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
11	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
12	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
13	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
14	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
15	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
16	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
17	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
18	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
19	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
20	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
21	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
22	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
23	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
24	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
25	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
26	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
27	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
28	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
29	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
30	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
31	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland
32	Samuel Jankowski	35	M				Pole		Poland	Poland														Poland

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Alfred J. J. J.* of the AMERIKA, from *AMERIKA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*

at *My Office*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

*I*, *Dr. Galler*, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*

at *My Office*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

1870

113

do

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cubau.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hervagovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1116

P. 179.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 25. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from Hamburg.

190

Arriving at Port of New-York February 9, 1907

[illegible]

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Alderup of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at my office  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Gallier, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Common Council of the City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at my office  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

1870  
114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118

7, 191.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Form 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11 1316 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 29. Januar 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York February 1, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
														Over 16 years of age, or under 16 years of age, or under 16 years of age, or under 16 years of age.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.			Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Hair.			Eyes.
1	Wladislaw Dylanski	19	m	Farmer	yes	Russian	Russian Minsk	Brooklyn	no	self	11	no	Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York	20	20	20	20	Good	20	56	fair	fair	none	Russian
2	Josef Rozinski	25						Brooklyn			15		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						53					
3	Josef Kulakowski	20	m								9		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						56					
4	Mische Smysai	26		(son)		Hebrew	Brooklyn	New York	yes		1		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						52		black	gray		Brooklyn
5	Peter Cerna	20		Farmer		Hungary	Magyar Kompa				25		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						56		fair	gray		Adrian
6	Maria Hadra	17	f					Brooklyn		brother	10	no	Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						33		gray	gray		Brooklyn
7	Grigory Aggar	25	m		no	Rumanian	Ugar	Brooklyn		brother	10		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						53		black	gray		Ugar
8	Elizabeth Jarczak	33	f					Cleveland		brother	2		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						410		black	gray		Cleveland
9	Maria Trabely	17						Brooklyn		brother	7		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						5		fair	gray		Brooklyn
10	Teresa	17								father	8		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						52		gray	gray		
11	Matruza Rozanow	16			no	Austria	Ruthenian	Brooklyn		brother	2		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						52		gray	gray		Brooklyn
12	Mitro Rozanow	44	m					Brooklyn		brother	25		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						54		gray	gray		Brooklyn
13	Bluma Ribner	27	f					Brooklyn		brother	5		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						53		gray	gray		Brooklyn
14	Rosa	19						Brooklyn		brother	5		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						410		gray	gray		Brooklyn
15	Jada Ribner	27	m		no					brother	2		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						53		gray	gray		Brooklyn
16	Emmanuel Magyar	32	f	wife	yes					brother	2		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						5		gray	gray		Brooklyn
17	Emmett	11		child		Hungary	Magyar	Brooklyn		brother	50		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						5		gray	gray		Brooklyn
18	Leona	3	m							brother	3		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						5		gray	gray		Brooklyn
19	Dobrysl Chirag	30	f	wife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Brooklyn		brother	50		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						57		gray	gray		Brooklyn
20	Jaime	17	f	wife				Brooklyn		brother	50		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						57		gray	gray		Brooklyn
21	Adrian	9		child						brother	3		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						5		gray	gray		Brooklyn
22	Ramon Radolezy	28	m		yes	Russian	Russian				20		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						511		gray	gray		Russian
23	Isid Ramin	30			no	Hebrew	Russian	New York			15		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						511		gray	gray		Russian
24	San Bahaymaki	18	f		yes	Austria	Hebrew	New York			20		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						56					Russian
25	Jabon Lubas	18			no	Russian	Russian	New York			10		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						53		fair	gray		Russian
26	Antoni Benzak	18						New York			25		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						57		gray	gray		Russian
27	Blum Alkman	32	m		yes						12		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						54		gray	gray		Russian
28	Enil	25	f	wife	no						15		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						5					Russian
29	David Koladzy	29	m			Russian	Russian	New York			18		Consul (Alexander) 332 Duane St. New York						54		gray	gray		Russian



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Aldrich II of the AMERICA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

NY  
Holland

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Oehler, Surgeon of the AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 0 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

NY  
Holland

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Relationship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

		S. S. AMERIKA		sailing from		29 January 1907, 190		Arriving at Port of New York		February, 1907												PERSONAL DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Abie to Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of a subversive organization, or whether he is a member of the United States Army or Navy.	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he is a member of the United States Army or Navy.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and name.	Height, Feet, inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walden H. Off, of the AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at

Walden H. Off  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at

Dr. Galler  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.  
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1887, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rumian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



28

61-1046

*sailing from* Hamburg

January 25, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York *February* 1907

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ullrich of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
at New York  
W. Ullrich  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
at New York  
Dr. Galler  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming "on Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading."  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".  
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.  
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1896-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 17 to 23. — The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hornegovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Wah.
Japanese.	West-Indian.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. H. H. H. of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. H. Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1800, 1800 A, and 1800 B) (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Bohemian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indian other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.



127

26

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg

9. January 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of

New York February, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married.	Calling.	Able to.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in place of another, or substitute for any and what of the name, rank, or position of the person in place of whom he is substituted.	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from admission.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Wasserman, Sarah	21	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
2	Wasserman, Sarah	24	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
3	Wasserman, Sarah	26	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
4	Wasserman, Sarah	40	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
5	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
6	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
7	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
8	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
9	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
10	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
11	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
12	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
13	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
14	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
15	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
16	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
17	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
18	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
19	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
20	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
21	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
22	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
23	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
24	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
25	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
26	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
27	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
28	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
29	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
30	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
31	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	
32	Wasserman, Sarah	31	m	g	no	Russia	Black	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	22	no	friend, Douglas Smith, New York, Washington St. 100	no	no	good	5	fair	blue	blue	no	Russia	

Inspector

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak.

back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter H. H. H. of the AMERICA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at my office  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. G. G. G. Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at my office  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Giving in full relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hornegovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walden of the Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

Walden  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Callier, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

Walden  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".  
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.  
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. W. Weller of the AMERIKA, from the port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Weller  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1907

at my  
Godeneal  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Galler

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1907

at my  
Godeneal  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1800, 1800 A, and 1800 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 14, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

GERMAN.

The term "German" refers to the German people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sicily) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Place of destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage was paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Money to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer, in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118

11-1118



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from HAVRE

19 January 1907, 1907

Arriving at Port of New York February 9, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or whether ever committed to the custody of the State?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from admission?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	John Doe	35	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
2	John Doe	28	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
3	John Doe	30	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
4	John Doe	41	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
5	John Doe	26	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
6	John Doe	27	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
7	John Doe	33	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
8	John Doe	25	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
9	John Doe	38	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
10	John Doe	45	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
11	John Doe	16	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
12	John Doe	14	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
13	John Doe	11	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
14	John Doe	6	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
15	John Doe	37	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
16	John Doe	20	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
17	John Doe	27	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
18	John Doe	28	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
19	John Doe	16	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
20	John Doe	26	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
21	John Doe	24	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
22	John Doe	26	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
23	John Doe	16	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
24	John Doe	17	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
25	John Doe	21	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
26	John Doe	16	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
27	John Doe	24	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
28	John Doe	30	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
29	John Doe	30	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw
30	John Doe	45	M	Single	Farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	None	None	None	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Warsaw



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Alderup of the AMERIKA, from AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at NY Alders Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at NY Dr. Galler Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1800, 1800A, and 1800B (new numbers 500, 500A, and 500B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.  
Citizenship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (ROMAN).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (Roman)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (Southern)".  
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.  
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join with a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Norcan.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118



L.V.

Office of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

29. January 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York February 7, 1907

Back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, of First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. H. H. H. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H. H.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at W. H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Galler

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

W. H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest to give in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 14, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ships' companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject or not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERICA sailing from Hamburg, 9 January 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, February 9, 1907

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION																PLACE OF BIRTH										
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Abled to Read	Abled to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, or Anamist, or Archist.	Whether a member of any secret society, and if so, name of society.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH	
1	Mitri Makagon	39	m	single	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Buffalo, N.Y.	yes	husband	10	26	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
2	Joey Sultanik	40	m	single	yes	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kielce	Buffalo, N.Y.	yes	brother	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
3	Levan Danisnik	37	m	single	yes	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kielce	Buffalo, N.Y.	yes	brother	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
4	Cha. Donsnik	30	m	single	yes	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kielce	Buffalo, N.Y.	yes	brother	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
5	Lado Lipicic	27	m	single	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Serbian	Taras	Ch. 1775	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
6	Anna Wismarska	28	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Waluo	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	brother	2	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
7	Jan Zelenski	18	m	single	yes	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Waluo	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	brother	2	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
8	Kaska Lawka	18	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Kocur	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
9	Josef Kicsar	24	m	single	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Serbian	Taras	Ch. 1775	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
10	Liva Kovasiev	23	m	single	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Serbian	Taras	Ch. 1775	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
11	Luboz Guba	20	m	single	yes	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Kocur	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
12	Wojciech Dadek	17	m	single	yes	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Warc	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
13	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
14	Maja Abramowitz	20	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
15	Adam Vinciler	34	m	single	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Serbian	Taras	Ch. 1775	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
16	Samuel Soanus	34	m	single	yes	yes	yes	Romanian	Polish	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
17	Antal Mikulic	29	m	single	yes	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
18	Marion Woden	15	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
19	Janos Laitan	26	m	single	yes	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
20	Josef Draguzia	29	m	single	yes	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
21	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
22	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
23	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
24	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
25	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
26	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
27	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
28	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
29	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
30	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
31	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
32	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
33	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
34	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
35	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
36	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
37	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
38	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
39	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
40	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
41	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
42	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
43	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
44	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self	10	1	1775	1775	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	none	Russia
45	Leiza Remlich	35	f	single	yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Polish	New York	yes	self													



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, Jr First or Second Officer.

I, W. Alderup of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Alderup  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at W. J. McNeal  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Galler

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at W. J. McNeal  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Seamanship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (southern)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (NORTHERN).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (northern)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.  
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-05, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



## 21-1126

190

Arriving at Port of New-York *February* , 190*7*

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Alderup, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at W. Alderup  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at Dr. Galler  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B) as far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (southern)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (northern)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to next final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovene.
Hebrew.	Serbian.
Hungarian.	Serbo-Croatian.
Irish.	Serbo-Croatian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from Hamburg

29. January 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York February 1, 1907

																PERSONAL DESCRIPTION												
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Live in prison or institution, or subject to any other disability, or subject to any other disability, or subject to any other disability.	Whether a Poly-anthropic.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
																								Hair.	Eyes.			
1	Kate Klecic	27	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	13	no	Cousin, Mrs. Koley, London, Pa. 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light	blue	none	Living
2	John Tachos	26	m		printer	yes	yes	Romanian	Latvian	Latvia	London	yes	self	5	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	dark	blue	none	Latvia
3	John Tachos	19	m		lab.	yes	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	London	yes	self	5	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
4	John Tachos	19	m		lab.	yes	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	London	yes	self	14	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
5	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	London	yes	self	12	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
6	John Tachos	18	m		lab.	yes	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	London	yes	self	10	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
7	John Tachos	18	m		lab.	yes	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	London	yes	self	10	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
8	John Tachos	17	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	4	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
9	John Tachos	17	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	5	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
10	John Tachos	19	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	9	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
11	John Tachos	17	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	6	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
12	John Tachos	18	m		lab.	yes	yes	Romanian	Latvian	Latvia	London	yes	self	6	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
13	John Tachos	23	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	5	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
14	John Tachos	23	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	12	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
15	John Tachos	26	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	12	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
16	John Tachos	23	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	7	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
17	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	12	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
18	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
19	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
20	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
21	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
22	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
23	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
24	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
25	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
26	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
27	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
28	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
29	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
30	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
31	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
32	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
33	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
34	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
35	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
36	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
37	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
38	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
39	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
40	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
41	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	blue	none	Latvia
42	John Tachos	16	m		lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	London, Pa.	yes	self	8	no	Latvia, 316 1/2 St. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Alden of the AMERICA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at

NY

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler Surgeon of the AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at

NY

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1800, 1800 A, and 1800 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. In alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to the United States to work, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to the United States to work, and if so, what relative or friend.

Column 17 to 23. — The entries in columns 17 to 23 are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the case.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Marion.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CORRESPONDENTLY MANIFESTED  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

29. January 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York February 1, 1907

S. S. AMERICA															29. Januar 1907, 190															Arriving at Port of New York, January 29, 1907															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
NAME IN FULL.															Last Residence.															Whether in possession of \$50. and if how much?															Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.															Whether a patient or infirm, or whether a pauper, or whether a person who is likely to become a public charge.															Whether a Polygamist.															Whether an Anarchist.															Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.															Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.															Height. Feet. Inches.															Complexion.															Color of Hair. Eyes.															Marks of Identification.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Age.															Married or Single.															Calling or Occupation.															Abled to Read. Write.															Nationality.															Race or People.															Last Residence.															Whether in possession of \$50. and if how much?															Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.															Whether a patient or infirm, or whether a pauper, or whether a person who is likely to become a public charge.															Whether a Polygamist.															Whether an Anarchist.															Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.															Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.															Height. Feet. Inches.															Complexion.															Color of Hair. Eyes.															Marks of Identification.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	Gabriel Pollack	24	m	f. lab.	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Likova, Lebanon, Pa.	self	12		higher, Leppan, Polack, Lebanon, Pa. 501 Brighton 303																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												</



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or of First or Second Officer.

I, W. Uldrup of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and till of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

W. Uldrup  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. G. J. Haller, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907.

at

W. Uldrup  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".  
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, i. e., of the province, city, or town, and if of last residence, the entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to next final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hervagovian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	



13

11-2224

S. S.

'sailing from Hamburg

29 January 1947 • 190

Arriving at Port of New-York *February* 1902[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Alderup of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Alderup  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.

W. J. G. J. G.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.

W. J. G. J. G.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1800, 1800 A, and 1800 B (now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cubau.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
	Slovak.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from Hamburg

29, January 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New York

February 9, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is price of admission for entry and maintenance of the vessel supported by ability to do work?	Whether a Polygamist, as Ancestor, or Ancestor.	Whether ever in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
																							Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
2	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
3	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
4	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
5	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
6	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
7	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
8	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
9	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
10	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
11	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
12	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
13	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
14	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
15	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
16	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
17	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
18	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
19	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
20	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
21	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
22	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
23	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
24	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
25	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
26	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
27	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
28	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
29	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
30	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
31	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
32	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
33	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
34	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
35	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
36	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
37	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
38	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
39	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
40	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
41	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
42	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
43	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
44	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
45	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
46	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
47	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
48	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
49	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	
50	Joseph Gucki	49	m	m	f. h. s. us	us	Hungary	Polish	Er. Gucki, Munkacs, Hungary	New York	self	X	us	to New York, N.Y.	to New York, N.Y.	us	us	us	us	us	5 4	fair	gray	us	St. Louis	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Admiral T. Off* of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. W. W. W.*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

*My Notar*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

*My Notar*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1900, 1900 A, and 1900 B (now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHINESE.

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join others a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Czech.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *AMERICA* sailing from *Hamburg* 29, Januar 1907, 1907 arriving at Port of New York *February 7, 1907*

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION															PLACE OF BIRTH												
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, height of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion	Color of Hair		Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																				Feet	Inches		Black	Blue			
1	Bojan Kihanc	17	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovian	Bojan Kihanc	Buffalo	self		8	no	Buffalo, Pa.	no			no	5	8	fair	5	8	fair	none	Bojan Kihanc
2	Julia Polnar	26	f					Magyar	Polna	Buffalo			14		Buffalo, Pa.					5	4	fair	5	4	fair	none	Julia Polnar
3	John Saar	33	m							Buffalo			12		Buffalo, Pa.					5	7	fair	5	7	fair	none	John Saar
4	William	35	m						William	Buffalo			18		Buffalo, Pa.					5	7	black	5	7	black	none	William
5	Antonina Kihanc	20	f					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			14		Buffalo, Pa.					5	2	black	5	2	black	none	Antonina Kihanc
6	John Kihanc	44	m						John Kihanc	Buffalo			14		Buffalo, Pa.					5			5			none	John Kihanc
7	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			6		Buffalo, Pa.					5			5			none	John Kihanc
8	Michael Kihanc	19	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			16		Buffalo, Pa.					5	4	black	5	4	black	none	Michael Kihanc
9	John Kihanc	19	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			18		Buffalo, Pa.					4	11	fair	4	11	fair	none	John Kihanc
10	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	2	fair	5	2	fair	none	John Kihanc
11	John Kihanc	32	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			5		Buffalo, Pa.					4	10	fair	4	10	fair	none	John Kihanc
12	John Kihanc	16	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			5		Buffalo, Pa.					5	2	black	5	2	black	none	John Kihanc
13	John Kihanc	35	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5			5			none	John Kihanc
14	John Kihanc	16	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
15	John Kihanc	16	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5			5			none	John Kihanc
16	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	2	black	5	2	black	none	John Kihanc
17	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	4	black	5	4	black	none	John Kihanc
18	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	9	black	5	9	black	none	John Kihanc
19	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	7	fair	5	7	fair	none	John Kihanc
20	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					4	9	black	4	9	black	none	John Kihanc
21	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					4	11	black	4	11	black	none	John Kihanc
22	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	2	black	5	2	black	none	John Kihanc
23	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	1	black	5	1	black	none	John Kihanc
24	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	1	black	5	1	black	none	John Kihanc
25	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	4	black	5	4	black	none	John Kihanc
26	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	1	black	5	1	black	none	John Kihanc
27	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
28	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
29	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
30	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
31	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
32	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
33	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
34	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
35	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
36	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
37	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
38	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
39	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
40	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
41	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
42	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
43	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
44	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
45	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
46	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
47	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
48	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10		Buffalo, Pa.					5	5	black	5	5	black	none	John Kihanc
49	John Kihanc	17	m					Slovian	Kihanc	Buffalo			10														



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*W. H. Meyer* of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.  
Stowage companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CYPRAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".  
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.  
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to and final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; stowage company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as (1887), Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Column 17 to 22. — The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA										sailing from Hamburg										29. January 1907, 1910										Arriving at Port of New-York February 7, 1907										PERSONAL DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
NAME IN FULL.										Last Residence.										Final Destination.										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second

I, Aldership, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Uldert  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

My Notarial

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Gahler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

at

My Notarial

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Immigration companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and directions should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Place of destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of destination.

Column 12 (Whether accompanied by family). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No.

Column 13 (By whom accompanied). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom accompanied, as husband, wife, brother, sister, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely whether in possession of money, and if so, how much.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely whether in possession of money, and if so, how much.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 16 should show definitely whether in possession of money, and if so, how much.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States). — The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) going to join a relative or friend.

Column 19 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 19 should show what relative or friend.

Column 20 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 20 should show what relative or friend.

Column 21 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 21 should show what relative or friend.

Column 22 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 22 should show what relative or friend.

Column 23 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 23 should show what relative or friend.

Column 24 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 24 should show what relative or friend.

Column 25 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 25 should show what relative or friend.

Column 26 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 26 should show what relative or friend.

Column 27 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 27 should show what relative or friend.

Column 28 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 28 should show what relative or friend.

Column 29 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 29 should show what relative or friend.

Column 30 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 30 should show what relative or friend.

Column 31 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 31 should show what relative or friend.

Column 32 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 32 should show what relative or friend.

Column 33 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 33 should show what relative or friend.

Column 34 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 34 should show what relative or friend.

Column 35 (What relative or friend). — The entry in column 35 should show what relative or friend.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hervoginian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



3

1907

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPEC



Affidavit of the Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*W. M. M. M.* of the AMEP from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at *W. M. M. M.* Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

1870  
126

Dr. Gahler, Surgeon of the AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at *W. M. M. M.* Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Membership companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last residence).** — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

**Column 11 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1864-67, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 17 (Remarks).** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspectors during the examination of immigrant.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

\*Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*S. S.*

*sailing from* - Hamburg

29. Januar 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York *February*, 1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*W. Udenberg* of the **AMERIKA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

**9** day of **February**, 190**7**

at

*W. Udenberg*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

**1870**  
**133**  
I, **Dr. Galler**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **5** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

**9** day of **February**, 190**7**

at

*Dr. Galler*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLOWS ALIEN MANIFESTS**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 3 (Sex). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 4 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Seasonally occupations should be made this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIES.**

"West Indies" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.  
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom passenger paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The entries in these columns are subject to the same inspection as the entries in columns 1 to 16.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Yiddishian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, etc.).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	
Hungarian.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-3335

S. S.

sailing from

29 January 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York

February 1, 1907

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION																								
NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom and passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in prison or detention, or under process of law for any crime or offense, or for any debt, or for any other cause, or for any other reason.	Whether a Petitioner, an Anarchist, or a Person who is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1. Munka, Althaus	19	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	8	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 6	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
2. Laro, Laro	17	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	16	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 4	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
3. Laro, Laro	15	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	15	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 3	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
4. Laro, Laro	25	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 5	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
5. Laro, Laro	17	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 10	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
6. Laro, Laro	11	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	9	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 1	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
7. Laro, Laro	20	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 1	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
8. Laro, Laro	19	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 1	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
9. Laro, Laro	18	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 1	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
10. Laro, Laro	36	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	14	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 4	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
11. Laro, Laro	22	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 5	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
12. Laro, Laro	30	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 7	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
13. Laro, Laro	26	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 3	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
14. Laro, Laro	17	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 5	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
15. Laro, Laro	35	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 5	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
16. Laro, Laro	39	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 1	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
17. Laro, Laro	48	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 5	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
18. Laro, Laro	34	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 3	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
19. Laro, Laro	27	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 9	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
20. Laro, Laro	27	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 5	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
21. Laro, Laro	27	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 5	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
22. Laro, Laro	27	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 10	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
23. Laro, Laro	27	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 9	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
24. Laro, Laro	27	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 9	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
25. Laro, Laro	27	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 3	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
26. Laro, Laro	27	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 8	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
27. Laro, Laro	27	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 2	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
28. Laro, Laro	27	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 11	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
29. Laro, Laro	27	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 5	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	
30. Laro, Laro	27	m					Croatian	Belgrade	Belgrade	yes	self	10	yes	Belgrade, Belgrade					5 8	fair	gray	none	Belgrade	



solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of all of the aliens named in the foregoing  
Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and from my own investigation,  
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering  
from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor  
involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in  
the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists  
or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of

February, 1907

at

my Notarical

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler

Surgeon of the

AMERIKA

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

Sworn to before me this

9 day of

February, 1907

my Notarical

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

### EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

#### SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases, up to and including column 16. Descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country, which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" race or people. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come via, e. g., each of United Kingdom or any other country of nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the people of Cuba, and not to the Negroes of Cuba.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, and not to the Negroes of the West Indies.

#### SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

#### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be listed under this heading.

#### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be listed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak the Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be listed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the city or town of last permanent residence, and the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether leaving a ship). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No.

Column 13 (By whom). — The entry in column 13 should show the name of the person by whom the alien was brought to the United States, and the name of the ship.

Column 14 (Whether). — The entry in column 14 should show the name of the person by whom the alien was brought to the United States, and the name of the ship.

Column 15 (Whether). — The entry in column 15 should show the name of the person by whom the alien was brought to the United States, and the name of the ship.

Column 16 (Whether). — The entry in column 16 should show the name of the person by whom the alien was brought to the United States, and the name of the ship.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian.
Finnish.	Slovak.
Flemish.	Slovene.
French.	Syrian.
German.	Turkish.
Greek.	Ukrainian.
Hebrew.	Yugoslavian.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*W. Alderup* of the *AMERICA*, from *Hamp*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*

at *my* *W. Alderup* Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

*I. Dr. Galler* Surgeon of the *AMERICA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*

at *my* *W. Alderup* Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

1870  
131

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".  
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.  
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom one passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hornegovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 29. Januar 1917, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York February 1, 1907

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION																								
NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence; Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over 16 years of age?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height, Feet, inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
Jozsef Rosenthal	33	m	m	tailor	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Odessa	New York	yes	self	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	good	no	5'8"	fair	black	grey	none	Odessa
Alfred Rosen	17	m	s	painter	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	yes	to brother's David Kora	no	no	"	no	5'3"	"	black	grey	"	"
Stanislaw Rafalich	16	m	s	tailor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'5"	"	black	grey	"	Glinbow
Samuel Jartuschak	16	m	s	tailor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Konglow
Profi Tilduski	28	m	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'8"	"	black	grey	"	Chelomna
Profi Tilduski	36	m	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'6"	"	black	grey	"	Lompa
Arca Kukulov	18	m	s	tailor	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Odessa	New York	yes	self	8	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'8"	fair	black	grey	none	Odessa
Stefanow Tilduski	25	m	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'3"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Jana Tilduski	36	m	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'8"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Alexander Minkuski	32	m	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Josif Tilduski	19	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'5"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Josif Tilduski	27	m	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'8"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ludwig Salschewski	31	m	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'8"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Karlmann Flegel	23	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'8"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Alexander Chigandov	27	m	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'7"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Alexander Kaulinski	19	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'6"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Tamas Traczella	37	m	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'9"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no	no	"	no	5'4"	"	black	grey	"	Odessa
Ernest Kaulinski	17	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	to brother's Samuel P. Kora	no									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*M. J. Hoff* of the **AMERIKA**, from *1890*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said Surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or *likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

*M. J. Hoff*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*

*W. J. G. General*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Dr. Galler* Surgeon of the *AMERIKA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Dr. Galler*

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*.

*W. J. G. General*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 14, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIES.**  
"West Indies" refers to the people of the West Indies (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".  
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.  
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **AMERIKA** sailing from **Hamburg** 29. Januar 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of **New York** February 1, 1907

AMERIKA															Hamburg															29. Januar 1907, 190															Arriving at Port of New-York															1907															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION															PLACE OF BIRTH																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
NAME IN FULL															Age															Sex															Married or Single															Calling or Occupation															Able to Read Write															Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)															Race or People															Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)															Final Destination (State, City, or Town)															Whether having a ticket to such final destination															By whom was passage paid?															Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?															Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?															Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.															How is plan of subsistence for care and maintenance of the alien, or support of family, to be met?															Whether a Polygamist															Whether an Anarchist															Condition of Health, Mental and Physical															Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.															Height															Complexion															Color of Hair															Color of Eyes															Marks of Identification															PLACE OF BIRTH																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
															Yrs. Mos.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ullrich of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at W. Ullrich  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at W. Ullrich  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single). W (widowed) or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

UBIAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to and final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other's relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Morevian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from Hamburg

29 January 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York February 7, 1907.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION																PLACE OF BIRTH												
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom used	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How to prove or substantiate for care and treatment of the vessel, or to be supported by family, or by which?	Whether a Poly-anamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH	
1	Karion Kieninski	52	M	Married	Lab	yes	no	Russian	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	23	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland
2	Frane Misch	28	M	Single		no	no			Poland	New York	no		13	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
3	Isaiah Miskowski	17	M	Single		yes	yes			Poland	New York	no		12	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
4	Isaiah Miskowski	20	M	Single		yes	yes			Poland	New York	no		5	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
5	Jakob Piskowski	30	M	Single		yes	yes			Poland	New York	no		9	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
6	Kelenty Jablonski	32	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		10	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
7	Josip Bogdanica	26	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		8	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
8	Samuel Kieninski	20	M	Single		yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Vienna	New York	no		15	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
9	Jambranski	19	M	Single		yes	yes			Poland	New York	no		12	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
10	Belicki	18	M	Single		yes	yes			Poland	New York	no		10	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
11	Isaiah Miskowski	40	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		10	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
12	Jean Lukacovic	41	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		10	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
13	Josip Banacovic	24	M	Single		yes	yes			Poland	New York	no		25	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
14	Jean Gervizala	23	M	Single		yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Vienna	New York	no		11	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
15	Isaiah Miskowski	20	M	Single		yes	yes			Poland	New York	no		10	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
16	Frane Kucich	28	M	Single		yes	yes			Poland	New York	no		10	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
17	Josip Ottaviewski	17	M	Single		yes	yes			Poland	New York	no		8	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
18	Josip Kovacovic	31	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		15	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
19	Isaiah Miskowski	45	M	Single		yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Vienna	New York	no		15	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
20	Isaiah Miskowski	24	M	Single		yes	yes			Poland	New York	no		9	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
21	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
22	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
23	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
24	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
25	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
26	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
27	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
28	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
29	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
30	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
31	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
32	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
33	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
34	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
35	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
36	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
37	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
38	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
39	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
40	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
41	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
42	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
43	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
44	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
45	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
46	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
47	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	gray	blue	none	Poland	
48	Isaiah Miskowski	12	M	Single		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Vienna	New York	no		18														



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*W. Alden* of the AMERIKA, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*

at *New York*  
*W. Alden*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Dr. J. L. Gallie* Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*

at *New York*  
*Dr. J. L. Gallie*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1800, 1800 A, and 1800 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

4. *Farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

4. *Farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Place of final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom one passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if so, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (e. g., Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Being to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	
Hebrew.	
Har.	



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *AMERICA*

sailing from *Hamburg*

29 Januar 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of *New-York* *February 7, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and punishment, or for insanity, or for immoral conduct, or for violation of laws, or for other cause?	Whether a Polygamist, or Anarchist, or Socialist, or Communist, or other dangerous person?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																						Feet.	Inches.		
1	Josip Preuner	40	m		8-114 907 4/1/06		Hungary	German	Hungary	New York	self	2nd class	20		676 Anna St. New York			no no no no good no		5' 8"	fair	blue	blue	none	Germany
2	Josip Preuner	36	m		6-56005 1/16/07		"	"	"	Stephens			20		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 4"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
3	Josip Preuner	25	m		"		"	"	"	Stephens			20		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 3"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
4	Matilda	15	f		"		"	"	"	Stephens			18		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 3"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
5	Carl Kuchner	37	m		1/106 4/1/06		Hungary	Croatian	L. P. K.	Youngstown	self	1st	60		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 3"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
6	Gygya Kuchner	38	f		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			54		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 3"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
7	Carl Kuchner	24	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
8	Ernest Kuchner	16	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
9	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
10	Josip Preuner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
11	Matilda	11	f		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
12	Carl Kuchner	24	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
13	Ernest Kuchner	16	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
14	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
15	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
16	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
17	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
18	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
19	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
20	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
21	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
22	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
23	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
24	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
25	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
26	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
27	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
28	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
29	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
30	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
31	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
32	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
33	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
34	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
35	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
36	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
37	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
38	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
39	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
40	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
41	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
42	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
43	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
44	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
45	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
46	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
47	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
48	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
49	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
50	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
51	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
52	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
53	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
54	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
55	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"	Youngstown			10 1/2		676 Anna St. New York			"		5' 2"	fair	blue	blue	"	Germany
56	Ernest Kuchner	15	m		"		"	"	"</																



Affidavit of \_\_\_\_\_ or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Allderey, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, on the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at my Notence

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom and passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Gallor, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at my Notence

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	



## 11-1116

1907 . 190

Arriving at Port of New-York *February*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is person or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or specified by authority? If a vessel?	Whether a Poly- an- amist.	Whether an An- arist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Maimed, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
																						Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Josa Szchljacic	27	m	s	farmlbr	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Salzburg	no	self	8	no	cousin: Josa Szchljacic Salzburg, Pa. 1898	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	scar upon nose	Cage
2	Therap Takopac	26	m					Pol	Pittsburg			8		Pittsburg, Pa. 1898						5	8	fair	black	none	Pol
3	Andraz Remanjas	23						Slovak	Salatk	Radstock		10		1215 Middl Radstock Pa						5	5	fair			Salatk
4	Michael Tello	40				no no			Hamstead			10	yes	1899 Hamstead no aff. Hamstead Pa						5	2				Radstock
5	Ery-a Bruma	25	f						Duboka	Bridgeport Ct	no	10	no	brother 914 Milford Bridgeport Ct						5	5				Duboka
6	Peter Kot	34	m			yes yes	Ukraine	Ruthenian	Grady	Pittsburg	yes	13		brother 52 Hamquist Pittsburg Pa						5	4	dark	blue	scar on left cheek	Grady
7	Andrez Kdencuko	35	m									18		friend 35 Millburg Jan Zepotshygy						5	7	dark	grey	none	
8	Rukoz Refor	34										16		brother 1899 Hamstead no aff. Hamstead Pa						5	6	fair	blue		
9	Aniela Tena	19	f			no no		Polish	Byta	Chicago Ill		18		brother 61 Polypet Chicago Ill						4	11		blue		
10	Antoni Szatrowski	22	m	m				Ukraine				22		brother 1899 Radstock Wauzying Janik						5	6		brown		Ukraine
11	Jan Bakala	27				yes yes			New Salem Pa			25		brother By 189 New Salem Pa						5	5		grey		New Salem
12	Josef Dziesek	29							Chicago Ill			20		brother 1898 Hamstead Chicago Ill						5	6		grey		
13	Remond Kowabe	23	s			no no						18		brother 1898 Hamstead Salama N.						5	8				
14	Josef Janik	18				yes yes						25		brother 1898 Hamstead Salama N.						5	9				
15	Samuel Tadda	28	m			no no						20		brother 1898 Hamstead Salama N.						5	8	dark	blue		
16	Pav Bratario	18	s				Hungary	Croatian	Radstock	Uniontown Pa		10		brother 1898 Hamstead Uniontown Pa						5	2	fair	grey	scar on face	Radstock
17	Peter Slo	26	m						Eljeg	Hamstead	yes	12	yes	brother 1898 Hamstead Hamstead Pa						5	5	dark	blue	none	Eljeg
18	Marko Mipic	16	s						Elina			10	no	brother 1898 Hamstead Hamstead Pa						5	8				Elina
19	Tamo Popovac	18							Bel Dard			10		brother 1898 Hamstead Hamstead Pa						5	4		grey		Bel Dard
20	E	18				yes yes			Lonye			10		brother 1898 Hamstead Hamstead Pa						5	8				
21	Mile Obrovac	25	m			no no			Tavor	Fayto Pa	no	20	yes	brother 1899 Hamstead Fayto Pa						5	5				Tavor
22	Jane Jorac	26							Eugene	Hamstead		18		brother 1899 Hamstead Hamstead Pa						5	11		blue		Eugene
23	Mio Rogovic	24	s						Easton	Cleveland	yes	12	no	brother 643 University Cleveland O						5	2				Cleveland
24	Ivan Petkovic	30	m						Eljeg	Hamstead		12	yes	brother 539 Jefferson Hamstead O						5	8	dark	blue	scar on face	Eljeg
25		26				yes yes			Hodine	Hamstead	friend	5	no	brother 408 Radstock Hamstead Pa						5	7	dark	blue	scar on face	Hodine
26		18	m	s		no no	Russia	Polish	Trilim	Pittsburg	self	8		brother 406 Radstock Pittsburg Pa						5	5	grey			Pittsburg
27		26	m						Travno	Pittsburg		7		brother 234 Dumb Pittsburg Pa						5	4				Pittsburg
28						yes yes			Labul	Hamstead		4		brother 1898 Hamstead Hamstead Pa						5	3	blue			Hamstead
29									Radstock	Hamstead		16		brother 348 Hamstead Pa						5	7				Hamstead
30									Radstock	Hamstead		8		brother 222 Hamstead Hamstead Pa						5	3				Hamstead



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Alderup, of the AMERIKA, from AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at my Godeneal  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at my Godeneal  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

1870

139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cubau.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with complete address.

Column 17 to 23. — The entries in columns 17 to 23 are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-5133

S. S.

AMERIKA

sailing from

Hamburg

29. January 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New York February 4, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Is there a person of the same name and surname as the alien, who is known to be in the United States?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alien	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Joseph Radonic	28	m	single	farmer	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Agostolava	Delroit Mich	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black hair	none	Agostolava
2	Augusta Kerytha	27	f	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black hair	none	Michael
3	John Szekula	32	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	black hair	none	Michael
4	John Szekula	23	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	black hair	none	Michael
5	John Szekula	16	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	black hair	none	Michael
6	John Szekula	16	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	black hair	none	Michael
7	John Szekula	10	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	black hair	none	Michael
8	John Szekula	24	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black hair	none	Michael
9	John Szekula	27	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	black hair	none	Michael
10	John Szekula	16	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black hair	none	Michael
11	John Szekula	26	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	black hair	none	Michael
12	John Szekula	26	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black hair	none	Michael
13	John Szekula	24	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black hair	none	Michael
14	John Szekula	23	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	black hair	none	Michael
15	John Szekula	26	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black hair	none	Michael
16	John Szekula	48	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	black hair	none	Michael
17	John Szekula	11	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair	black hair	none	Michael
18	John Szekula	11	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	black hair	none	Michael
19	John Szekula	15	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black hair	none	Michael
20	John Szekula	16	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black hair	none	Michael
21	John Szekula	16	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black hair	none	Michael
22	John Szekula	19	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	black hair	none	Michael
23	John Szekula	16	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	black hair	none	Michael
24	John Szekula	16	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	black hair	none	Michael
25	John Szekula	16	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black hair	none	Michael
26	John Szekula	16	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black hair	none	Michael
27	John Szekula	16	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black hair	none	Michael
28	John Szekula	16	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black hair	none	Michael
29	John Szekula	16	m	single			Hungary	Croatian	Michael St. Joseph		yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	black hair	none	Michael



1870  
140

1870

140

2

*W. H. H. H.*

7 day of February, 1907

244/1000000

44-2226

Sworn to before me this 9 day of

me this 9 day of  
my 12th

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by"

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN (BLACK).

ITALIAN (MORTEN).

ITALIAN ROUTE.

Column 10 (Last residence) The entry in column 10 should show the county, and city or town of last place of residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination) The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) to which the person was sent.

relative; friend

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrenovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	



Lid

## 1730

1730

1730

1730



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer

I, W. Uldert, of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is like from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

## EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals, including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 3 (Age). — The return on column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should mark this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the listing of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to a Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".  
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town, the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (has) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom passage was paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 14 should give the exact amount of money in possession of the individual or family (if any) at the time of arrival.  
Money brought by the head of the family should not be divided among members of the family.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).



City of New-York *February* 9, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is price of admission, or limitation for stay and treatment of the alien, as fixed, or supported by treaty, if no treaty?				Whether in Poly-animal.	Whether an An-archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
														Yes	No	Yes	No							Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Jana Adamow	30	m	seamstress	yes	Hungary	Brooklyn	New York	yes	self	16	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
2	Paja Lubicki	34	m	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
3	Hazel Rock	20	f	laborer	yes	Austria	Zborow	New York	yes	self	35	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
4	Wolf Dubavay	28	m	laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
5	Rubin Fuchs	24	m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
6	Schmel Henschel	40	m	laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
7	Abam	30	m	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
8	Lee	7	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
9	Marie	3	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
10	Herman Bendel	31	m	painter	yes	Austria	Leoben	New York	yes	self	80	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
11	Ed. Kralic	36	m	seamstress	no	Hungary	Brooklyn	New York	yes	self	6	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
12	Julia Kralic	32	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
13	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
14	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
15	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
16	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
17	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
18	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
19	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
20	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
21	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
22	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
23	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
24	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
25	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
26	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
27	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
28	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
29	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
30	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
31	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
32	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
33	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
34	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
35	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
36	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
37	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
38	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
39	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
40	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
41	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
42	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
43	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
44	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
45	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
46	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
47	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
48	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
49	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
50	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
51	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
52	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
53	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
54	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
55	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
56	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
57	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
58	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
59	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
60	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
61	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
62	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
63	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
64	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
65	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
66	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
67	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
68	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
69	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
70	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
71	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Poland	
72	Samuel Kralic	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	10	no	no	no													



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. W. W. W. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at W. W. W. W.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

1870  
Affidavit of Surgeon. 142

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Empire, and that I have made a physical and oral examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each of said aliens, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at W. W. W. W.  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 14, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.  
Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-potter, steel potter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, potter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between former and present laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A former laborer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A present laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.  
Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:  
**GERMAN.**  
The term "German" refers to the German people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (black).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (southern).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (southern)".  
The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.  
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, that relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Column 17 to 22. — The manifest in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the commission of manifest.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	
Hungarian.	
Irish.	
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.





122

**AMERICA**

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. H. H. H. of the America, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H. H.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at St. John  
St. John  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870

143

I, D. H. H. H., Surgeon of the America, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at St. John  
St. John  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1117

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1800, 1800 A, and 1800 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1119



INDEXED  
at New York  
17

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Form 500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 08.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg January 29, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York February 7, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Whether claiming to be a native-born citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Maimed, lame, or of time, and cause.
		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.								Yes.	If Yes—						
1	James H. McFarlan	21							U.S.A.		Hamburg	New York	no	non		U.S.A.		works for his return passage					no
2																							no
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. America

arrived,

19

M.

from

144

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 151	Molnar Mariska	57	4	1		To telg for \$	Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
✓ 152	Guesche Antonio and daughter	56	20/8	2		Ins. \$	Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
153	Remsa	55	27				Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
154	Washner Chagan	36	4	1		no \$	Polish Society 117 Broad St. New York		Feb				
155	Rudolf, Mari	74	1	1			Brig. Jossel 150 E 1st St. NYC		Feb				
156	Luck Teiser						Chert. McAnnis Millman, 33 Hill St. N.Y.C.		Feb				
157	Wondena Sommit						Made O. J. by Green		Feb				
158							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
159							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
160							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
161							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
162							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
163							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
164							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
165							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
166							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
167							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
168							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
169							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
170							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
171							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
172							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
173							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
174							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
175							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
176							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
177							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
178							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
179							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				
180							Wm. S. Santos Kelemcegi 54 Belvidere St. Watertown, Mass.		Feb				



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. America

arrived,

19

M.

from

145

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 121	Epstein Salomon	40	2	1	To meet brother	Bro. Solomon & Litt. N.Y.C. Day 9 45 - 1 -						
✓ 122	S. and J. Janke	45	28	1	To husband	Bro. Ed. & E. 14 C. 11						
✓ 123	Outerman Scheindel	40	1	1	To meet brother	Bro. Morris, 16 E. 3rd St. N.Y.C. Day 10 10 1 1 1						
✓ 124	Morawski Verona	422	2	1	To B-1-1	Bro. Home						
✓ 125	Franciszkiewicz Karolina and 4 ch	6025/9	5		To husband	Bro. Home						
✓ 126	Greif Hattie and 3-1-1	40	17/19	2	" husband	Bro. Home						
✓ 127	Krutna Ruzena	38	1	1	To B-1-1	Bro. Home						
✓ 128	Schwartz Serena	40	16	1	To mother	Bro. Home						
✓ 129	Gochler Sara and 4 ch	36	24/8	5	" telg for §	Bro. Home						
✓ 130	Isakowski Katarina	36	7	1	To aunt	Bro. Home						
✓ 131	Grebe Johann	55	16	1	To telg for §	Bro. Home						
✓ 132	Mogilewski Riva	36	30	1	No §	Bro. Home						
✓ 133	Taub Schajda	36	29	1	No §	Bro. Home						
✓ 134	Rosenthal Isaac	9	1	1	No § To B-1-1	Bro. Home						
✓ 135	Makowsky Fella	10	25	1	To uncle	Bro. Home						
✓ 136	Toth Sandor and cousin	37	4/7	2	" telg for §	Bro. Home						
✓ 137	Wechsler Perle	42	25	1	To meet brother	Bro. Home						
✓ 138	Sule Elisabeth	31	30	1	To telg for §	Bro. Home						
✓ 139	Grunspan Samuel	27	20	1	To meet brother	Bro. Home						
✓ 140	Ersk Katerina and daughter	43	25/6	2	To sister	Bro. Home						
✓ 141	Sauka Katherine	3	8	1	To cousin	Bro. Home						
✓ 142	Bednarski Kate	22	25	1	To telg for §	Bro. Home						
✓ 143	Harachowitz Scheindel and 3 ch	2	4/9	4	To husband	Bro. Home						
✓ 144	Mielnik Anna	37	12	1	To cousin	Bro. Home						
✓ 145	Kelbasa Maria	37	15		To cousin	Bro. Home						
✓ 146	Grill Riffa	34	19	1	To father	Bro. Home						
✓ 147	Warschawsky Leiser	11	7	1	To meet brother	Bro. Home						
✓ 148	Wittenberg Mari	20	27	1	To father	Bro. Home						
✓ 149	Johnster Tobe and cousin				" sister	Bro. Home						
✓ 150	Kaufman Rose	31	2/3	2	Ind. add.	Bro. Home						

15174



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

116

S. S. America

arrived,

19

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 91	Wahai Gena	53	24	1		To uncle	Bro. M. G. 510 E. 12	Bk	10 10	1 1 1			
✓ 92	Dowka Derka	46	2	1		To frd.	Solish - Loc.	Green	11 11	20	1 1 1		
✓ 93	Leider Helen	49	2	1		To meet brother	Cons. Mrs. Golda Wonen 16 Suffolk St. NYC	Diag	9 20	1			
✓ 94	Lesker Pencil	59	14	1		To uncle	Uncle Sam Hausman 604 1st St. Brooklyn	"	"	20	1		
✓ 95	Schwarz Sofia	57	5	1		To uncle	" Bro. Schwartzman 100 Livingston St. NYC	Green	" 4	25	1		
✓ 96	Kaland Theresa	57	2	1		To father	Fath. John 64 Aaron St. Bklyn	"	" 4	07	1		
✓ 97	Insel Cal. 1 and wife	51	15 16	2		To cousin	See 77 on Casuel						
✓ 98	Schuster Baje	59	15	1		To husband	Mrs. Simon 75 Mulberry St. NYC	Diag	10 10	1 1 1			
✓ 99	Bales James	60	19	1		To elg for \$	Bro. J. L. 101 1st St. Brooklyn	Little	13 10	20	1 1 1		
✓ 100	Ueberreich Heinrich	58	3	1		To telg for \$	Fath. J. 600 1st St. Brooklyn	Diag	10 10	1 1 1			
✓ 101	Lates Marie	55	20	1		To frd.	Solish - Loc.	Green	11 11	20	1 1 1		
✓ 102	Rabbinovitch Inte and 3 ch	57	6/9	4		To husband	Cons. Abram 92 Salem St. Boston Mass	Diag	9 10	1			
✓ 103	Weinreb Chana	5	27	1		To cousin	Cons. H. H. Home, 375 E. 19	Green	14 10	5 5 5			
✓ 104	Urban Agata	46	12	1		To telg for \$	Bro. L. H. Stern, Hawthorn, -	Bk	10 10	1 1 1			
✓ 105	Schomberg Rosa	45	4	1		To cousin	Cons. F. 116 Livingston St. NYC	Diag	10 10	1 1 1			
✓ 106	Zefflinger Hinda	43	1	1		To brother	Bro. Cohen 43 Allen	Diag	10 10	1 1 1			
✓ 107	Gittesman Israel	61	19	1		To cousin	Cons. Gray Kungler 238 Livingston St. NYC	Diag	10 10	1 1 1			
✓ 108	Lewers Julie	51	15	1		To telg for \$	Bro. L. H. Stern, Hawthorn, -	Bk	10 10	1 1 1			
✓ 109	Rosenstein Susan	42	25	1		To meet brother	Bro. Carl 2 Clinton St. NYC	Diag	9 40	1			
✓ 110	Schnoffor Bernhard	40	21	1		To father	Step. Fath. Mendel 100 Broadway 221 E. 12th St. NYC	Little	" 40	1			
✓ 111	Grosynaka Sideria	42	14	1		To husband	Cons. Simon 255 Broadway NYC	"	14 10	3 3 3			
✓ 112	Koltan Hersch	28	50	1		To brother	Bro. Hersch 31 E. 2nd St. NYC	Diag	9 47	1			
✓ 113	Boran Anna and ch	18	26/7	2		To husband	Cons. M. 172 E. 70 St. NYC	Little	" 350	1			
✓ 114	Boran Josef	18	28	1		To brother	Bro. M. 172 E. 70 St. NYC	"	" 350	1			
✓ 115	Klein Sigmond	41	15	1		To B-11	Bro. I. C. Israel Living 307 E. 4 St. NYC	Diag	" 406	1			
✓ 116	Isak Rosa	41	14	1		To cousin	Uncle G. 172 Allen	Bk	10 10	1 1 1			
✓ 117	Schuler Anna	54	4	1		To frd.	See 76 on Casuel	Green	9 30	1			
✓ 118	Jennelovitz Sara	24	2	1		To meet brother	See 76 on Casuel						
✓ 119	Krajachek Rodolp	51	13	1		To telg for \$	Bro. Jan 4736 Paulina St. Chicago Ill	Little	4 20	23 2			
✓ 120	Bodum Christine	65	25	1		To frd.	Rev. J. H. Reston 8 State NYC	Green	9 40	1			

748



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *America*

arrived,

19

M.,

from

117

NO.

NAME OF IMMIGRANT

MANIFEST  
Group Number  
NUMBER OF ALIENS  
One Older  
year than  
old or one  
under year

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector Date Time Breakfast Dinner Supper

✓ 61	Reditch Moses	4	19	1	To sister	Sister Mrs. Reditch 24 Spruvel Newark N.J. Tuttle 7 17 10 3 3 3					
✓ 62	Telachowski Antonia	61	27	1	To cousin	Can, Can Jambor 203 E. Howard St. Phila 10 2 1 3 1					
✓ 63	Rabinowitz Le b	59	1	1	To father	Jah. Miller 270 Strington Phila 10 5 1 1 1					
✓ 64	Kohn Collis	58	6	1	To cousin	Can, Can Adolph Weiss 386 E 10 " 10 1 1 1					
✓ 65	Krassowski Anna	10	24	1	To brother	Polish Secty 117 Broad Phila 12 1 2 1					
✓ 66	Wolff Henry	1	7	1	To husband	Nov. Otto 3063 Fulton St. Phila 4 4 1 1					
✓ 67	Aug. Ann	60	20	1	To sister	Dr. L. C. Cleburne 24 Spring St. Phila 10 10 1 1 1					
✓ 68	Vollrath Ernst	18	25	1	To frd.	Ant. Gilgerhaus 8 State " 11 1 1 1					
✓ 69	Bauer Alfred	59	27	1	To frd.	Term Luth. Emig. House Green 9 4 1 1					
✓ 70	Kaiserman Bertha	64	20	1	To uncle	Am. Mrs. J. Kaponch 446 Tenth St. Phila 10 10 1 1 1					
✓ 71	Behrenska Ann	29	7	1	To telg for §	BRN bro. C. Yeszry Bangiszy 10th Hampton St. Phila 13 2 4 5 4					
✓ 72	Christiansen Martin	68	5	1	To telg for §	" Ed. Charles Mathaeus 605 S. Broadway St. Phila 13 5 4 4 4					
✓ 73	Jewsevitze Peisach	53	17	1	To uncle	Uncle Hoj Wax 150 W. 11th St. Phila 10 10 1 1 1					
✓ 74	Kovacs Anna	59		1	To telg for §	BRN bro. Gyorgy Jozseph Phila 11 4 1 1 1					
✓ 75	Halkenberg Anna	55	11	1	To frd.	Fr. Mrs. May. Kautz 403 E 13 St. Phila 10 10 1 2 1					
✓ 76	Sitkova Maria	18	29	1	To cousin	Gov. Mrs. Wm. Beran 429 E 10 St. N.Y.C. Tuttle 9 3 1 1					
✓ 77	Spielmann Ignac	64	13	1	To mother	Mrs. Greide 93 E 4 St. " Day 4 1 1					
✓ 78	Lede Ignacy	11	13	1	To telg for §	RR, Mrs. Francis 98 Pelu St. Phila 14 11 5 5 5					
✓ 79	Loria Hanni	54	13	1	To uncle	Ant. Mrs. Louisa Link 438 E 79 St. N.Y.C. Day 9 4 1 1					
✓ 80	Keller Georg	56	29	1	To §	Aug. Rome Green 11 12 1 1 1					
✓ 81	Lisotsky Leika	11	6	1	To brother	Mrs. Nirsch Reiser 775 Grand St. BRN Green 9 4 1 1					
✓ 82	Parlien Maria	50	26	1	To uncle	Hungarian Home 3 State Green 14 2 5 6 5					
✓ 83	Fischer Rosa	57	20	1	To husband	Leo Howell Green 7 3 1 1					
✓ 84	Bethfeld Mayer	44	10	1	To frd.	Fr. Oscar Steinberg 31 1st Phila 10 10 1 1 1					
✓ 85	Mehlmann Hinda and 3 ch	54	24/7	4	To husband	Mrs. Faniel 13 Cannon Phila 10 9 4 4 4					
✓ 86	Bass Lea	64	6	1	To sister	Sister Mrs. Rosa Waldman 7 West New York Odessa 12 11 3 3 3					
✓ 87	Bethe Alma and					Term Luth. Emig. House Green 9 4 1 1					
✓ 88	Geisler Selma										
✓ 89	Gottlieb Emma	58	22/4	3	To sister						
✓ 90	Becker Biko	16	29	1	To brother	Sis Mrs. Sarah Diamond 201 Madison St. Phila 9 4 1 1					

5/6/05



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. American

arrived.

10

*M.*

from

118

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Ratowzer Kalman	8	24	1		To uncle	Uncle, Mrs. A. Levin	Disch	10 10 <sup>15</sup>		1	1	1
32	Te enka Okropka	51	17	1		To Bi-1	Polish Soc.	Green	11 11 <sup>00</sup>		2	2	2
33	Schuls Stephanie	15	21	1		To uncle	Polish Soc.	"	" 11 <sup>00</sup>		2	2	2
34	Komea Jando	19	17	1		To uncle	Just Soc.	"	13 4 <sup>00</sup>		4	4	4
35	Metzkowsky Kasimira	5	25	1		To HB. 1-1	Polish Soc.	Green	11 11 <sup>00</sup>		2	2	2
36	Suck Anna	15	15	1		To be married	Green Park Emig. House	Green	9 3 <sup>00</sup>		1		
37	Bicker Fessie and son	11	29/30	2		To meet sister	Son: C. Harris Schanman 307 E. 3rd St. N.Y.C.	"	4 05		2		
38	Rosen Abram	9	2	1		" uncle	Uncle Hyman Cohen 364 E. 10 St.	"	" 4 <sup>00</sup>		1		
39	Klein Mathias	34	29	1		To uncle	" Adolph Klein 356 E. 88 "	"	" 4 <sup>30</sup>		1		
40	Shojan Ilona	11	29	1		To uncle	Cons Margaret Kudra 1606 1st Ave.	"	" 4 <sup>00</sup>		1		
41	Dinda Marika	0	3	1		To uncle	Uncle Jan Rozma 99 E. 7 St.	"	" 4 <sup>00</sup>		1		
42	Dubitsky Jose	17	12	1		To telg for \$	ARR Bro. C. Simon Kukis 91 Dandeson St. La Crosse, Wis.	"	" 3 <sup>10</sup>		2	2	2
43	Barantachna Simon	17	9	1		To telg for \$	ARR Bro. Janos 394 Sebastian St. Cuthbert	"	" 2 <sup>40</sup>		2	2	2
44	Osoothewitz Julius	29	24	1		To uncle	Polish Soc.	Green	" 11 <sup>00</sup>		2	2	2
45	Mastanka Petrik	29	4	1		To telg for \$	ARR Bro. Kiklai Letryk Southampton	"	" 1 <sup>15</sup>		2	2	2
46	Portny Leeka	11	9	1		To sister	Cons Mrs. Louis Cohen 77 State St. Passaic, N.J.	"	" 10 <sup>31</sup>		2	2	2
47	Stuck Andreasie	8	0	1		To telg for \$	ARR Cons Stanislaw Sudzicki 1233 3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	"	13 12 <sup>40</sup>		4	5	4
48	Janouszkowicz Anton	25	15	1		To telg for \$	Polish Soc.	Green	15 12 <sup>00</sup>		6	7	6
49	Fritt Fanny	19	15	1		To uncle	Uncle, Jacob Trill	Disch	10 10 <sup>15</sup>		1	1	1
50	Svenssonka Natalia	15	29	1		To uncle	Father, Jan 121 Kent Ave. Bklyn.	"	10 10 <sup>15</sup>		1	1	1
51	Saydlovski Usanforest	6	19	1		To telg for \$	ARR Cons Simon Maclow Berlin N.Y.	"	13 10 <sup>40</sup>		4	4	4
52	Koffler Jacob	14	12	1		To cousin	Cons Mrs. Yanny Duth 47 Clinton St. N.Y.C.	"	9 3 <sup>55</sup>		1		
53	Gomala Jan	7	14	1		To telg for \$	ARR Mr. Josef Kresialik 817 7th St. N.Y.C.	"	11 3 <sup>00</sup>		2	2	2
54	Sottosman Danbe	32	7	1		To cousin	Glura Dr. Ulrich Horn	Disch	12 10		3	3	3
55	Kelber Schulan	27	28	1		To meet brother	Cons Abraham 266 Stanton St. N.Y.C.	"	10 10 <sup>15</sup>		1	1	1
56	Kaifeld Chais	11	6	1		To cousin	Cons Ester Kaifeld 73 Orchard St. N.Y.C.	"	9 4 <sup>00</sup>		1		
57	Horstein Chais	0	25	1		To B-1-1	Cons Mrs. Lube Goldstein 63 E. 7 St.	"	" 4 <sup>00</sup>		1		
58	Rehm Ludwig	10	15	1		" telg for \$	Polish Soc.	Green	15 12 <sup>00</sup>		6	7	6
59	Peller Rosalia and 2 ch	1	28 30	2		To husband	Just Franz 440 W. 163 St.	"	9 3 <sup>56</sup>		3		
60	Longe Sarah	0	25	1		To cousin							



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. America (H. A. )

arrived, February 9th, 1907. 19

M., from

OK  
149

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	Jaronak Elizabeth	20	8	1		To telg for	Bro. Andras Juronak 3739 Woodland Cleveland Ohio	Yutte	11 2 <sup>40</sup>		23	2	
✓ 2	Hein Jacoby	27	20	1		Wife to sister	Sis. Mrs. Lennie Jaccles, 209 Harrison Bklyn	Yutte	10 10 <sup>45</sup>		1	1	1
✓ 3	Gukaszewski Kalwin	28	15	1		To uncle	Uncle Max Gukaszewski 343 E 8 St NYC	Yutte	9 32		1		
✓ 4	Cabo Heische	28	29	1		To father	Yatti Lerner 47 Gouverneur St.	"	" 31		1		
✓ 5	Dumanski Maier	27	12	1		To aunt	Uncle Louis Hyman 251 W 39	"	Yutte	" 4 <sup>00</sup>		1	
✓ 6	Kisencik Jacob	27	17	1		To most brother	Bro. Joe Mason 125 E 7	"	10 2 <sup>00</sup>		1	2	1
✓ 7	Kolencar Juliana and ch	21	22 1/2	1		To aunt	Kung Home	Green	11 3 <sup>45</sup>		4	6	4
✓ 8	Suttanik Abraham	28	19	1		To telg for	RRM Uncle Sam Suttanik 333 Wm St Buffalo	Yutte	11 2 <sup>50</sup>		23	2	
✓ 9	Talshinsky Berel	27	14	1		To telg for	Bro. Gabmen 81 Mercer St New York	Yutte	9 4 <sup>00</sup>		1		
✓ 10	Knapel Peter and 3 ch	28	14/17	4		To husband	Kung, Samuel Knapel, 43 Henry	"	10 10 <sup>45</sup>		4	4	4
✓ 11	Sibis Peter	28	1	1		To telg for	Aust. Soc.	Green	15 1 <sup>00</sup>		6	7	6
✓ 12	Lukaszewski Sere	28	23	1		To cousin	Com. Mrs. Rosa L. 146 Madison	Yutte	10 10 <sup>00</sup>		1	1	1
✓ 13	Kisencik Jacob	27	17	1		To most brother	RRM Bro. C. Guonas Blusis 1421 Offman St. Albany City La.	Yutte	11 3 <sup>10</sup>		23	2	
✓ 14	Karmolait Teofilus	28	19	1		To telg for	" Bro. 509 4th St & 4th Ave NYC	Behl	" 31		23	2	
✓ 15	Sadonowsky Josef	28	24	1		To telg for	RR, Kung, Max, 811 9 Ave. A N.Y.	Green	14 3 <sup>00</sup>		20	24	20
✓ 16	Schlinga Debraha and 3 ch	28	19/23	4		To husband	Bro. M. J. Marwinsky, 51 Orchard Bklyn	Behl	10 10 <sup>00</sup>		1	1	1
✓ 17	Schuman Chaija	13	16	1		To brother	Com. Mrs. Etta Mailer, 58 1st	"	10 1 <sup>00</sup>		1	1	1
✓ 18	Maurer Latti	28	18	1		To cousin	Uncle, Sig Shingold, 167 E 2nd St	Yutte	9 2 <sup>00</sup>		1	1	1
✓ 19	Schmarrs Sofia	28	17	1		To uncle	Wife Tanne, 53 Willat	Green	9 4 <sup>00</sup>		1	1	1
✓ 20	Kolner Jacob	20	20	1		To	Uncle, Jacob Fritz, 56 East 8th	Yutte	10 10 <sup>00</sup>		1	1	1
✓ 21	Oring Barbara	19	2	1		To sister	RRM Bro. C. L. Antonas Slidertzig 296 East Ave	"	11 3 <sup>10</sup>		23	2	
✓ 22	Siek Rares	15	15	1		To uncle	Yatti Schlorne 411 Watkins St Bklyn	Yutte	9 3 <sup>30</sup>		1		
✓ 23	Tomatis Martin	16	1	1		To telg for	Sis. Mrs. J. Salsinski, 76 Suffolk	Yutte	10 10 <sup>12</sup>		1	1	1
✓ 24	Kralowitsky Marcel	6	24	1		To father	RRM Bro. Adam 1206 Liberty St Camden NJ	Behl	11 3 <sup>00</sup>		23	2	
✓ 25	Kyjak Michael	15	20	1		To uncle	" " Stanislaw Coatesville Pa	Yutte	11 4 <sup>00</sup>		23	2	
✓ 26	Wosnowski Piotr	18	18	1		To telg for	Yatti, Morris, 126 Eldridge	Yutte	10 11 <sup>00</sup>		1	2	1
✓ 27	Koch Jan	17	1	1		To telg for	Kung Home	Green	11 3 <sup>45</sup>		23	2	
✓ 28	Kupinski Sam	18	19	1		To father	Bro. Sam, 156 Siegel, Bklyn	Yutte	10 10 <sup>00</sup>		1	1	1
✓ 29	Schmidt David	22	19	1		To sister							
✓ 30	Kisencik Jacob	27	17	1		To most brother							



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

250

No. ....

2001

S. S. AMERICA (Econ Am)

arrived 2-9-07

, 190 ,

*M.*

, from

[illegible]



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

CNR S. S. AMERIKA (Ham Am)

arrived Feb. 9, 07

190

M.

from

151

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS				DEPORTED	MEALS
		GROUP	No.			DEF. EXCI.			REHEARING			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER			
						Date	Page	Sec.	Date	Page	Sec.	Date	Page	Sec.							Time		
50 f	31 Schulmann, Rachel and son	15	16/17 2	L P C	Benkhart										7/10 175 C 10.50							2	
54 m	32 Morian, Antal	61	5 1	C/L	Mann										7/10 45 E 10.25							1	
48 m	33 Koomos, Ignas	47	27 1	L P C	Benkhart	7/10 39									7/11 106 E 10.25							2	
60 m	34 Langer, Aaron and wife	18	2/3 2	" HOLD	Dr. Cert Muller	7/11 107									7/13 40 E 12.00							8	
45 m	35 Benkovic, Misko	8	6 1	" Dr. Cert.	Muller																	6	
45 f	36 Balon, Anna and oh.	29	20/21 2	" Dr. Cert.	Micelli										7/10 76 M 10.25							2	
26 m	37 Stan, Peter	61	12 1	C/L	Mann										7/10 43 E 10.25							1	
58 m	38 Tyborean, Gerassine	61	4 1	C/L	Mann										7/10 39 E 10.25							1	
58 m	39 Petronasan, Simon	61	3 1	C/L	Mann										7/10 41 E 10.25							1	
54 m	40 Roska, Miklos	61	8 1	C/L	"										7/9 193 E 4.15							1	
65 m	41 Biesiadski, Josef	35	10 1	L P C	41 Miceli										7/9 13 E 4.15							1	
50 f	42 Markus, Pease	59	30 1	"	Elliott	7/10 34									7/10 53 E 11.00							1	
17 m	43 Csersan, Simon	61	1 1	C/L	Mann										7/9 198 E 4.25							1	
50 m	44 Howat, Nikola	14	8 1	L P C Dr. Cert	Snider																	6	
50 m	45 Schiffmann, Moische	8	29 1	"	Muller										7/10 178 C 11.00							1	
40 m	46 Ssetyan, Simon	61	2 1	C/L	Mann										7/9 196 E 4.15							1	
47 m	47 Milkevic, Blas	55	30 1	L P C	Alexander																	6	
40 m	48 Birluts, Janos	60	18 1	C/L	Leonard										7/10 35 E 10.15							1	
55 m	49 Biegl, Jussen	56	30 1	L P C	Eager										7/10 172 C 10.45							1	
44 m	50 Tivader, Sutan	60	17 1	C/L	Leonard										7/10 38 E 10.15							1	
55 m	51 Osendor, Lassie, and wife	26	29/30 2	L P C Dr. Cert	Mitchell										7/10 16 E 10.10							2	
54 m	52 Veragyon, Illes	60	18 1	C/L	Leonard										7/10 33 E 10.25							1	
59 m	53 Stan, Sefton	61	10 1	"	Mann										7/10 31 E 10.25							1	
54 m	54 Abraham, Pelronasan	61	9 1	"	"										7/10 23 E 9.50							1	
55 m	55 Osetyan, Janos	62	4 1	"	Snider										7/10 27 E 9.50							1	
45 m	56 Flores, Janos	62	7 1	"	Snider										7/10 25 E 9.50							1	
45 m	57 Osetyan, Janos	62	3 1	"	"										7/9 2 E 4.15							1	
12 m	58 Hano, Isaac	22	24 1	L P C	Schlaw										7/10 164 C 10.25							1	
40 m	59 Rosenstock, Simon and its	45	22/23 2	"	"										7/10 165 C 10.25							2	
54 m	60 Rosenberg, Simon	45	4 1	" HOLD	"										7/9 07 11.45							10	

HOLD ON APPEAL.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

On S. S. AMERIKA (East Am) arrived Feb. 9, 07 190 M. from 152

MANIFEST.				ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.				DEPORTED.	MEANS.			
Index No.	NAMES.	GROUP. No.	No. Passes.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR.	DET. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.								Time.
27	✓ 1 Baluga, Hans	25	11	1	L P O	Bochtel	7/10	90	M			7/15	6	Ld	16	20						6
27	✓ 2 Kachewski, Pashwa and 1 ch.	51	11	2	"	Kachewski	7/10	161	C	10	05											2
16	✓ 3 Kachewski, M. A. ✓	25	29	7	"	Mann	7/9	114	K			7/10	78	M	10	50						1
27	✓ 4 Kachewski, Garber ✓	19	18	1	"	Dorens	7/9	2	Ld	3	pm											1
27	✓ 5 Kachewski, M. A. ✓	15	6	1	"	Bochtel	7/9	159	C	3	00											1
27	✓ 6 Kachewski, M. A. ✓	15	6	1	"	Bochtel	7/9	1	Ld			7/10	180	C	11	am						2
27	✓ 7 Kachewski, Julie and Mrs. ✓	14	10/11	8	"	Bochtel	7/9	97	K			7/11	72	M	11	50						2
27	✓ 8 Kachewski, Helen ✓	27b	20	1	"	Stucklin	7/9	97	K			7/11	72	M	11	50						2
27	✓ 9 Kachewski, Eva ✓	27	22	1	"	Stucklin	7/9	97	K			7/9	104	K	3	00						2
27	✓ 10 Kachewski, Maria and dtr ✓	17	7/8	2	"	Alexander	7/9	174	C	3	30											2
27	✓ 11 Kachewski, Antoni ✓	5	10	1	"	Dorens	7/9	107	K	4	00											2
27	✓ 12 Chwisik, Ned ✓	1	11	1	L P O	Bochtel	7/9	107	K	4	00											2
27	✓ 13 Kachewski, Jan ✓	1	10	1	"	"	7/9	101	K	4	00											2
27	✓ 14 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 15 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 16 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 17 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 18 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 19 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 20 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 21 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 22 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 23 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 24 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 25 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 26 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 27 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 28 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 29 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 30 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 31 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 32 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 33 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 34 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 35 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 36 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 37 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 38 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 39 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 40 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 41 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 42 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 43 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 44 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 45 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 46 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 47 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 48 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 49 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 50 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 51 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 52 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 53 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 54 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 55 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 56 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12	15	2	"	7/9	166	C	3	10											2
27	✓ 57 Kachewski, Maria and Josef Sander ✓	1	12																			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S.S. Tampica from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the going Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public nuisance, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1870  
153

I, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a physical examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Danish.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Finnish.  
Finnish.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Norwegian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.

11-1115

*Miller*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *"Vancouver"* sailing from *London* *January 11* 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York* *February* 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States to perform military or naval service, or to engage in the business of peddling or vending.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.
1	Eero Simlin	37	M	Mar	Cattleman	Yes	Finland	White	W. A.	New York	Yes	Albany			620 Key-ant Gardens N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	
2	William M. Cree	34	M	Mar		Yes									401 West 87th St N.Y.					
3	Thomas Brown	44	M	Mar		Yes									241 W. 10th St N.Y.					
4	Richard Armstrong	40	M	Mar		Yes									703 Bell Ferry Road					
5	John Bryant	44	M	Mar		Yes									315 East 56th St N.Y.					
6	John Brennan	40	M	Mar		Yes									15 W. 11th St N.Y.					
7	John M. Gowans	2	M	Mar		Yes									236 1st St N.Y.					
8	John M. Donald	28	M	Mar		Yes									187 West End Ave N.Y.					
9	Harry Wilson	40	M	Mar		Yes									525 West 10th St N.Y.					
10	Joseph Devine	31	M	Mar		Yes									449 Henderson St N.Y.					
11	Edward Joyce	34	M	Mar		Yes									109 High St N.Y.					
12	John J. Quinn	39	M	Mar		Yes									1 West End Ave N.Y.					
13	Harry Shaw	30	M	Mar		Yes									449 Henderson St N.Y.					
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION


I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1870

Feb. 9-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....JUN 22 1944....., 194.....

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JUN 22 1944.....  
Date

Robert Heller  
Camera Operator



VOLUME 1871

<u>DATE OF ARRIVAL</u>	<u>NAME OF STEAMER</u>	<u>PORT OF CLEARANCE</u>	<u>NUMBER OF SHEETS</u>
Feb. 9, 1907	S/S "Bermudian"		
	S/S "Monterey"		
10	S/S "Korea"		
	S/S "Westernland"		
	S/S "Caronia"		
11	S/S "Prins Willem II"		



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1871

Feb. 9-10-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JUN 22 1944, 194.....

*Robert K. Keller*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 22 1944

Date

Robert Keller

Camera Operator



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10-1016

S. S. BERMUDIAN.

sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 7 Feb, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 9 Feb, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Four to prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or expelled by order of the United States?	Whether Whether a Polyg- an Am- amlet. archist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, political, or religious, or other cause, or to be placed in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.
1	Bret Ida	29	F	M	Wife	Y	U. S.													
2	Bass Jacob	34	M	M	Mechanic	Y	U. S.													
3	Bass Minnie	29	F	M	Wife	Y	U. S.													
4	Chatot Shroder	51	M	M	Mechanic	Y	U. S.													
5	Chatot Minnie	26	F	M	Wife	Y	U. S.													
6	Curtis Russell	50	M	M	Miner	Y	U. S.													
7	Curtis Harriett	22	F	S	Miner	Y	U. S.													
8	Cramer Walter	28	F	S	Miner	Y	U. S.													
9	Dark Daniel S	43	M	M	Sailor	Y	U. S.													
10	Dark Lissy	40	F	M	Wife	Y	U. S.													
11	Dark Gladys	11	F	S	Miner	Y	U. S.													
12	Frederick Guss	38	M	S	Deck	Y	U. S.													
13	Hammond Geo S	64	M	M	Agent	Y	U. S.													
14	Halt Edwin	34	M	S	Teacher	Y	U. S.													
15	Hardin Samuel	37	M	M	Mechanic	Y	U. S.													
16	Hardin Helen	23	F	M	Wife	Y	U. S.													
17	Hardy Harry	39	M	S	Miner	Y	U. S.													
18	Harrison Harriett	42	M	M	Miner	Y	U. S.													
19	Holter Edward E	51	M	M	Miner	Y	U. S.													
20	Holter Oliver	50	F	M	Wife	Y	U. S.													
21	Hitch Frank	20	M	S	Student	Y	U. S.													
22	Ingger Mary	41	F	S	Miner	Y	U. S.													
23	Kirby Arthur	50	M	M	Sailor	Y	U. S.													
24	Kissam Benj	36	M	M	Miner	Y	U. S.													
25	Knapf Annie	54	F	M	Miner	Y	U. S.													
26	Knapf Maud	29	F	S	Miner	Y	U. S.													
27	Kreiser Nicholas	56	M	M	Miner	Y	U. S.													
28	Lank Edgar	32	M	S	Law	Y	U. S.													
29	Mortimer Harry	29	M	M	Miner	Y	U. S.													
30	Mortimer Blanch	27	F	M	Wife	Y	U. S.													



### Affidavit of the Master or Clerk

Officer, or Fly

**First or Second Officer.**

### Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Peter J. Hall* truly ~~do~~ <sup>swear</sup> of the ~~Rank of~~ <sup>Rank of</sup> *Bermudian*, from *Hamilton Bermuda*, do solemnly, sincerely, and ~~in~~ <sup>swear</sup> that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing ~~List or Manifest Sheet~~ <sup>in number</sup>, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said ~~List or Manifest~~ concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Sworn to before me this*

day of

February, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1110

I, William Conger Hering, Surgeon of the St. Bernardian sailing therein do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York & Paris France and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical conditions of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Febr. 190

at

Immigration Officer

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

4-12

## LIST OF RACES ON PEOPLE

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scottish.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Bermudian* sailing from *Hamilton Bermuda* 7<sup>th</sup> Feb'y 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* 9. Feb'y 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Married	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether	By whom	Whether in	Whether ever	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polyg- an- am- ist.	Whether an An- archist.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.
List		Yrs. Mos.	Single.	Occupation.	Read Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	(Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	(State, City, or Town.)	having a ticket to such final destination.	was passage paid?	possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.				Mental and Physical.	Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Bernard Larsson	30	m	none	yes	Canada	English	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
2	Joseph Lemmon	27	m	merchant	yes	Canada	English	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
3	Anne Rimpler	30	f	maid	yes	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
4	Robert Mills	46	m	none	yes	Canada	English	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
5	Annie Mills	44	f	none	yes	Canada	English	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
6	Albert Crews	49	m	clayman	yes	Canada	English	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
7	Louisa Crews	44	f	none	yes	Canada	English	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
8	Kurt Muller	23	m	merchant	yes	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
9	Artley Clint	44	m	dentist	yes	Canada	English	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
10	James H. Lee	51	m	engineer	yes	Britain	English	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
11	Mary Graham	34	f	none	yes	Britain	English	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
12	Frances Graham	12	m	none	yes	Britain	English	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
13	Margaret Royan	28	f	maid	yes	Britain	English	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
14	Hattie Embree	38	f	none	yes	Britain	English	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
15	Ben Thomas How	43	m	banker	yes	Canada	English	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
16	Gladys How	19	f	none	yes	Canada	English	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
17	George Winter	46	m	farmer	yes	Britain	English	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
18	Beals Lela C	57	m	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
19	Beals Julia	54	f	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
20	Barton Emma	45	f	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
21	Barton Emma	43	f	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
22	Barkner Ernest	31	m	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
23	Barkner Charlotte	39	f	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
24	Barnett Stephen	50	m	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
25	Barnett Mary	26	f	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
26	Brady Ida	23	f	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
27	Berg Helen	76	f	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
28	Brady Robert	42	m	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	NON-IMMIGRANT	yes	self	over	yes	278 Rupert St	no	no	no	good	no
29	Brady																	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Francis, of the S. BERMUDIAN, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Francis  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1907

at New York  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

-1271-2

I, William George Herring, Surgeon of the S. Bermudian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William George Herring

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1907

at New York  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
Armenian,  
Bohemian,  
Bosnian,  
Bulgarian,  
Chinese,  
Croatian,  
Cuban,  
Dalmatian,  
Dutch,  
East Indian,  
English,  
Filipino,  
Finnish,  
Flemish,  
French,  
German,  
Greek,  
Hebrew,  
Heterogeneous,  
Irish,  
Italian (North),  
Italian (South),  
Japanese,  
Korean,  
Lithuanian,  
Magyar,  
Mexican,  
Montenegrin,  
Korean,  
Pacific Islander,  
Polish,  
Portuguese,  
Rumanian,  
Russian,  
Ruthenian (Rusniak),  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish),  
Scottish,  
Serbian,  
Slovak,  
Slovenian,  
Spanish,  
Spanish-American,  
Syrian,  
Turkish,  
Welsh,  
West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a Polygraphist, Anamnist, or Artist.	Whether receiving any money or other aid, or support, or assistance, or help in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Smith, Elliott E	34	M	M	Shoemaker		U.S.													
2	Swan, Alfred	44	M	M	Lawyer		U.S.													
3	Johnson, Edgar S	48	M	M	Merchant		U.S.													
4	Dickinson, Rex	37	M	S	Clay		U.S.													
5	Johnson, William B	71	M	M	Minister		U.S.													
6	Johnson, Walter R	4	S		Teacher		U.S.													
7	Connel, Thomas	34	M	S	Clay		U.S.													
8	Wilson, Andrew S	50	M	M	Prof.		U.S.													
9	Hastings, William	28	M	M	Minister		U.S.													
10	Wacker, William	45	M	M	Minister		U.S.													
11	Wacker, Otto	21	M	S	Minister		U.S.													
12	Wacker, Lawrence	86	M	S	Minister		U.S.													
13	Willing, Thomas H	28	M	S	Clay		U.S.													
14	Wacker, Victor	60	M	M	Butcher		U.S.													



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. Herring, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Herring  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of July, 1907

at New York  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-3

I, William Herring, Surgeon of the S/S Bermudian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Herring  
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 1907

at New York  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

- LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.
- African (black).
  - Armenian.
  - Bohemian.
  - Bosnian.
  - Bulgarian.
  - Chinese.
  - Croatian.
  - Cuban.
  - Dalmatian.
  - Dutch.
  - East Indian.
  - English.
  - Filipino.
  - Finnish.
  - Flemish.
  - French.
  - German.
  - Greek.
  - Hebrew.
  - Herzegovinian.
  - Irish.
  - Italian (North).
  - Italian (South).
  - Japanese.
  - Korean.
  - Lithuanian.
  - Magyar.
  - Mexican.
  - Montenegrin.
  - Moravian.
  - Pacific Islander.
  - Polish.
  - Portuguese.
  - Romanian.
  - Russian.
  - Ruthenian (Rusniak).
  - Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
  - Scotch.
  - Serbian.
  - Slovak.
  - Slovenian.
  - Spanish.
  - Spanish-American.
  - Syrian.
  - Turkish.
  - Welsh.
  - West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Hamlet sailing from Barcelona 7 Feb 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 7 Feb 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Four to prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or deported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist. archist.	Whether ever by reason of any other prohibition, except as noted, is liable in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Maccarrina	21	F	S	Housewife	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
2	Maidala	61	M	M	Housewife	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
3	Milner Geo H	20	M	S	Housewife	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
4	Morrehead	65	M	M	Housewife	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
5	Moore William	38	F	M	Housewife	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
6	Muller Alfred	30	M	S	Housewife	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
7	Murphy William	47	M	M	Druggist	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
8	McKenzie William	55	M	M	Druggist	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
9	McKenzie Margaret	41	F	M	Housewife	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
10	McKusick David	26	F	S	Housewife	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
11	McHenry Benjamin	28	M	S	Carpenter	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
12	McLaughlin John	37	M	M	Bookkeeper	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
13	McLain Max	53	M	M	Bookkeeper	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
14	McLain William	3	M	S	Druggist	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
15	Richard Edward	37	M	S	Carpenter	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
16	Rynolds Joseph	55	M	M	Bookkeeper	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
17	Rynolds Lucy	28	F	M	Housewife	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
18	Rynolds Ellen	21	F	S	Housewife	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
19	Razor Frank	49	M	S	Druggist	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
20	Rasmus William	32	M	S	Bookkeeper	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
21	Rasmus Carl	38	M	M	Druggist	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
22	Rasmus Helen	30	F	M	Housewife	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
23	Rasmus Stephen	5	F	S	Housewife	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
24	Rynolds Lewis	33	M	S	Druggist	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
25	Shinn Alex H	71	M	M	Bookkeeper	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
26	Sigauck Alex	46	M	M	Housewife	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
27	Squire Chas	47	M	M	Housewife	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
28	Spratt Jacob	35	M	M	Druggist	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
29	Seul Marshall	27	M	M	Druggist	Y	U. S.	U. S.												
30	Seul Sarah	58	F	M	Housewife	Y	U. S.	U. S.												

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James M. Mearns, of the SS. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James M. Mearns  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of July, 1901

at New York  
Wm. J. Mearns  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-4

I, William C. Harring, Surgeon of the SS. Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William C. Harring

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 1901

at New York  
Wm. J. Mearns  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Brazilian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moroccan.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rumanian).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *BERMUDIAN.* sailing from *Hamilton Bermuda* *7 Feb*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* *9 Feb*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Four in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity, if so, where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by register, or by other means, or agreement, or contract, or otherwise, as provided in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Birt, Ida	29	F	M	Wife	Y	U. S.														
2	Bass, Jacob	34	M	M	Mechanic	Y	U. S.														
3	Bass, Minnie	29	F	M	Wife	Y	U. S.														
4	Chabot, Theodore	51	M	M	Mechanic	Y	U. S.														
5	Chabot, Jennie	26	F	M	Wife	Y	U. S.														
6	Curtis, Mrs. W.	50	M	M	Housewife	Y	U. S.														
7	Curtis, Harriet	22	F	S	Housewife	Y	U. S.														
8	Cramer, Thelma	28	F	S	Housewife	Y	U. S.														
9	Dark, Daniel S.	43	M	M	Sailor	Y	U. S.														
10	Dark, Lizzie	40	F	M	Wife	Y	U. S.														
11	Dark, Gladys	11	F	S	Housewife	Y	U. S.														
12	Freeman, Alice	38	M	S	Cook	Y	U. S.														
13	Hammond, Geo. S.	64	M	M	Agent	Y	U. S.														
14	Hack, Edwin	34	M	S	Teacher	Y	U. S.														
15	Hardin, Sarah	37	M	M	Mechanic	Y	U. S.														
16	Hardin, Helen	28	F	M	Wife	Y	U. S.														
17	Hardy, Harry	54	M	S	Housewife	Y	U. S.														
18	Harrison, Harriet	42	M	M	Housewife	Y	U. S.														
19	Heller, Edw. E.	51	M	M	Wife	Y	U. S.														
20	Heller, Oliver	50	F	M	Wife	Y	U. S.														
21	Hitch, Frank	20	M	S	Student	Y	U. S.														
22	Stinger, Mary	40	F	S	Housewife	Y	U. S.														
23	Kirby, Arthur	50	M	M	Sailor	Y	U. S.														
24	Kissam, Benj.	36	M	M	Wife	Y	U. S.														
25	Knapp, Annie	54	F	M	Housewife	Y	U. S.														
26	Knapp, Maud	29	F	S	Housewife	Y	U. S.														
27	Keller, Nicholas	56	M	M	Teacher	Y	U. S.														
28	Lank, Edgar	32	M	S	Lawyer	Y	U. S.														
29	Mortimer, Harry	29	M	M	Student	Y	U. S.														
30	Mortimer, Blanche	27	F	M	Wife	Y	U. S.														



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, ~~and~~ Second Officer.

I, Peter Francis Mackay, of the British N. American, from the port of Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have made a personal examination of each and all of the passengers named on the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each of said passengers, and that from my personal inspection and the report of said Surgeon, I believe that no one of said passengers is an idiot or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, except such as are expressly excepted under the law. And that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest, concerning each of said passengers named thereon, is correct and true.

Sworn to before me this

9<sup>th</sup> day of Febry, 190

Department of the United States at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Byrnes Hering, Surgeon of the British Mail Steamer "Hesperus", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen passengers and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York & Paris, France, and that I have made each of the passengers named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to condition of such passengers.

Sworn to before me this

day of *February*, 190*7*

Committee of the United States and

"State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be

Fennish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hungarian.  
Hyetogoriana.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Mongolian.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Romanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusian).  
Swedish.  
Swiss.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED  
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION.

List A

the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1893, to be delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration by the  
Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Bumudian* sailing from *Hindson Bermuda* *7 Feb 1907* Arriving at Port *New York* *7 Feb 1907*

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

## PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30 or upward, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative; and if so, what relative, the name and address.	Ever in prison or detention or supported by charity? If yes, state which.	Whether a Polyg- amist.	Whether under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mature and Cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
Benjamin Smith	37	m	m	carpenter	yes	great	English	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	yes	self	40	40 N.Y.	at Sands Street	no	no	no	good	no	6	1/2	dark	gray	none	Bermuda
Benjamin Smith	14	m	s	none	yes	great	English	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	yes	self	40	40 N.Y.	do.	no	no	no	good	no			dark	brown	none	Bahamas



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J. Macer, of the St. John of Bermuda, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have made a personal examination of each and all of the passengers named on the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each of said passengers, and that from my personal inspection and the report of said Surgeon, I believe that no one of said passengers is an idiot or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, except such as are expressly excepted under the law. And that also, according to the best of my knowledge and of the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said passengers named thereon, is correct and true.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

of the United States at

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Conyers Hering, Surgeon of the St. John of Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the passengers named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such passengers.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

of the United States at

\* State whether Surgeon "serving on board" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR NATIONALITIES

African (black),  
Armenian,  
Bohemian,  
Bosnian,  
Bulgarian,  
Chinese,  
Croatian,  
Cuban,  
Dalmatian,  
Dutch,  
East Indian,  
English,  
Finnish,  
French,  
German,  
Greek,  
Hebrew,  
Hungarian,  
Irish,  
Italian,  
Japanese,  
Korean,  
Lithuanian,  
Magyar,  
Mexican,  
Montenegrin,  
Norwegian,  
Pacific Islander,  
Polish,  
Portuguese,  
Serbian,  
Slovak,  
Slovenian,  
Spanish,  
Spanish-American,  
Syrian,  
Turkish,  
Welsh,  
West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIEN MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Form 1500.  
(Rev. 12-19-1900-20,000)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION.

List

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1893, to be delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Bermuda sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, 190 Arriving at Port of New York 7 Feb 1901

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH.						
		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	* Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30 or upward, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative; and if so, what relative, the name and address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If yes, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature and Cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.		Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.				
1	Thomas Huggins	30	✓	m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Great Britain	African	Black	Bermuda	New York City	yes	Self	\$30.00	no	brother in law & Hendrickson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	black	black	black	none	St. Kitts
2	Alexander Mathison	34	✓	m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Great Britain	African	Black	Bermuda	New York City	yes	Self	\$30.00	no	Sister Margaret Campbell	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	black	black	black	none	St. Kitts
3	Henry R. B.	16	✓	m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Great Britain	African	Black	Bermuda	New York City	yes	Self	\$30.00	no	uncle Daniel R. B.	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	black	black	black	none	St. Kitts
4	Joseph Nelson	33	✓	m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Great Britain	African	Black	Bermuda	New York City	yes	Self	\$30.00	no	brother Henderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	black	black	black	none	St. Kitts



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, of the SS. Kautsky, from Hawaii, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb, 1907

at W. H.  
E. L. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel Rosarillo, surgeon of the SS. Kautsky, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Annually of Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel Rosarillo  
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1907

at Feb 9/107  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

25-1 ✓  
28-2 ✓  
25-5-31-3 ✓  
30-4-30-2 ✓

1 Max dimer

REV.  
M.C.  
REF.  
R.O.  
R.S.A.  
J.S.D.  
I.O.  
D.O.  
J.S.

REGISTRATION  
1253

- LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES
- African (Negro)
  - Armenian
  - Bohemian
  - Bohemian
  - Bulgarian
  - Chinese
  - Croatian
  - Cuban
  - Dalmatian
  - Dutch
  - East Indian
  - English
  - Filipino
  - Finnish
  - Flemish
  - French
  - German
  - Greek
  - Hebrew
  - Herzegovinian
  - Irish
  - Italian (North)
  - Italian (South)
  - Japanese
  - Korean
  - Lithuanian
  - Magyar
  - Mexican
  - Montenegrin
  - Moravian
  - Pacific Islander
  - Polish
  - Portuguese
  - Romanian
  - Russian
  - Siberian (Kamchatka)
  - Siberian (Kamchatka, Dagest, and Baidar)
  - Scotch
  - Serbian
  - Slovak
  - Slovenian
  - Spanish
  - Spanish-American
  - Syrian
  - Turkish
  - Welsh
  - West Indian



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

**NOTE.** This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

[illegible]



NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

11-511.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		

Transit

Transit

Transit

Transit

1 ft 6 in Dark Bl Bl

Home

Paris  
France



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Steamship from The City, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 1907

Immigration Officer at NY

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-8

I, Manuel J. Splan, Surgeon of the employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

Immigration Officer at \_\_\_\_\_

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

July 1-1907  
J. S. Jones

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Austrian.  
Belgian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Danish.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Hungarian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Norwegian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



List A

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1118 S. S. *Monterey* sailing from *Noracruz* January 31, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, Feb 9, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or spending by charity? If so, which?	Whether Whether a Polyg- an An- amist. architect.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Edwin J. Halloway	40	M	M			U.S. American											
2	Winifred Halloway	41	F															
3	Lewis Warfield	42	M															
4	Yves L. Kunda	42	M															
5	Huberta Hall	19	F															
6	James Cordier	28	M															
7	Rafaela C. Chisholm	34	F															
8	William Schuster	29	M															
9	Edward Mulla	31	M				Hebrew, in the German, German	Germany, N. York	Her. himself					To friend 173 Madison St. New York				

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

8

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		

5' 7		Light Black Brown		None		Berlin Germany
------	--	-------------------	--	------	--	----------------



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alban H. H. H. of the U.S. Navy, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 1907

J. J. Jones  
Immigration Officer at N.Y.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

18719

(3)

I, Manuel S. Iglesias, Surgeon of the vessel employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical and Surgeon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 1907

J. J. Jones  
Immigration Officer at N.Y.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

*Jones*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Austrian.  
Belgian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Norwegian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Sardinian (Russians).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Monterey* sailing from *Veracruz, January 31, 1907* Arriving at Port of *N. York* *Feb 9, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of last per- manent residence).	Race or People.	Last Residence (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or place of confinement, or whether a Polyg- an Am- amist, archist.	Whether suffering from any disease, or whether a Mental and Physical.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
		Yrs. Mos.																		Feet.	Inches.							
1	<i>Luis Monzon</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>laborer in the house</i>	<i>Can read &amp; write</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Veracruz (Mex)</i>	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$15.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hotel W. G. no good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 ft 8 in</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>
2	<i>Luis Garcia</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Can read &amp; write</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$15.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>In transit to Glasgow Scotland</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 ft 7 in</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Light</i>
3	<i>David M. Bode</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Chained</i>	<i>Can read &amp; write</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$15.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 ft 7 in</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Light</i>
4	<i>William J. Wood</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Can read &amp; write</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$15.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 ft 7 in</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>
5	<i>George W. Hill</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Can read &amp; write</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$15.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 ft 7 in</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>
6	<i>Bela Meisel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Can read &amp; write</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$15.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 ft 7 in</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the SS. Houdouin from Thompson, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb, 1907  
at N.Y.  
J. J. Loner  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb, 1907  
at N.Y.  
J. J. Loner  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List *10*

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

S.S. *Mandurey* sailing from *Progreso* *Feb. 7, 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York* *Feb. 9, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Whether Whether a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Carlos Rothe	46	m		electrician	yes	German	German	Florida	USA	yes	by him	yes	yes 3 mos. ago	In Transit to Berlin Germany	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
2	Clifford Stirk	17	m	s	artist		American	American	Mexico														
3	Ed Stirk	24	m	s																			
4	Thomas Stirk	55	m	m																			
5	Francis Stirk	11	m	s																			
6	Rida Stirk	8	f	s		no																	
7	Masde Stirk	20	f	s		yes																	
8	Viola Stirk	18	f	s																			
9	Louise Stirk	21	f	s																			
10	Louise Stirk	17	f	s																			

*Pa*

*Wm*



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Admiral, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 1907  
J. J. Jones N.Y.  
 Immigration Officer at

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-11

I, maurice castellanos Surgeon of the Admiral, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Ministry of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1907

Immigration Officer at

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Korean.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

**NOTE.**—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

11

S. S. MCINTIRE

*sailing from*

S. Fe.

Arriving at Port of

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

9<sup>th</sup> Fe., 1907

### PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

PLACE OF  
BIRTH[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the SS Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 1907  
at Havana

E. J. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-12

I, Manuel S. Bastien, Surgeon of the SS Monterey, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am enabled to practice such by and under the authority of Ministry of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1907

at

Feb 9/17  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city, or town of final destination.  
Column 14 (Whether arriving on ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1884-87, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 17 to 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Jeanne Helmer	34	f																			
2	Sam Bissau	30	f																			
3	Georg Bissau	22	f																			
4	Charles Mohamed	25	f																			
5	Ebri Sedi	24	f																			
6	Cellous Sedi	23	f																			
7	Rachid. Cebir	14	f																			
8	Sixia Esori	4	f																			
9	Salum Feris	33	f																			
10	Toma Eke	29	f																			
11	Jai Mans Eke	22	f																			
12	Constantin Cami	44	f																			
13	James Avery	18	f																			
14	John Grant	22	f																			
15	Chang. Wan Ho.	40	f																			
16	Michael Farley	30	f																			
17	Enrique Garcia	27	f																			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Admiralty from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith  
Master

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 1907  
at N.Y.

J. J. Lewis  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish race.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles S. Smith

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1907

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Monterey* sailing from *Progreso* Feb 2, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* Feb 9, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race of People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Geo Meyer</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>carth</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Am</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† Race of People to be determined by the stock form, which shows among and the language they speak. List of race will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the SS Monterey, from Kualoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 1907

J. J. Loner  
Immigration Officer at N.Y.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2-1070

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-14

I, Daniel S. Iglesias, Surgeon of the vessel employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this      day of     , 1907

Immigration Officer at     

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2-1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Hungarian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusyn).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Kirschfeldt, Master, of the S.S. "Korea", from St. Petersburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of Feb 1907  
F. D. Macarati  
Immigration Officer at 223

A. Kirschfeldt - Master - Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

K. E. Pehlholm, Surgeon of the "Korea", paid by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Feb 1907  
F. D. Macarati  
Immigration Officer at 223

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

Listed	Examination of				Total	
	W.	C.	U.	S.	W.	C.
1. Cuban					✓	✓
2. Cuban					3	3
3. Cuban						
4. Cuban						
5. Cuban						
6. Cuban						
7. Cuban						
8. Cuban						
9. Cuban						
10. Cuban						

I.O.  
SEX  
M.C.  
RET.  
R.&O.  
R.&A.  
R.&D.  
R.

RECAPITULATION.

Aliens	U.S.	Total
Cuban	2	2
Other	2	2
Steering	2	2
Total	2	2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black)
- Armenian
- Bosnian
- Bulgarian
- Chinese
- Croatian
- Cuban
- Dalmatian
- Dutch
- East Indian
- English
- Filipino
- Finnish
- French
- German
- Greek
- Hebrew
- Herzoginian
- Irish
- Italian (North)
- Italian (South)
- Japanese
- Korean
- Lithuanian
- Magyar
- Mexican
- Mohengrin
- Moravian
- Pacific Islander
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Romanian
- Russian
- Ruthenian (Rusian)
- Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
- Scottish
- Serbian
- Slovak
- Slovenian
- Spanish
- Spanish-American
- Syrian
- Turkish
- Welsh
- West Indian

Two (2)

*[Handwritten signature]*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Korea* sailing from *Libau, Januar*, *21*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 190*0* 15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or detention, or in custody for care and treatment of the insane, or charged by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Poly- gamist.	Whether an An- archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.
1	Gelman Hanyia	39	F	Wd housewife	ye ye	Russia	Hebrew	Elinavograd Passaic N.J.	no	herself	\$ 75	no	brother in law: Mr Leon Orenstern Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	good	
2	" Fanya	16	F	S. schoolgirl	ye ye	Russia	Hebrew	Elinavograd Passaic N.J.	no	mother		no		no	no	no	good	
3	Stefanow Juwan	23	M	S. clerk	ye ye	Russia	Russian	Petersburg New York	yes	himself	\$ 100	no	to nobody: Halit	no	no	no	good	



*S. S. O. K. O. K.* Affidavit of Surgeon.  
Surgeon of the

1871-16

practice as such by and under the authority of the  
 , and those  
 of the foregoing Lists or Manifest Shewings  
 all, correct, and true in all particulars

add

Aug. July 10/1907  
Member of Crew

Val.

Recd. E. A. Smith

~~SECRET~~

~~FEB~~

~~PBA~~

~~FBI~~

~~MAY 1~~

~~JUN~~

~~JUL~~

~~AUG~~

~~SEP~~

~~OCT~~

~~NOV~~

~~DEC~~

~~JAN~~

~~FEB~~

~~MAR~~

~~APR~~

~~MAY~~

~~JUN~~

~~JUL~~

~~AUG~~

~~SEP~~

~~OCT~~

~~NOV~~

~~DEC~~

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rosa* sailing from *Libau*, *Jan*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Braunfeld</i>	<i>Louis Otto</i>	18	M	<i>Steward</i>			<i>Russia</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Mother Anna Braunfeld</i>	<i>39 West 14th St</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Add*  
*1st*

*Registered by direction of the Law of Dec. 5, 1908, 12<sup>th</sup> Sec.*  
*Does not intend to sail as stewardess again.*

*H. F. Watson,*  
*Inspector*



1871-17

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.*

Feb 10,

1907

17

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Kirschfeldt, Master, of the S.S. Korea, from St. Petersburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, given in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred Kirschfeldt  
Master

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1907

at Chgo.  
F.B. Macaulay  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Form 500, 500A, and 500B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column of the manifest given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: mill engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, ribbit polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Shipments companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "British" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "British" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-Americans" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates and admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the chain of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of the Italian language.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, and Sicily) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence (city or town) of final destination.

Column 11 (Place of final destination). — The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom money paid). — The entry in column 12 should show the name of the person by whom money was paid for passage, and if so, the year (or years) of payment.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 13 should show the amount of money in possession of the alien, and if so, the year (or years) of possession.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 14 should show the amount of money in possession of the alien, and if so, the year (or years) of possession.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 15 should show the amount of money in possession of the alien, and if so, the year (or years) of possession.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 16 should show the amount of money in possession of the alien, and if so, the year (or years) of possession.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 17 should show the amount of money in possession of the alien, and if so, the year (or years) of possession.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 18 should show the amount of money in possession of the alien, and if so, the year (or years) of possession.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-18

I, R. S. Dehlholm, Surgeon of the S.S. Korea, paid by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, given in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1907

at Chgo.  
R. S. Dehlholm  
Surgeon.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Korea

sailing from Liban

January, 21

1907

Arriving at Port of New York

February, 1, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION																	Height		Complexion		Color of Hair		Color of Eyes		Marks of Identification		PLACE OF BIRTH	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over 16 years of age?	Whether over 14 years of age?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a Person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Maimed, length of time, and cause.	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH		
1	Hasserman Towie	46	M	Married	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Uman	New York	yes	himself	\$ 20	no	no	no	send Mr. J. Weiss & Marckel 537 E. 5th St. New York	no	no	no	5	2	dark	black	gray	none	Uman	
2	" wife Feige	48	F	Married	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Uman	New York	yes	husband		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	dark	black	gray	none	Uman	
3	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Uman	New York	yes	father		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Uman	
4	Levin Israel	47	M	Married	joiner	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Platzmity	New York	yes	himself	\$ 35	no	no	no	brother in law: Mr. J. Weiss & Marckel 537 E. 5th St. New York	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
5	" wife Basse	45	F	Married	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Platzmity	New York	yes	husband		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
6	" son Fille	14	M	Single	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Platzmity	New York	yes	father		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
7	" son Roche	18	M	Single	child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Platzmity	New York	yes	father		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
8	" son Fandel	11	M	Single	child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Platzmity	New York	yes	father		no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
9	" son Chaim	8	M	Single	child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Platzmity	New York	yes	father		no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
10	" son Sore	6	M	Single	child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Platzmity	New York	yes	father		no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
11	Levin Felle	24	M	Single	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Platzmity	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
12	" wife Basse	19	F	Single	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
13	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
14	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
15	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
16	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
17	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
18	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
19	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
20	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
21	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
22	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
23	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
24	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
25	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
26	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
27	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
28	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
29	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	
30	" son Basse	12	M	Single	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	New York	New York	yes	himself		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	gray	none	Platzmity	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Varschfeldt, Master, of the S/S. Korea, from St. Petersburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Feb 190

at

St. Petersburg

F B Macaulay  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-19

I, R. S. Scholten, Surgeon of the S/S. Korea, empl. by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Feb 190

at

St. Petersburg

F B Macaulay  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Form 500, 500A, and 500B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column of the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29. — The answers in these columns are submitted to the inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian. 6.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish. 17.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian. 5.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German. 1.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Korea*sailing from *Labau, Japan*, *21*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, 190*7*

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION																									
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a Rebel	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of -		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH	
																			Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair			Eyes
1	Klawe	Albert	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	Russian	Letts	Schwarden St. Louis Mo	no	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark	fair	gray	no ne.	Schwarden
2	Dudo	Tomislav	M	S	workman	no	Russian	Polish	Krasky Philadelphia Pa	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	black	gray	none	Krasky
3	Klawichis	Wicenty	M	S	farmlaborer	no	Russian	Polish	Saretschin Philadelphia Pa	yes	himself	\$ 15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	fair	blue	none	Saretschin
4	Roshko	Ossip	M	S	farmlaborer	no	Russian	Russian	Rusakovs Chelsea Mass	no	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Rusakovs
5	Schudsgna	Wicenty	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	Russian	Lithuanian	Fushinsky Chicago Ill	yes	himself	\$ 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	fair	gray	none	Buleiski
6	Bogdan	Peter	M	S	farmlaborer	no	Russian	Lithuanian	Fushinsky Chicago Ill	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	fair	blue	none	Beity
7	Takhus	Ossip	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	Russian	Lithuanian	Uspol Chicago Ill	yes	himself	\$ 20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	brown	gray	none	Semionisky
8	Brak	Philip	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	Russian	German	Schäfer Chicago Ill	yes	brother	\$ 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	gray	none	Schewer
9	Kwakhowdy	Ossip	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	Russian	Polish	Kroki Schenectady N.Y.	yes	himself	\$ 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Kradnows
10	Korshenko	Ossip	M	S	workman	yes	Russian	Polish	Kroki Schenectady N.Y.	yes	himself	\$ 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Kradnows
11	Rachud	Potap	M	S	farmlaborer	no	Russian	Russian	Sikschilsky Rochester N.Y.	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	Szegwot
12	Gomolinsky	Kornil	M	S	farmlaborer	no	Russian	Russian	Sikschilsky Rochester N.Y.	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark	brown	gray	none	Szegwot
13	Pobrodei	Sosin	M	S	farmlaborer	no	Russian	Russian	Sikschilsky Rochester N.Y.	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark	fair	blue	none	Szegwot
14	Winglaw	Nichail	M	S	farmlaborer	no	Russian	Polish	Ponowesh Schenectady N.Y.	yes	himself	\$ 15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	fair	blue	none	Pabiled
15	Kedys	Jurie	M	S	farmlaborer	no	Russian	Lithuanian	Pondely Kowance Mass	yes	himself	\$ 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	none	Kasenpota
16	Imprel	Michael	M	S	workman	no	Russian	Polish	Osmiany Gardnerville	yes	himself	\$ 15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	light	fair	gray	none	Osmiany
17	Lindja	Juan	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	Russian	Polish	Wetkoiny Gardnerville	yes	himself	\$ 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	brown	gray	none	Osmiany
18	Buklewit	Kathway	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	Russian	Polish	Osmiany Gardnerville	yes	himself	\$ 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	light	brown	gray	none	Osmiany
19	Kirdin	Isidor	M	S	farmlaborer	no	Russian	Polish	Osmiany Gardnerville	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	light	fair	brown	none	Powiash
20	Rimowit	Naria	F	S	seamstress	no	Russian	Polish	Osmiany Gardnerville	yes	himself	\$ 9	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	light	fair	brown	none	Wilna
21	Duklewit	Stepan	M	S	workman	no	Russian	Polish	Osmiany Gardnerville	yes	himself	\$ 9	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	light	fair	blue	none	Osmiany
22	Kaidanowit	Alexander	M	S	farmlaborer	no	Russian	Polish	Wimibsky Gardnerville	yes	himself	\$ 6	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	Woinowit
23	Kalinowsky	Hanislav	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	Russian	Polish	Bierzy Boston Mass	yes	himself	\$ 15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	black	gray	none	Birsh
24	Kalinowsky	Juan	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	Russian	Polish	Bierzy Indianapolis Ind	yes	himself	\$ 25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	black	gray	none	Birsh
25	Kasagowit	Christopher	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	Russian	Lithuanian	Bierzy Boston Mass	yes	himself	\$ 13	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	black	gray	none	Birsh
26	Kashkowsky	Emmy	M	S	farmlaborer	no	Russian	Lithuanian	Samany Chicago Ill	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	black	gray	none	Samandy
27	Kashkowsky	Yohi	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	Russian	Russian	Naretsch Schenectady N.Y.	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	fair	brown	none	Naretsch
28	Kashkowsky	Yohi	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	Russian	Polish	Shramush Wyoming Pa	yes	himself	\$ 15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	brown	gray	none	Shramushing
29	Kashkowsky	Yohi	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	Russian	Polish	Shramush Wyoming Pa	yes	himself	\$ 15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Shramushing
30	Kashkowsky	Yohi	M	S	farmlaborer	no	Russian	Polish	Laigishny Chelsea Mass	yes	himself	\$ 3	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Fishesny

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. *Korea* sailing from *Libau* *Januar*, *21*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 190*7*

															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION									
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Height		Complexion		Color of -		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH		
															Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes				
1	Rubalsky Chane	34	X	child	ye	ye	Russia Hebrew	Odessa	Rochester N.Y.	no	husband	no	no	husband: Mr. William Keller 59 Kelly st. Rochester N.Y.	5	2	dark	brown gray	none		Tschinow			
2	" Heische	11	X	child	ye	ye	Russia Hebrew	Odessa	Rochester N.Y.	no	father	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
3	" Taube	8	X	child	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Odessa	Rochester N.Y.	no	father	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
4	" Tite	4	X	child	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Odessa	Rochester N.Y.	no	father	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
5	" Fandel	2	X	child	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Odessa	Rochester N.Y.	no	father	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
6	Rosin Phaim	18	X	joiner	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Keidany Cincinnati	Cincinnati Ohio	yes	himself	\$ 250	no	no	niece: Mr. Saur man 455 Carlisle ave Cincinnati Ohio	5	4	dark	brown brown	none	Keidany			
7	Katzin Shlo	20	X	mason	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Pinsk	New York	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	cousin: Mr. S. Feldman 108 Orchard st New York	5	4	light	brown brown	none	Pinsk			
8	Rubalsky Schleime	49	X	furnace	ye	ye	Russia Hebrew	Pawletz	New York	yes	himself	\$ 5	no	no	sister: Mrs. Rubalsky Orchard st. New York	5	3	dark	brown brown	none	Pawletz			
9	" Liske	48	X	housewife	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Pawletz	New York	yes	husband	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
10	" Puchos	17	X	shopkeeper	ye	ye	Russia Hebrew	Pawletz	New York	yes	father	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
11	" Fafow	10	X	child	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Pawletz	New York	yes	father	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
12	" Breine	7	X	child	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Pawletz	New York	yes	father	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
13	Lipser Michel	20	X	joiner	ye	ye	Russia Hebrew	Warschau	New York	yes	brother	no	no	brother: Mr. Salie Seper of Schenckels 732 E. 6th St New York	5	5	light	brown blue	no ne	Warschau				
14	Fridmann Scheindt	32	X	housewife	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Peterdal Ellenville	Ellenville N.Y.	yes	herself	no	no	husband: Mr. Fridmann of Remondy Ellenville N.Y.	4	10	dark	brown brown	no ne	Peterdow				
15	" Halde	3	X	child	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Peterdal	Ellenville N.Y.	yes	mother	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
16	Puskelowsky Chare	37	X	housewife	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Arwink	New York	yes	husband	no	no	husband: Mr. Puskelowsky of 2 Forkin 231 Thabford ave Brooklyn N.Y.	5	6	light	brown brown	none	Arwink				
17	" Rinde	6	X	child	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Arwink	New York	yes	father	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
18	" Chane	4	X	child	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Arwink	New York	yes	father	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
19	" Broche	41	X	child	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Arwink	New York	yes	father	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
20	Ferman Pesse	36	X	housewife	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Tomashpol	New York	yes	herself	no	no	husband: Mr. Ferman of J. Wolpowitz # 66 1st Ave New York	5	6	light	black brown	none	Boirsky				
21	" Pere	14	X	child	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Tomashpol	New York	yes	mother	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
22	" Lase	70	X	child	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Tomashpol	New York	yes	mother	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
23	" Elle	1	X	child	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Tomashpol	New York	yes	mother	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
24	" Feige	3	X	child	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Tomashpol	New York	yes	mother	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
25	Sarlawsky Walf	19	X	doctorian	ye	ye	Russia Hebrew	Skatimorlaw	Woodbine N.Y.	yes	himself	\$ 200	no	no	cousins: Mr. S. Sahaw Waubesaurens Oak Woodbine N.Y.	5	10	light	fair brown	no ne	Skatimorlaw			
26	Hagan Solde	30	X	housewife	ye	ye	Russia Hebrew	Vinnitza	Woodbine N.Y.	no	herself	\$ 250	no	no	husband: Mr. Hagan Farm 36 Woodbine N.Y.	5	7	dark	green black	no ne	Vinnitza			
27	" Kotel	7	X	child	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Vinnitza	Woodbine N.Y.	no	mother	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
28	" Fandel	3	X	child	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Vinnitza	Woodbine N.Y.	no	mother	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
29	" Ester	13	X	child	ye	ye	Russia Hebrew	Vinnitza	Woodbine N.Y.	no	mother	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					
30	" Tite	10	X	child	ye	ye	Russia Hebrew	Vinnitza	Woodbine N.Y.	no	mother	no	no		no	no	no	good	no					

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Kirschfeldt, Master of the S. Korea, from St. Petersburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Feb 1907

at

N 9

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-24

I, R. E. Pihlholm, Surgeon of the S. Korea, empl. by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Feb 1907

at

N 9

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500A, and 500B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column of the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

Refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates and admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom one passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.

Inspection officer in the

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

6 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Korea* sailing from *Libau*, *Januar*, *21*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *270*, 190*7*

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over 16 years of age? If Yes, No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, or Ancestor, or Progeny of one.	Whether a Gambler, or Progeny of one.	Whether a Criminal, or Progeny of one.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH	
																					Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		Marks of Identification
1	Katzew Abel	48	M	Married	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Birsh	Ulica N.Y.	yes	son	nothing	no	no	brother in law Mr. A. J. Levine 44 Whitehorse St. Ulica N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark black brown	none	Birsh
2	Heine	38	M	Married	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Birsh	Ulica N.Y.	yes	son	nothing	no	no	brother in law Mr. A. J. Levine 44 Whitehorse St. Ulica N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light fair gray	none	Birsh
3	Josif	15	M	Single	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Birsh	Ulica N.Y.	yes	brother	nothing	no	no	brother in law Mr. A. J. Levine 44 Whitehorse St. Ulica N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light fair brown	none	Birsh
4	Chaim	5	M	Single	child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Birsh	Ulica N.Y.	yes	brother	nothing	no	no	brother in law Mr. A. J. Levine 44 Whitehorse St. Ulica N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no					
5	Meyer	3	M	Single	child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Birsh	Ulica N.Y.	yes	brother	nothing	no	no	brother in law Mr. A. J. Levine 44 Whitehorse St. Ulica N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no					
6	Chane	2	M	Single	child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Birsh	Ulica N.Y.	yes	brother	nothing	no	no	brother in law Mr. A. J. Levine 44 Whitehorse St. Ulica N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no					
7	Leis	1	M	Single	child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Birsh	Ulica N.Y.	yes	brother	nothing	no	no	brother in law Mr. A. J. Levine 44 Whitehorse St. Ulica N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no					
8	Weinstein Freidel	30	M	Married	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	father	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. H. Weinstein 93 Second St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark black brown	none	Howarsk
9	Leis	9	M	Single	child	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	father	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. H. Weinstein 93 Second St. New York	no	no	no	good	no					
10	Meilech	11	M	Single	child	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	father	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. H. Weinstein 93 Second St. New York	no	no	no	good	no					
11	Rositzky Rose	24	F	Married	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	husband	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark black brown	none	Alita
12	Zwisch	10	M	Single	child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	father	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no					
13	Rochel	8	F	Single	child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	father	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no					
14	Chane	6	F	Single	child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	father	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no					
15	Bane	4	F	Single	child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	father	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no					
16	Rive	3	F	Single	child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	father	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no					
17	Fersch	10	M	Single	child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	father	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no					
18	Landman Meilech	23	M	Married	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	husband	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black gray	none	Howarsk
19	Landman Beer	15	M	Single	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	husband	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark black brown	none	Howarsk
20	Landman Freine	16	F	Single	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	husband	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light brown brown	none	Howarsk
21	Roschka Elie	25	M	Single	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	husband	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light black gray	none	Howarsk
22	Benjamin	14	M	Single	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	husband	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light black gray	none	Howarsk
23	Harari	6	M	Single	child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	husband	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no					
24	Leis	5	F	Single	child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	husband	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no					
25	Landman Rose	50	F	Married	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	husband	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown gray	none	Pawelch
26	Leis	16	M	Single	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	husband	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light black brown	none	Pawelch
27	Leis	16	M	Single	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	husband	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light black brown	none	Pawelch
28	Leis	16	M	Single	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	husband	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light black brown	none	Pawelch
29	Leis	16	M	Single	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	husband	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light fair blue	none	Pawelch
30	Leis	16	M	Single	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Howarsk	New York	yes	husband	nothing	no	no	husband: Mr. S. Rositzky of T. Rosky 119 Cadmus St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown brown	none	Pawelch

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Kirschfeld-Mark, of the SS. Korea, from St. Petersburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Feb, 1907

at

(M.D.)

F.B. Macauley

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-22

I, R. L. Schlichter, Surgeon of the SS. Korea, empl. by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Feb, 1907

at

(M.D.)

F.B. Macauley

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Form 500, 500A, and 500B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column of the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The people of the West Indies other than Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian. 2.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish. 19.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian. 6.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

Turkish.

Welsh.

Yiddish.

Yukon Indian.

Yukon Indian.

Yukon Indian.

Yukon Indian.

Yukon Indian.

Yukon Indian.

Yukon Indian.

Yukon Indian.

Yukon Indian.

Yukon Indian.

Yukon Indian.

Yukon Indian.

Yukon Indian.

Yukon Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

5 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Korea* sailing from *Libau* *January*, *21*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *N. Y.* *Feb. 10*, 190*7*

														PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										PLACE OF BIRTH				
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Married	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free to pursue a trade, occupation, profession, or business, or to acquire an estate, or to contract, or to sue, or to be sued?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification			
																				Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes				
1	Josepavio	Anton	23	✓	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Rebely	Binghamton	yes	himself	\$ 12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark	fair	blue	none	Girdin
2	Gardimwity	Josif	26	✓	S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Schudy	New York	yes	himself	\$ 40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	brown	gray	none	Pudvaly
3	Gerkow	Emilio	30	✓	M	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Let	Basenpott	Philadelphia	yes	himself	\$ 30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	light	brown	gray	none	Kirrow
4	Lawigly	Jahn	20	✓	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Schekafow	Shenandoah	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	brown	gray	none	Galinyz
5	Traiowsky	Grecian	26	✓	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Chalyn	Shenandoah	yes	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	light	fair	gray	none	Rambely
6	Jankowsky	Lofie	20	✓	S	unemployed	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Radzivilsky	Chicago	yes	sister	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	fair	blue	none	Schawly
7	Koiwong	Ljudwig	29	✓	S	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Shkumir	Detroit	yes	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	light	fair	blue	none	Projanow
8	Romanowsky	Demini	23	✓	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Andrinsk	Indianapolis	yes	himself	\$ 60	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	brown	gray	none	Shager
9	Wladislaw	Anna	22	✓	F	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Andrinsk	Indianapolis	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	gray	none	Shager
10	Bialchizy	Wladislaw	26	✓	S	shoe maker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Warschau	New York	yes	himself	\$ 25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark	black	gray	none	Warschawa
11	Hodekies	James	28	✓	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Popeljang	Chicago	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	light	brown	gray	none	Popeljang
12	Singunis	Stanimir	25	✓	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Popeljang	Chicago	yes	himself	\$ 60	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Popeljang
13	Frankous	Osip	25	✓	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Losly	Lawrenceville	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	light	fair	gray	none	Katarowsky
14	Balzmies	Jwan	31	✓	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Powarschne	Boston	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	dark	black	brown	none	Siky
15	Shulowity	Jwan	43	✓	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Shurapol	Pittsburg	yes	himself	\$ 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	fair	gray	none	Kuropol
16	Schipes	Frang	33	✓	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Jushinty	Chicago	yes	himself	\$ 12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	light	fair	gray	none	Jushinty
17	Gudelis	Juric	25	✓	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Uspol	Chicago	yes	himself	\$ 15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	peed	fair	gray	none	Uspol
18	Balkof	Jwan	40	✓	S	joiner	no	no	Russia	Polish	Holgumy	Chicago	yes	himself	\$ 15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Houlmny
19	Shemaitis	Juric	28	✓	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Jushinty	Chicago	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Jushinty
20	Jagutowity	Osip	34	✓	M	electrician	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Smorgon	New York	yes	himself	\$ 12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	fair	brown	none	Praguty
21	Kuprel	Osip	27	✓	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Osmiansky	Gardner	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	peed	brown	brown	none	Osmiansky
22	Koslawsky	Adam	19	✓	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kreslawsky	Patterson	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	1	light	fair	brown	none	Kreslawsky
23	Ablenas	Silwester	26	✓	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Janulishy	Doston	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	light	fair	blue	none	Oligawa
24	Kurdlowity	Michael	13	✓	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Postawy	Pittsburg	yes	himself	\$ 12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	light	black	gray	none	Kuropol
25	Siderowity	Anton	28	✓	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Postawy	Pittsburg	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	fair	brown	none	Kuropol
26	Shahlewity	Osip	19	✓	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Postawy	Pittsburg	yes	himself	\$ 12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	light	fair	blue	none	Kuropol
27	Shahlewity	Halkowy	28	✓	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Postawy	Pittsburg	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	1	light	fair	brown	none	Kuropol
28	Romanowsky	Peter	33	✓	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Postawy	Pittsburg	yes	himself	\$ 12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	black	brown	none	Kuropol
29	Judin	Jude	33	✓	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Let	Basenpott	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	none	Basenpott
30	Regew	Tom	42	✓	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Let	Basenpott	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	blue	none	Basenpott

N. E. Scriden, Donapetov

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. Kirschfeldt*, Master of the *Ss. Korea*, from *R. Petersburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

*9* day of *Feb*, 190*7*

at

*FB Meade*  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *A. B. Dahlstrom*, Surgeon of the *Ss. Korea*, *impl. by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon*, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*9* day of *Feb*, 190*7*

at

*FB Meade*  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (excluding those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column of the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Marital or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates and admission of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Korea* sailing from *Liban*, *January*, *21*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 190*7*

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION																				PLACE OF BIRTH					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of		Marks of Identification			
																				Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes				
1	Reingold	Maime	17	F	S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Stutz	New York	yes	herself	no money	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	blue	none	Pivano
2	Alubod	Hene	30	F	U	miscellaneous	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Korotz	Lawrence Mass	no	herself	no money	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	fair	blue	none	Schepelowka
3		Feige	1	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Korotz	Lawrence Mass	no	mother	no	no	no	no	good	no							
4		Basse	11	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Korotz	Lawrence Mass	no	mother	no	no	no	no	good	no							
5	Polesgut	Kordke	33	U	M	painter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Uman	New York	yes	brother	no money	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	fair	blue	none	Uman
6	Soroka	Besse	45	F	U	miscellaneous	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Korotz	New York	yes	herself	\$ 25	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	gray	none	Warsaw
7		Jaser	6	U	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Korotz	New York	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	good	no							
8		Chane	1	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Korotz	New York	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	good	no							
9		Sore	16	F	S	miscellaneous	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Korotz	New York	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	black	blue	none	Koisid
10	Schapiro	Sorech	11	U	S	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Rakishky	Boston	yes	himself	\$ 2	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	fair	brown	none	Rakishky
11	Spawgiz	Burka	55	U	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Prushang	Philadelphia	yes	himself	\$ 100	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	gray	none	Prushang
12		Selid	12	U	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Prushang	Philadelphia	yes	father	no	no	no	no	good	no							
13		Malko	10	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Prushang	Philadelphia	yes	father	no	no	no	no	good	no							
14		Schlome	6	U	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Prushang	Philadelphia	yes	father	no	no	no	no	good	no							
15	Rutke	Kordke	14	U	S	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Warschau	New York	yes	father	no money	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Warschau
16	Tofas	Scheine	51	F	U	miscellaneous	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kamai	Worcester Mass	no	herself	\$ 5	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	gray	brown	none	Kamai
17		Rachel	12	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kamai	Worcester Mass	no	mother	no	no	no	no	good	no							
18	Teiler	Hochum	20	U	S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kremenzug	New York	yes	himself	no money	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Kremenzug
19	Solman	Kanja	34	F	U	miscellaneous	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Blasewgrad	Panama City	no	herself	\$ 100	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	brown	none	Blasewgrad
20		Tanya	14	F	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Blasewgrad	Panama City	no	mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	black	brown	none	Buenos Ayres
21	Teigel	Loach	24	U	M	carrier	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Postow	New York	yes	himself	no money	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	black	brown	none	Postow
22	Pinkas	Chaim	25	U	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Pawelch	Philadelphia	yes	himself	\$ 3	no	no	no	good	no	6		light	brown	brown	none	Pawelch
23	Schewelund	Leic	24	F	U	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Postow	New York	yes	herself	\$ 6	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	blue	none	Postow
24		Schir	6	U	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Postow	New York	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	good	no							
25	1967/953	Spul	12	U	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Postow	New York	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	good	no							
26	Braun	Ganson	19	U	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Belogorow	New York	yes	himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Belogorow
27	Korachovich	Mune	14	U	S	upholsterer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Belogorow	New York	yes	himself	\$ 5	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	black	none	Graaf
28	Longavich	Lewis	46	U	U	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Uman			himself	\$ 10	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	gray	none	Uman
29		Feige	31	F	U	miscellaneous	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Uman			husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	black	brown	none	Uman
30		Basse	14	F	S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Uman			father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown	brown	none	Uman

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

"Race or People" is to be determined by the mark from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Kurekfeldt, Master of the S. Korea, from P. Petersburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kurekfeldt  
Master

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1907

at Phila  
FB Marshall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-24

I, H. B. Pihlstrom, Surgeon of the S. Korea, emph. by on reg two years' experience as a physician solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had the University of Copenhagen and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pihlstrom

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1907

at Phila  
FB Marshall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Form 500, 500A, and 500B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (excluding those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column of the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, by a brief description of the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

(Not Cuban (and Negroes))

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates and admittance of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — This entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hornegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STERAGE PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Krrea*sailing from *Libau* *January*, *21*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of, 190*7*

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can he speak or understand English, or is he a native-born American citizen?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a Socialist?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH			
														Yes or No	Year or part of year						Where?	Height			Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes
1	Slarsky Feige	10	M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	herself	\$ 20	no	no	no	brother in law: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	light	black gray	none	Perejaslaw	
2	Selman	11	M	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no						
3	Mazanko	9	M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no						
4	Radil	5	M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no						
5	Rachil	3	M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no						
6	Rawid	16	M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 25	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
7	Reife	22	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	herself	\$ 15	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
8	Janfel	24	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 30	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
9	Rawid	27	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
10	Prime	34	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
11	Yhte	27	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
12	Boishe	51	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
13	Lea	50	F	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
14	Fersch	15	M	school boy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
15	Shorne	13	F	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
16	Rochel	23	F	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
17	Hiram	47	M	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
18	Hendel	36	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
19	Meyer	20	M	bookbinder	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
20	Chais	45	F	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
21	Hendel	11	M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
22	Pine	7	M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
23	Chais	15	F	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
24	Chais	16	F	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
25	Janfel	15	M	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
26	Selbe	25	F	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
27	Elis	5	M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
28	Leibe	3	M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw
29	Walte	4	F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew Priasly	New York	yes	himself	\$ 50	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Glass 90 Grattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Perejaslaw



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred Kirschfeldt, Master of the S/S. Korea, from St. Petersburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred Kirschfeldt  
Master

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1907

at

FB Mason  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-25

I, R. E. Vahlstrom, Surgeon of the S/S. Korea, impl. by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. E. Vahlstrom  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1907

at

FB Mason  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500A, and 500B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column of the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891—97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Korea

sailing from Libau Kassar, 21, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 10, 1908

No. on List		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or under contract, or subject to arrest by reason of debt, or for violation of law, or for other cause? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether An Agambist	Arrested	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Malinsay Yossif	26	M	M	locksmith	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Korovybrow New York	yes	himself	\$8 75	no	no	brother in law Mr. M. Smith 49-10 Third Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	brown gray	none	Korovybrow
2	Riusa	25	F	M	tailor	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Korovybrow New York	yes	husband		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	fair gray	none	Pinsk
3	Tertel Michel	43	M	M	shoemaker	yes	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kalam New York	yes	himself	\$8 75	no	m	brother Mr. Tertel 445-47 Avenue A Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black brown	none	Keshin
4	Brauerman Riva	43	F	M	occupation	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Rogatzker Pittsfield Mass	no	himself		no	no	husband Mr. B. Brauerman 13 Terrace Ave Pittsfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	dark	black gray	none	Rogatzker
5	Schor	4	M	S	child	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Rogatzker Pittsfield Mass	no	father	\$9 5	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-
6	Fridel	6	F	S	child	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Rogatzker Pittsfield Mass	no	mother		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-
7	Fidman Selman	26	M	M	painter	yes	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Pinsk New York	yes	brother	\$8 20	no	no	brother Mr. S. Fidman 46 E. Townsend St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	black brown	none	Pinsk
8	Chaim	17	M	S	tailor	yes	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Pinsk New York	yes	brother		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown gray	none	Pinsk
9	Stambursky Lipe	35	F	M	occupation	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bachmut New York	yes	husband	\$8 25	no	no	husband Mr. Leib Stambursky 132 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black brown	none	Novotop
10	Fume	9	F	S	child	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bachmut New York	yes	father		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-
11	Styka	4	M	S	child	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bachmut New York	yes	father		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-
12	Xchie	5	M	S	child	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bachmut New York	yes	father		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-
13	Eisencowsky Hara	63	F	M	occupation	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bachmut New York	yes	son		no	no	son Mr. Elie Isaacowsky 132 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	gray black	none	Pinsk
14	Charvitz Terel	17	F	S	tailress	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Lernigov Rochester N.Y.	yes	brother		no	no	brother Mr. S. Charvitz c/o Isaacowsky 81 Hancock St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light	gray brown	none	Kashineer
15	Videbater Luban	24	M	S	painter	yes	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Lernigov New York	yes	father	\$8 5	no	no	father Mr. S. Luban c/o Isaacowsky 32 Newark St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	black brown	none	Lernigov
16	Dugher Riemka	19	F	S	milliner	yes	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Lernigov New York	yes	brother		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black gray	none	Lernigov
17	Hopelik Isix	18	M	S	painter	yes	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Lernigov New York	yes	himself		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown gray	none	Lernigov
18	Rimmerman Jussel	29	M	M	farm labor	yes	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Vinitza Philadelphia Pa	yes	himself	no money	no	no	brother in law Mr. Zoltman 430 N. 6 St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	fair gray	none	Vinitza
19	Leibrod Feige	31	F	M	occupation	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Romny Chicago Ill.	yes	husband		no	no	husband Mr. Harry Leibrod 724 S Morgan St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light	fair blue	none	Laditz
20	Salman	4	M	S	child	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Romny Chicago Ill.	yes	father		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-
21	Hendol	2	M	S	child	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Romny Chicago Ill.	yes	father		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-
22	Hebulevsky Sore	23	F	S	dentist	yes	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Odesa New York	yes	herself	\$12	no	no	cousin Mr. Tepelitzky 238 Kensington St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	light	brown brown	none	Odesa
23	Fridman Yossif	18	M	S	joiner	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Hitebke New York	yes	himself	\$8 75	no	no	friend Mr. Max Fridman 224 Union Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	black brown	none	Politzky
24	Kazetovsky Shsini	63	F	M	occupation	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiev Philadelphia Pa	no	herself	no money	no	no	son in law Mr. Sae. Chaudron 1009 Robinson St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	gray gray	none	Yasnogorodka
25	Lifengina Sonja	37	F	M	occupation	yes	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiev Philadelphia Pa	yes	herself	5	no	no	brother Chaim 445-47 Avenue A Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light	fair brown	none	Yasnogorodka
	Elie	37	M	S	child	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiev Philadelphia Pa	yes	father		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-
	Nobelitzky Sura	16	F	S	knitter	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiev Philadelphia Pa	yes	herself		no	no	brother in law Mr. M. Grinfeld c/o Katsinsky 722 North St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	brown black	none	Yasnogorodka
	Katsinsky Sura	16	M	S	tailor	yes	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiev Philadelphia Pa	yes	himself	\$8 75	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	brown black	none	Yasnogorodka
	Sura	15	F	S	no occupation	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiev Philadelphia Pa	yes	herself		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light	fair brown	none	Yasnogorodka
	Katsinsky Sura	28	M	M	masse	yes	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Lebanowitz Chicago Ill.	yes	brother in law	no money	no	no	brother in law Mr. Morris Goldstein 30 Liberty St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	fair blue	none	Kiev

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found at back of this sheet.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Korea

arrived

19

M.

from

OK 33

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Other than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Safranski Ilika	2	1	1	No		C. S. Horst, Lithuanian 200 200000 746	By	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>			
2	Friedman Scheindel and daughter	6	14/16	2	to telg for		1111 400 200 400 200000 746	By	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	6	5	6
3	Rutke Mordako	5	15	1	To tel her		Sachs Blum R 94 400000 New York	Tuttle	7/12	10 <sup>30</sup>	7	7	7
4	Zesler Hocher	5	18	1	To brother		1111 400 200 400 200000 746	By	7/12	10 <sup>30</sup>	7	7	7
5	Geldstein Abram and 2 cousin	1	15/17	5	To B-1-1		11-3 Hebrew Society 117 400000 200000 746	By	7/12	10 <sup>30</sup>	6	6	6
6	Joffe Chaie and sis	2	24/6	2	To uncle		Uncle Sam Abrams 374 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2
7	Reingold Braine	5	1	1	To brother		Bro. Sam 200 400000 746	By	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2
8	Siper Michel	6	15	1	To meet brot		11-3 Hebrew Society 117 400000 200000 746	By	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2
9	Rogawski Isidok	1	20	1	To telg for		By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/12	10 <sup>30</sup>	7	7	7
10	Honikman Trane	5	20	1	To "		By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1
11	Paskelsky Chaie and 3 child	6	24/19	1	" Rush		By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	3	3
12	Astromsky Seide and 3 ch	2	27/20	1	" Rush		By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	3	3
13	Hehmer Ersebeth	45	20	1	Tomfrd.		By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	3	3
14	Resnitsky Pesse and 6 ch	5	11/17	1	To telg for		By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	3	3
15	Schewelenko Lele and 2 ch	5	25/5	1	To husb		By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	3	3
16	Stowbunski Lipe and 3 ch	1	9/12	3	To husb		By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	3	3
17	Axelrod Feige and 2 ch	1	19/21	3	" telg for		By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	3	3
18	Perman Pesse and 4 ch	6	20/4	5	To husb		By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	3	3
19	Sibulewsky Sere	1	22	1	To cousin		By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	3	3
20	Sotaka Gesse and 3 ch	5	2/9	4	To husb		By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	3	3
21	Nobelitsky Sere	1	27	1	No add.		By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	3	3
22	Honikman Trane	5	25	1	To uncle		By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	3	3
23	Sieckin Rachel	2	17	1	To uncle		By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	3	3
24	Schmidt Hyek						By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	3	3
25	Krom Ester Fittel	8	7/3	2	sister from		By W. to tel Morris Goldstein-80 Liberty 400000 746	Tuttle	7/11	10 <sup>30</sup>	2	3	3



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S S. **KOREA** (Russ & Asiatic).

arrived Feb 10, 1907

, 190 ,

*M.*,

*, from*

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. D. Ferris, Master, of the SS WESTERLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
at my  
McPerrall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles W. Rogers, Surgeon of the SS WESTERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
at my  
McPerrall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrants are citizens or subjects.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Roseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ASSIMILATION

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.

U. S.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3 H. S. S. *Waterland* sailing from *Antwerp, January*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* *Feb 10*, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Height, Color of— Hair, Eyes	PLACE OF BIRTH				
1	Georgette Kovacs	35	f	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Dr	black	Dr	Budapest Hungary
2	Georg	30	m	laborer	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Dr	Dr	Dr	Budapest Hungary
3	Johann Beck	20	m	laborer	yes	Germany	German	Pettingen	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dr	black	gray	Pettingen Germany
4	Wilhelm Koor	37	m	manufac	yes	Germany	German	Pettingen	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	black	gray	Pettingen Germany
5	Wilhelmine Willinger	32	f	nurse	yes	Germany	German	Germany	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	black	gray	Germany
6	Zacharias Schneider	20	m	tailor	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Jerusalem	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	Dr	Dr	Jerusalem Austria
7	P. Remi Pozzi	37	m	Res.	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Halle	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	black	blue	Halle Belgium
8	Rosa Van Lee	21	f	none	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Halle	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Dr	black	Dr	Halle Belgium
9	Anton Jaschke	20	m	Res.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Dr	black	Dr	Germany
10	Salma Gross	26	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	Dr	Dr	Hungary
11	Ida	5	f	none	no	Austria	German	Austria	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dr	black	blue	Austria
12	Sigmond Ventrol	21	m	electrician	yes	Austria	German	Austria	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dr	black	gray	Austria
13	Horiz Mandl	25	m	merchant	yes	Austria	German	Austria	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dr	black	gray	Austria
14	Larry Kochler	39	m	barber	yes	American	Citizen	American	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dr	black	gray	American
15	Rosa	32	f	none	no	American	Citizen	American	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Dr	black	blue	American
16	Johann Miklaris	35	m	laborer	yes	Austria	German	Austria	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Dr	black	blue	Austria
17	Sabette	25	f	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Dr	black	gray	Germany
18	Magdalena	4	f	none	no	Germany	German	Germany	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Dr	black	gray	Germany
19	Johann	3	m	none	no	Germany	German	Germany	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Dr	black	gray	Germany
20	Steve Marsman	28	m	farmer	yes	American	Citizen	American	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair	Dr	gray	American
21	Janos	22	m	laborer	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	Dr	Dr	Hungary
22	Herrn Rosenkammer	19	m	merchant	yes	Germany	German	Germany	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	Dr	gray	Germany
23	Johs Proeller	43	m	carpenter	yes	Germany	German	Germany	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	black	brown	Germany
24	Max Ernst	22	m	farmer	yes	Germany	German	Germany	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	black	blue	Germany
25	Paula Engels	26	f	cook	yes	Germany	German	Germany	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	black	blue	Germany
26	Eve Willberg	26	f	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	black	blue	Germany
27	Frederic Commodore	46	m	artist	yes	American	Citizen	American	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	black	blue	American
28	Thomas Vandewie	46	m	theatrical	yes	American	Citizen	American	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	black	blue	American



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. D. Jones, Master, of the S.S. WESTERNLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

at my McPensall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Haasegers, Surgeon of the S.S. WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

at my McPensall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2 G. T. S. S. *Wetherland* sailing from *Amsterdam* January 24<sup>th</sup> 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Johanna Böcker	24	f	none	yes	Germany	Germany	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 6	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
2	Ellie Kaut	19	f	none	yes	Germany	Germany	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 6	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
3	Haydama Weimer	29	f	none	yes	Germany	Germany	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 4	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
4	Willy Schroeder	30	m	merchant	yes	Germany	Germany	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 4	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
5	Carl Sell	24	m	none	yes	Germany	Germany	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 6	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
6	Leinrich Böcker	30	m	none	yes	Germany	Germany	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 7	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
7	Heinrich Böcker	29	m	merchant	yes	Germany	Germany	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 4	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
8	Hedrich Schneider	32	m	merchant	yes	Germany	Germany	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 3	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
9	Pauline Böcker	24	f	none	yes	Germany	Germany	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 6	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
10	Anna Niedertrapp	30	f	none	yes	Germany	Germany	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 3	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
11	Andreas Winderich	38	m	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 4	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
12	Theresa Winderich	15	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	4 11	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
13	Franciska Böcker	17	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 1	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
14	Josef Barth	26	m	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 7	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
15	Theresa Böcker	14	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
16	Emma Winderich	15	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 1	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
17	Theresa Winderich	14	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 4	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
18	Lila Winderich	13	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 6	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
19	Marie Nemeth	22	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 2	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
20	Lidi Jhuoz	24	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 4	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
21	Emma Galovics	25	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 4	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
22	Caroly Frits	25	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	4 6	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
23	Helena	26	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 8	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
24	Carl Kerner	29	m	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 6	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
25	Emma	2	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 10	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
26	Adelma Winderich	55	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 3	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
27	Editha Winderich	14	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach
28	Idjan Rye	23	m	factor	yes	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	Uncle E. Bauer, N.Y.	no	no	5 10	fair	red	blue	Thurnbach



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. W. J. Jones, Master, of the S.S. WESTERNLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

at NY McPearsall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles H. Hargis, Surgeon of the S.S. WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

at NY McPearsall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallico dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Waterland* sailing from *Antwerp* January 27<sup>th</sup> 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* May 11<sup>th</sup> 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Car. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	George Weimer	43	♂	m. laborer		American citizen												
2	Edouard Karsenti	61	♂	m. laborer														
3	Thos. Karschovits	24	♂	m. laborer	yes	Russian Hebrew		IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
4	Karl Sudmayer	24	♂	m. laborer	yes	Austria Polish		Austria	Vienna	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Austria
5	Walter Toffmann	25	♂	m. laborer	yes	Russia Hebrew		Russia	Luck	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
6	Alexander Stokhn	38	♂	m. laborer	yes	Russian		Steff. Chicago	Ill.	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
7	Barthelme Rame	33	♂	m. laborer	no	Hebrew		New York	Ill.	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
8	David	18	♂	m. laborer	no													
9	Abraham	4	♂	m. laborer	no													
10	Jacob Idzal	37	♂	m. laborer	yes			Wahallen New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
11	Isabel	24	♀	m. laborer	no													
12	Julius	7	♂	m. laborer	no													
13	Abraham Katz	20	♂	m. laborer	no			Roiono		yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
14	Lebe Blumberg	24	♂	m. laborer	no			Kibarte	yes	no	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
15	Schepel	20	♂	m. laborer	no					yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
16	Simon Traustein	20	♂	m. laborer	no					yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
17	Harold Glase	20	♂	m. laborer	no					yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
18	Judith Kallowsky	15	♀	m. laborer	no					yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
19	Judith Kallowsky	15	♀	m. laborer	no					yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
20	Esther Kallowsky	15	♀	m. laborer	no					yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
21	Joanna Kallowsky	15	♀	m. laborer	no					yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
22	Frederic	5	♂	m. laborer	no					yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
23	Baron de l'Opere	52	♂	m. laborer	yes					yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
24	Alphonse Van Mechelen	24	♂	m. laborer	no					yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
25	Garniel Rogers	25	♂	m. laborer	no					yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
26	Gustave LeBarts	26	♂	m. laborer	no					yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
27	Runk Schaap	49	♂	m. laborer	no					yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
28	Jean. Peta	24	♂	m. laborer	no					yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
29	H. Brand	24	♂	m. laborer	no					yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia
30	Anna. Notadt	22	♀	m. laborer	no					yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	fair	Russia

Passage 7-10-107



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master M. H. Jones of the SS. WESTERNLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

at my McBurness  
Immigration Officer

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Haesegeers Surgeon of the SS. WESTERNLAND, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

at my McBurness  
Immigration Officer

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

730  
732  
3 Hans



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1111 S. S. *Westernland* sailing from *Antwerp* Jan 26<sup>th</sup>, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* May 1, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or on parole, or subject to any other restriction on account of a crime, or a disease, or a mental defect, or other cause, which would prevent the admission of the alien?	Whether Whether a Poly- an An- amist. archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Morde Finterman	22	f	lab	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Diablogra	Nyk		brother	4		brother Bunde Finterman Nyk 219 Second St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	black blue		Brooklyn New York
2	Jacob Chaim Zuchowichy	16	m			"	"	Pratyske	"		ref	3		brother Bunde Finterman Nyk 219 Second St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair	black blue		Brooklyn New York
3	Wladimir Chaim (Chaim) Zuchowichy	15	m		no	"	"	Orle Russ	Newark N.J.	yes	father	no		father Abe Chaim Zuchowichy Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair	black blue		Brooklyn New York
4	Chaim	5	f			"	"	"	"		"			Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair	black blue		Brooklyn New York
5	Herchel	6	m			"	"	"	"		"			Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair	black blue		Brooklyn New York
6	Morde Finterman	22	f	lab	yes	"	"	Brooklyn Russ	Nyk		ref	5		brother Bunde Finterman Nyk 219 Second St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black blue		Brooklyn New York
7	Jan Tomawski			none	no	Polish	Polish	Born in Poland						father: Michael Tomawski Box 140 St. Louis, Mo. and mother: Mary Tomawski 23 St. Louis, Mo.									Poland	
8	Morde Finterman																							
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master N. W. Hume, of the SS. WESTERNLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

McLarn

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
at my McLarn  
Immigration Officer

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-32

I, Charles Haegeles, Surgeon of the SS. WESTERNLAND, ailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Haegeles

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
at my McLarn  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "ailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupational trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for insanity or other mental disease, or for crime, or for debt, or for vagrancy, or for drunkenness, or for any other cause, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Isaac Rubinow	44	M	Married	Farmer	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Isaac Rubinow	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
2	Isaac Rubinow	10	M	Single	Farmer	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Isaac Rubinow	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
3	Isaac Rubinow	8	M	Single	Farmer	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Isaac Rubinow	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
4	Anna Keliyevna	18	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
5	Anna Keliyevna	18	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
6	Anna Keliyevna	18	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
7	Philip G. Mack	25	M	Single	Farmer	Yes	German	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Philip G. Mack	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
8	Karel Van Wae	44	M	Married	Farmer	Yes	German	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Karel Van Wae	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
9	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
10	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
11	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
12	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
13	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
14	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
15	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
16	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
17	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
18	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
19	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
20	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
21	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
22	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
23	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
24	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
25	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
26	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
27	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
28	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
29	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish
30	Anna Keliyevna	29	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	Self	No	No	Yes	Anna Keliyevna	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. St. Louis, Master of the S.S. WESTERLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

at my McLeansale

Immigration Officer

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-33

I, Charles Waegeger, Surgeon of the S.S. WESTERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereth, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

at my McLeansale

Immigration Officer

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and transients), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## 23

11-1118

### PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. Burns, of the SS. WESTERNLAND, from Aurora, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
at my McPerrall  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Waesgers, Surgeon of the SS. WESTERNLAND, Stirling Hewarth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
at my McPerrall  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 18, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, or steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifests.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom seen passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Westerland sailing from Antwerp Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or on parole, or under any other legal restraint, or whether a Polygamist, or an Anarchist, or a Person with a Criminal Record.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
													Yes	No					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Johannes Joz	38	m	lab	fr	Polish	Polish	Lodz Poland	Chicago Ill	yes	self	\$10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	4	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
2	Kloppa Alois	26	m	o		"	"	Moravisch La Seta	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	6	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
3	Roguin Woldemar	29	f	v	none	"	"	Dresden	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	0	Fair	Black	Polish	Poland	
4	Lukner Margaretha	31	f	m	lab	"	"	Gezuan	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	2	Dark	Brown	Polish	Poland	
5	Tarczyk Stanislaw	23	f	v	lab	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
6	Janyk Chlawa	48	f	m	lab	fr	fr	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	8	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
7	Jozef Rzepan	31	m	m	16-1843-2-19-10-501	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	10	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
8	Larantius Alois	20	f	v	none	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	Polish	Poland
9	Mihelau Johann	37	f	m	lab	fr	fr	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	9	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
10	Julia Klobaka	17	f	v	none	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	4	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
11	Wlodek Dobrowolski	20	f	v	none	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	0	Fair	Black	Polish	Poland	
12	Josua Lajover	18	f	v	none	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	3	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
13	Anton Bis	26	m	v	lab	fr	fr	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	3	Dark	Black	Polish	Poland	
14	Frank Janowski	19	m	v	none	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	2	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
15	Wlodek Kala	25	m	v	lab	fr	fr	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	8	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
16	Wlodek Krawitz	31	m	m	"	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	4	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
17	Josua Rappier	28	m	m	"	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	5	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
18	Katarzyna Bogala	24	f	v	none	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	4	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
19	Agnesa Bernaschka	24	f	m	v	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		4	10	Fair	Black	Polish	Poland	
20	Wolenski	14	m	v	none	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good						Polish	Poland	
21	Wolenski	19	m	v	none	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	2	Black	Black	Polish	Poland	
22	Ludwika Bernaschka	19	f	v	none	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		4	4	Fair	Black	Polish	Poland	
23	Ludwika Bernaschka	25	m	v	lab	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	1	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
24	Wlodek Bernaschka	24	m	v	lab	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	1	Fair	Black	Polish	Poland	
25	Josua Bernaschka	24	m	v	lab	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	6	Fair	Black	Polish	Poland	
26	Josua Bernaschka	24	m	v	lab	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	7	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
27	Wlodek Bernaschka	24	m	v	lab	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	6	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
28	Josua Bernaschka	24	m	v	lab	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	7	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
29	Wlodek Bernaschka	24	m	v	lab	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	5	Fair	Brown	Polish	Poland	
30	Wlodek Bernaschka	24	m	v	lab	"	"	Polish	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	1906/10	brother in law	yes	good		5	9	Fair	Black	Polish	Poland	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Wm. J. Master*, of the *SS WESTERNLAND*, from *Antwerp*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Feb*, 190*7*  
at *my* *McLeansall*  
Immigration Officer

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Charles Haerager*, Surgeon of the *SS WESTERNLAND*, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *nineteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Brussels, Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Feb*, 190*7*  
at *my* *McLeansall*  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses. In all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

47 S. S. Westernland sailing from Antwerp Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1907 Arriving at Port of New York May 1<sup>st</sup> 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever a prison or convict, or subject of a Poly-an An-amist, archist.	Whether Whether.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Engaged. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Jamie Jurjan	23	un m	laborer	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Popova	Radobich	yes	self	17	11	brother: Ilija Savac					5	11	fair	dark brown		Popova
2	Peter Belunovic	19	un s		no	Austria		Min. Sebastian				12	2	brother: Ilija Savac					5	7	fair	dark grey		Popova
3	Kunigunda Lukovska	18	f	single			Polish	Lutsk	Buffalo			10	7	brother: Ilija Savac					5	0	fair	dark grey		Popova
4	Marek Kosa	24	m	laborer				Radobich				14	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	5	dark	dark brown		Popova
5	Helene Soper	19	f	single	no	Hungary	Croatian	Kapitel	Buffalo			10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	3	fair	dark grey		Popova
6	Anna Tencz	23	f	un m	yes			Droga	Buffalo			10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	1	fair	dark blue		Popova
7	Petar Tencz	25	m	un m	lab							10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	6	dark	dark brown		Popova
8	Hevo Tarkase	17	m	single	12-16/67	3/2/05		Popova	Radobich			10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	6	dark	dark brown		Popova
9	Mato Soper	18	m					Kapitel	Buffalo			10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	6	fair	dark brown		Popova
10	Tonio Prasmick	25	m	un m				Popova	Radobich			10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	8	dark	dark brown		Popova
11	Mijo Kralj	24	m	un m	no	Austria		Radobich	Buffalo			10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	11	fair	dark brown		Popova
12	Martin Triscic	26	m	un m	yes							10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	3	fair	dark blue		Popova
13	Stefan Majcen	31	m	un m								10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	9	fair	dark blue		Popova
14	Mijo Plantak	40	m					Popova	Radobich			10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	6	dark	dark blue		Popova
15	Joan Kreck	25	m	single				Radobich	Buffalo			10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	9	dark	dark brown		Popova
16	Tranjo Miko	34	m	un m	smith							10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	9	fair	dark blue		Popova
17	Jakob Zelen	33	m	un m	washer							10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	8	fair	dark brown		Popova
18	Jaro Janobolec	35	m	un m	laborer	no						10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	8	fair	dark brown		Popova
19	Andro Drodjak	34	m									10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	8	fair	dark brown		Popova
20	Bedemk Plantak	40	m	un m								10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	7	fair	dark grey		Popova
21	Apollonia Dobias	34	f	un m	yes							10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					4	11	fair	black brown		Popova
22	Ononi Marumino	18	m	un m								10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	5	dark	dark brown		Popova
23	Daville Candida	29	f	single								10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	4	dark	dark brown		Popova
24	Rosatti Candida	31	f	single								10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	4	fair	dark grey		Popova
25	Jenica Ceron	26	f	single								10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					4	10	fair	dark brown		Popova
26	Jenicka Ceron	22	f	single								10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	2	fair	dark blue		Popova
27	Michael Keakar	32	m	un m	lab							10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	5	fair	dark brown		Popova
28	Matya Lavar	18	m	un m								10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	6	fair	dark grey		Popova
29	Jane Sinkov	19	f	un m								10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	5	fair	dark brown		Popova
30	Jane Mihelc	17	m		no							10	1	brother: Ilija Savac					5	6	dark	dark blue		Popova

30

Ex 2

U. S. Immigration Officer



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. H. H. H. H. of the SS. WESTERNLAND. from Antwerp do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. H. H. H.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

at my McPensall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-36

I, Charles Waeregers, Surgeon of the SS. WESTERNLAND. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Waeregers  
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

at my McPensall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, by all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass puller, steel puller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

21-1115

S. S. *Westernland* sailing from *Antwerp* Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* Feb 12, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or in military service, or in the service of a foreign government, or in the service of a foreign power, or in the service of a foreign prince, or in the service of a foreign sovereign?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
														Yes.	If Yes— Year or years, and at what place?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	Sigmar Pasternak	29	m	m	laborer	no	Austria	Polish	Radzima	Chiswick	no	self	\$10	no			Wm. J. Garmik	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn blue		Radzima
2	Michal Pasternak	33	m	s						Chiswick	yes		10				Michal Pasternak						5	6	fair	brn blue		Radzima
3	Josef Pohryzka	35	m	s						Chiswick	no		10				Josef Pohryzka						5	6	fair	brn blue		Radzima
4	Franciszek Szerepan	39	m	m						Chiswick	yes		10				Franciszek Szerepan						5	9	dark	brn blue		Radzima
5	Lofia Larof	24	f	single									10				Lofia Larof						5	4	fair	fair blue		Radzima
6	Jan Pasternak	18	m	s	lab	no							10				Jan Pasternak						5	1	fair	brn blue		Radzima
7	Gyong Kyzwult	30	m	s									10	transit			Gyong Kyzwult						5	4	fair	brn blue		Radzima
8	Olivia Lintup	26	m	s	dealer	yes	Russia	Polish	Radzima	Chiswick	no		10				Olivia Lintup						5	7	dark	brn blue	none	Radzima
9	Mara Nikolauwan	4	f	m									10				Mara Nikolauwan						5	5	fair	brn blue		Radzima
10	Bolko	4	m	s		no							10				Bolko											
11	Jella	4	f	s									10				Jella											
12	Katarzyna Horach	20	f	m		Discharged	Austria	Polish	Radzima	Chiswick	yes	self	\$10				Katarzyna Horach						5	0	fair	brn blue		Radzima
13	Pawel	17	m	s		Discharged	Austria	Polish	Radzima	Chiswick	yes	mother					Pawel											
14	Jan	17	m	s		Discharged	Austria	Polish	Radzima	Chiswick	yes	mother					Jan											
15	Jan	17	m	s		Discharged	Austria	Polish	Radzima	Chiswick	yes	mother					Jan											
16	Jan	17	m	s		Discharged	Austria	Polish	Radzima	Chiswick	yes	mother					Jan											
17	Oskar Piolka	27	m	s	lab								10				Oskar Piolka						5	3	dark	brn blue		Radzima
18	Johann Gas	21	m	s									10				Johann Gas						5	9	dark	brn blue		Radzima
19	Jan Hincac	18	m	s									10				Jan Hincac											
20	Alois Karmann	23	m	s	power								10				Alois Karmann						5	8	fair	brn blue		Radzima
21	Jedrysz Lewan	17	m	s	lab	no							10				Jedrysz Lewan						5	3	fair	brn blue		Radzima
22	Tomaz Lych	19	m	s		yes							10				Tomaz Lych						5	4	fair	brn blue		Radzima
23	Jan Cap	25	m	s									10				Jan Cap						5	4	fair	brn blue		Radzima
24	Witk Gyla	18	m	s									10				Witk Gyla						5	6	fair	brn blue		Radzima
25	Anna Piotyk	20	f	s									10				Anna Piotyk						5	6	fair	brn blue		Radzima
26	Jos Radulowicz	24	m	s	lab								10				Jos Radulowicz						5	7	dark	brn blue		Radzima
27	Jos Jurak	17	m	s									10				Jos Jurak						5	3	fair	brn blue		Radzima
28	Frans Albert	18	m	s									10				Frans Albert						5	4	dark	brn blue		Radzima
29	Andr Szpanek	18	m	s									10				Andr Szpanek						5	3	fair	brn blue		Radzima
30	Jan Proke	24	m	s	lab								10				Jan Proke						5	6	dark	brn blue		Radzima



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. M. J. Jones, Master of the SS. WESTERNLAND, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

at my W. M. J. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-37

I, Charles Waerzegers, Surgeon of the SS. WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

at my W. M. J. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a (dialect) of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

47. S.S. *Westernland* sailing from *Antwerp* Jan. 26<sup>th</sup>, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* Feb. 4, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or otherwise, or while under treatment of a Poly- on An- amist. archist	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
														Yes.	No.					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			
1	Josif Androsic	19	m	s	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Erősfu Hung.	Buffalo N.Y.	yes	self	\$ 8	no	-	brother Androsic Josvan Buffalo N.Y. Detroit Niagara St. 125.	no	no	no	good	5	3	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
2	Mihály Heller	23	m	s	barber		"	"	Erdőfő "	Delroit Mich.	"	"	13	-	-	brother Heller János Delroit Mich. 8. 5. 10. 10. 10. 10.	-	-	-	-	5	2	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
3	Hendry Josh	33	m	m	lab		"	"	Karmos "	Lorain Oh.	"	"	10	-	-	brother Josvan Heller Lorain Oh. 5. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	-	-	-	-	5	4	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
4	Gyula Ladislajder	23	m	s	"		"	"	Oreiny "	South Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	10	-	-	brother in law Erben Fortner South Bethlehem Pa. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	-	-	-	-	5	8	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
5	Andras Pados	27	m	s	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	10	-	-	uncle "	-	-	-	-	5	5	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
6	Antal Kneily	46	m	m	"		"	German	Pann Hung	Lansford Pa.	"	"	13	-	-	brother Miklos Joset Lansford Pa.	-	-	-	-	5	5	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
7	Valent Valentin	47	m	m	"		"	Slovak	Sandorfa "	"	"	"	12	yes	1901-03	brother Andras Valent Lansford Pa. 5. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	-	-	-	-	5	6	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
8	Martin Leska	47	m	m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	16	-	1903-05	brother in law Leska Lansford Pa. 5. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	-	-	-	-	5	7	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
9	Fremor Paloris	31	m	m	"		"	Magyar	Karmos Hung.	Lorain Oh.	"	"	10	-	-	brother in law Josvan Heller Lorain Oh. 5. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	-	-	-	-	5	7	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
10	Josif Lisovski	46	m	m	"	no	"	Slovak	Sandorfa "	Lansford Pa.	"	"	26	yes	1902-04	brother in law Josvan Heller Lansford Pa. 5. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	-	-	-	-	5	7	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
11	Josvan Siwa	20	m	s	"	yes	"	Magyar	Palatin Utlak	Chicago Ill.	"	"	9	no	-	brother Josvan Siwa Chicago Ill. 5. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	-	-	-	-	5	7	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
12	Antal Bodin	21	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	-	-	"	-	-	-	-	5	7	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
13	Josvan Horvath	29	m	m	mason		"	"	Magyar	Brownsville Pa.	"	"	24	-	-	brother in law Brownsville Pa. 5. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	-	-	-	-	5	9	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
14	Viktoria "	22	f	m	house		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	Varga Miklosy Brownsville Pa. Fayette Co.	-	-	-	-	5	6	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
15	Mariska "	21	f	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	Brownsville Pa. Fayette Co. Brownsville Pa. 5. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	-	-	-	-	5	7	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
16	Fremor Pann	24	m	s	lab	yes	"	"	Slovak	Hung Steelton Pa.	"	self	10	-	-	Cousin Gereses György Steelton Pa. 5. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	-	-	-	-	5	4	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
17	Josif Ila	24	m	s	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	10	-	-	brother "	-	-	-	-	5	4	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
18	Franz Güll	19	m	s	"		"	German	Herrmann	Sharon Pa.	"	"	40	-	-	brother Johann Konrad Sharon Pa. Waller Nlot 52	-	-	-	-	5	6	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
19	Jakob Konrad	26	m	s	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	10	-	-	brother "	-	-	-	-	5	5	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
20	Martin Schiller	42	m	m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	10	-	-	brother in law Jakob Schiller Herrmann Pa. 5. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	-	-	-	-	5	3	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
21	Josvan Szabo	24	m	s	"		"	Magyar	Palatin Utlak	Chicago Ill.	"	"	9	no	-	brother Szabo János Chicago Ill. 5. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	-	-	-	-	5	4	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
22	Toma Glasic	26	m	m	"		"	Croatian	Egelinca "	Kalamazoo Mich.	"	"	10	-	-	Cousin Vlado Glasic Kalamazoo Mich. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	-	-	-	-	5	5	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
23	Marion Public	18	f	s	house		"	"	"	Conway Pa.	"	"	70	-	-	brother Cesar Public Conway Pa. P.O. Box 164.	-	-	-	-	5	0	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
24	Dragutin Potjwac	22	m	m	lab		"	"	"	Kalamazoo Mich.	"	"	60	-	-	Cousin J. Potjwac Kalamazoo Mich. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	-	-	-	-	5	7	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
25	Josif Mandic	18	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	-	Cousin "	-	-	-	-	5	4	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
26	Kurzej Josif	36	m	m	"	yes	"	Magyar	Sarkos Hung	Sharpsville Pa.	"	"	17	-	-	Cousin Gyula Kurzej Sharpsville Pa. Sharpsville.	-	-	-	-	5	7	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
27	Likely Josvan	43	m	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	-	-	brother "	-	-	-	-	5	7	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
28	Kurzej Tamás	32	m	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	-	-	Cousin "	-	-	-	-	5	5	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
29	Josif	35	m	m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	12	-	-	brother "	-	-	-	-	5	7	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary
30	Josif Pasternak	25	m	s	"	no	Austria	Polish	Poliska Aust	U.S. Keaport Pa.	"	"	11	-	-	Cousin Franciszek Poliska U.S. Keaport Pa. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	-	-	-	-	5	11	fair	black	from	Erdőfő Hungary

Charles D Jones



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the SS. WESTERNLAND, from Richmond, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb 1907

at my

McPhee

Immigration Officer

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-38

I, Chas. Waeger, Surgeon of the SS. WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb 1907

at my

McPhee

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." 75% of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**NOTE.**—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Westernland* sailing from *Antwerp*, Jan. 26<sup>th</sup>, 1907 Arriving at Port of *Chgo. Ark.*, May 10, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for insanity, or treatment of the insane, or deported by the U.S. (If so, when and where?)	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Yes.	If Yes— Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		
1	Jean Czade	24	m	s	farmer	no	Hungary	Slav	Modor, Ill.	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	brn	Hungary	
2	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
3	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
4	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
5	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
6	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
7	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
8	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
9	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
10	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
11	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
12	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
13	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
14	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
15	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
16	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
17	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
18	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
19	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
20	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
21	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
22	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
23	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
24	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
25	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
26	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
27	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
28	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
29	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	
30	Isidor Asloj	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	St. Louis	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	Hungary	

A. G. Bruckhart



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William W. Moore, Master of the SS. WESTERNLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

at my McRansall  
Immigration Officer

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1271-39

I, Charles Haerzegers, Surgeon of the SS. WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

at my McRansall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**NOTE.**—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4.7. S.S. Westernland sailing from Antwerp Jan 26<sup>th</sup>, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York May 1<sup>st</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or arrested for violation of laws, or for care and treatment of the insane, or convicted by court of law?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist, or an Archivist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Juanes Kenneth	50	m	lat	far	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Gal. Hungary	Gal. Hungary	yes	self	same	no	no	no	no	god	no	5 10	dark	black	blue	Hungary
2	Josaf Lengyel	18	m				"	"	"	"		"	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
3	Jermey Norroth	26	m	lat	far	yes	"	"	"	"		"	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark	black	brn	Hungary
4	Antol Grigan	16	m	lat	far	yes	"	"	"	"		"	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
5	Juanes Comankas	30	m				"	"	"	"		"	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	black	brn	Hungary
6	Josaf Borascha	18	m				"	"	"	"		"	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark	brn	brn	Hungary
7	Leban Gabador	37	m	lat	far	yes	"	"	Madras	Calcutta	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	brn	blue	Hungary
8	Fereng Kovacs	26	m				"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	black	brn	Hungary
9	Fereng Jovic	29	m	lat	far	yes	"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
10	Johann Mark	28	m				"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
11	Josaf Jovic	28	m				"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
12	Johann Buder	26	m				"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 0	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
13	Ludwig	17	m				"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
14	Tomaz Bauer	19	m	lat	far	yes	"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
15	Carl Wagner	31	m				"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
16	Fereng Kraszka	24	m				"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
17	Ludwig	28	m				"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
18	Josaf Kraszka	30	m				"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	black	brn	Hungary
19	Michael Bawa	36	m	lat	far	yes	"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
20	Thos Jovic	25	m				"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 1	fair	black	blue	Hungary
21	Josaf Jovic	23	m				"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
22	Maria Gremmeltz	46	f	lat	far	yes	"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 0	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
23	Karl Bauer	21	m				"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark	black	brn	Hungary
24	Johann Triley	26	m	lat	far	yes	"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	brn	brn	Hungary
25	Josaf Jovic	28	m				"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
26	Leban Buder	37	m	lat	far	yes	"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	black	brn	Hungary
27	Michael Bawa	36	m	lat	far	yes	"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 1	fair	black	blue	Hungary
28	Thos Jovic	25	m				"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
29	Josaf Jovic	23	m				"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brn	brn	Hungary
30	Michael Bawa	36	m	lat	far	yes	"	"	Putte	Putte	yes	self	more	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	Hungary

Sept 18

Schlamm  
Inspection



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer,

I, John J. Master, of the SS. WESTERNLAND, from Amherst, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb, 1907

at

by

McConnell  
Immigration Officer

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Warrager, Surgeon of the SS. WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ninety years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Mayor of Boston, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb, 1907

at

by

McConnell  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases, up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-puller, steel puller, iron miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Place or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Westernland sailing from Antwerp Jan. 26<sup>th</sup>, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Jan. 27<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of insanity, or convicted by the laws of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any foreign country, of a crime which renders him or her inadmissible?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																					Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	Isztafai Anna	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna									good		5	2	Fair	Black	Blue	Hungary
2	Margit Bernauer	17	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
3	Jane Tarkas	18	m	lab			Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
4	Jane Tarkas	22	m	lab			Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	2	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
5	Jane Tarkas	28	m	lab			Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	3	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
6	Jane Tarkas	28	m	lab			Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
7	Jane Tarkas	23	m	lab			Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
8	Jane Tarkas	23	m	lab			Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	1	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
9	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
10	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
11	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
12	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
13	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
14	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	0	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
15	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
16	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											4	11	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
17	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
18	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											4	11	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
19	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	2	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
20	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
21	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	2	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
22	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
23	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
24	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	2	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
25	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	3	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
26	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
27	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	3	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
28	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
29	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
30	Jane Tarkas	23	f	m	none		Hungary		Isztafai Anna	Isztafai Anna											5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary

U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. T. Master, of the SS. WESTERNLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb 1907

at NY

McParsall

Immigration Officer

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Waesegiers, Surgeon of the SS. WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb 1907

at

McParsall

Immigration Officer

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in all cases, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



19

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. *Westernland* sailing from *Antwerp* Jan 26<sup>th</sup>, 1907 Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, 1907

No. or Line	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or arrested, or convicted for crime and treatment of a Poly. An- amist, an- archist, or other alien?	Whether a Poly. An- amist, an- archist, or other alien?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Janos Kobolitsky	16	m	single laborer	yes	Hungary	German	Leibowitz	San Francisco	yes		21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Black	Blue	Syria
2	Janos Katos	8	m		yes							21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
3	Janos Kaszlar	28	m		yes							21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
4	Ferencz Kulits	26	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
5	Karadas Kulevich	9	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
6	Josaf Kulevich	23	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
7	Josaf Kulevich	23	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
8	Josaf Kulevich	23	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
9	Josaf Kulevich	23	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
10	Josaf Kulevich	23	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
11	Josaf Kulevich	23	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
12	Josaf Kulevich	23	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
13	Josaf Kulevich	23	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
14	Janos Karsel	18	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Black	Blue	Syria
15	Miksa Korbora	20	m	unmarried	yes							21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
16	Niklos Weissel	19	m	single	yes							21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Black	Blue	Syria
17	Jakob Kussler	25	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
18	Jakob Kussler	25	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
19	Henrik Kussler	17	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
20	Janos Kussler	24	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
21	Henrik Kussler	16	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Black	Blue	Syria
22	Henrik Kussler	19	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
23	Henrik Kussler	17	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Black	Blue	Syria
24	Henrik Kussler	39	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
25	Henrik Kussler	17	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Fair	Black	Blue	Syria
26	Janos Kussler	32	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Black	Blue	Syria
27	Jakob Kussler	20	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Black	Blue	Syria
28	Janos Kussler	25	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Black	Blue	Syria
29	Gabor Kussler	20	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
30	Janos Kussler	16	m									21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. H. L. Master, of the SS. WESTERNLAND, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

at my McConnell  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Vaecegen, Surgeon of the SS. WESTERNLAND, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

at my McConnell  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest in which the information is to be given is indicated in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and when).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## 18

11-111

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

\* "Race or Ethnic" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the SS WESTERLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. Burns

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

Wm. J. Burns  
Immigration Officer

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Waersegans, Surgeon of the SS WESTERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ninety years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Waersegans

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907

Wm. J. Burns  
Immigration Officer

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## 44

### PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

PLACE OF  
BIRTH.

mo



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. D. Jones, Master of the SS. WESTERNLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb, 1907

at my McCreasall  
Immigration Office.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Waersager, Surgeon of the SS. WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb, 1907

at my McCreasall  
Immigration Office.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and temporary), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Westernland* sailing from *Antwerp* Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 190*7* Arriving at Port of *Chungking*, *China*, 190*7*

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. J. Burns, of the SS WESTERNLAND, from Amber, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I, Charles Narsens, Surgeon of the SS WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
at my McRae  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
at my McRae  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.  
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

31-1114

S. S. *Westernland* sailing from *Antwerp* Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1902 Arriving at Port of *New York* Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1902

[illegible]

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Master of the SS. WESTERNLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I, Charles Maerzegers, Surgeon of the SS. WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ninety years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
at my McRenssall  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
at my McRenssall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and emigrants), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses. In all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America or Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Central or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Westernland sailing from Antwerp Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Feb 10 1907

[illegible]

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Master, of the SS WESTERNLAND, from Amherst, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb, 1907

at

NY  
AC Rensselaer

Immigration Officer

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Warrigors, Surgeon of the SS WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Amherst, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb, 1907

at

NY  
AC Rensselaer

Immigration Officer

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mth.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 or more	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist	Whether ever in prison or in hospital for mental or physical disease, or whether ever treated by a physician, and if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Ivan Kurak	24	m	journer	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Laminacsky	Belgrade	yes	self	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	Hungary
2	Daniel Balog	30	m	laborer	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
3	Geoffa Bouggy	21	f	house	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
4	Israue Shiso	27	f	house	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
5	Andras Korotni	20	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
6	Gyorgy Allosz	20	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
7	Janos Kantor	24	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
8	Kosa Cierlai	29	f	house	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
9	Mihaly Korotni	26	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
10	Josif Kiso	28	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
11	Peter Korvath	21	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
12	Jaspar Bojnar	26	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
13	Jane Gersmyak	26	f	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
14	Gyorgy Kalo	30	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
15	Israue Shiso	27	f	house	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
16	Israue Shiso	27	f	house	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
17	Janos Kantor	24	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
18	Andras Kiso	26	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
19	Israue Shiso	27	f	house	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
20	Janos Mate	25	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
21	Miklos Mate	19	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
22	Gyorgy Kiso	28	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
23	Israue Shiso	27	f	house	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
24	Margit Korvath	19	f	house	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
25	Jane Gersmyak	26	f	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
26	Laglo Burmochi	19	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
27	Sandor Sile	26	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
28	Sandor Sile	26	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
29	Sandor Sile	26	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
30	Sandor Sile	26	m	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kagjarsky	Middleton	no	no	no	no	friend, Mrs. Sidorov	no	no	no	good	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the WESTERNLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb 1907

at

my

McPensall

Immigration Officer

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Haeseger, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb 1907

at

my

McPensall

Immigration Officer

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Was there in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

12

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Nederland* sailing from *Antwerp* Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and 1 year's money	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a Person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of Hair, Eyes		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																			Feet	Inches				
1	Johanna Kadelin	30	m	m	lab	for	Swedish	Polish	Chicago	Chicago	self	self	20	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black Blue		Chicago
2	Joseph Mikolajek	26	m	m									20	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Black Brown		Chicago
3	Joseph Kozyski	28	m	m									16	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown Brown		Chicago
4	Henrietta Kozyski	24	m	m									13	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Black Brown		Chicago
5	John Kozyski	22	m	m									20	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown Blue		Chicago
6	Michael Mikolajek	24	m	m									1	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black Brown		Chicago
7	Henrietta Kozyski	20	m	m									20	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	6	1	Fair	Black Brown		Chicago
8	Taliba S. Kozyski	18	f	m	none								25	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown Blue		Chicago
9	Kolozyski Lucene	16	f	m									25	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Black Blue		Chicago
10	Thomas Kozyski	25	m	m	lab	no							20	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown Brown		Chicago
11	Andrew Kozyski	22	m	m		for							20	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown Brown		Chicago
12	Joseph Kozyski	20	m	m		for							20	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown Brown		Chicago
13	Andrew Kozyski	20	m	m									14	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown Blue		Chicago
14	Francis Kozyski	24	m	m									19	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Black Blue		Chicago
15	Michael Kozyski	40	m	m									10	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown Brown		Chicago
16	Polish Kozyski	20	m	m		no							14	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Black Blue		Chicago
17	Andrew Kozyski	20	m	m		for							25	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black Blue		Chicago
18	Francis Kozyski	24	m	m									20	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown Brown		Chicago
19	Thomas Kozyski	25	m	m	lab	for							20	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue		Chicago
20	Henrietta Kozyski	24	m	m		no							6	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue		Chicago
21	Thomas Kozyski	25	m	m		no							5	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Black Blue		Chicago
22	Polish Kozyski	20	m	m	lab	for							20	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Black Blue		Chicago
23	Piotr Kozyski	38	m	m		no							24	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue		Chicago
24	Michael Kozyski	24	m	m		for							5	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown Blue		Chicago
25	Francis Kozyski	24	m	m	lab	for							14	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black Brown		Chicago
26	Benjamin Kozyski	26	m	m	lab	no							6	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Black Blue		Chicago
27	Joseph Kozyski	20	m	m		for							10	no	friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black Brown		Chicago
28	Polish Kozyski	20	m	m											friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown Brown		Chicago
29	Henrietta Kozyski	24	m	m											friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no						Chicago
30	Ligga														friend of Mr. K.	no	good	no						Chicago



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, of First or Second Officer.

1. *W. D. Turner, Master*, of the *SS. WESTERLAND*, from *Amwerp*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

*10* day of *Feb*, 190*7*

at *my* *McPerrin*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-49

1. *Charles Warrageis*, Surgeon of the *SS. WESTERLAND*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of* *Breslau*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*10* day of *Feb*, 190*7*

at *my* *McPerrin*  
Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Westernland* sailing from *Antwerp* Jan 26<sup>th</sup>, 190<sup>3</sup> Arriving at Port of *New York* Feb 1<sup>st</sup>, 190<sup>3</sup>

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an Anarchist, or a member of a subversive organization?	Whether a member of a political party?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																				Feet.	Inches.						
1	Mikolaj Skrypczyk	38	m	u	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Wojniczowski, Warsaw	Polish	self	\$10	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, John Skrypczyk, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown			Wojniczowski, Warsaw	
2	Janek Kozlowski	31	m	u	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	7	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Jan Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
3	Janek Turek	18	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Jan Turek, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
4	Marcin Trochan	28	m	u	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Marcin Trochan, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	8	Fair	Black			Warsaw	
5	Antoni Porczyk	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Porczyk, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
6	Janek Wojcik	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Jan Wojcik, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
7	Ignacy Kozlowski	33	m	u	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Ignacy Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	5	Fair	Black			Warsaw	
8	Antoni Kozlowski	34	m	u	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	5	Fair	Black			Warsaw	
9	Janek Kozlowski	24	m	u	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Jan Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
10	Janek Kozlowski	18	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Jan Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
11	Janek Kozlowski	18	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Jan Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
12	Robt Kachanowicz	25	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Robt Kachanowicz, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
13	Friedrich Biele	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Friedrich Biele, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
14	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	4	Fair	Black			Warsaw	
15	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	4	10	Fair	Black			Warsaw	
16	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	5	Fair	Black			Warsaw	
17	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
18	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
19	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
20	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
21	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	4	9	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
22	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
23	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
24	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	4	10	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
25	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
26	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
27	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	0	Fair	Black			Warsaw	
28	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	2	Fair	Black			Warsaw	
29	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	
30	Antoni Kozlowski	24	m	s	lab	no	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Polish	self	20	10	1901, 1902, 1903	brother, Antoni Kozlowski, 100 E. 12th St., New York			good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown			Warsaw	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the SS WESTERNLAND from Antwerp do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb 1907

by

H C Pearsall

Immigration Officer

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Waerogen, Surgeon of the SS WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had under years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ministry of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb 1907

by

H C Pearsall

Immigration Officer

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female). Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe or Africa. Aliens whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Italian dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



10

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1111

S. S. Westerland

sailing from Antwerp

Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

1907

Arriving at Port of New York

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination State, City, or Town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison on account of immigration laws, or on account of other laws, and for how long?	Whether a Poly- gamist	Whether an An- archist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Sándor Horváth	23	m	lab.		Hungary	Hagyar	Vajdaszenteny	Brooklyn Pa.	Yes	self	\$ 12		brother in law Seres Sándor				good		5	8	Dark	Brown		Hungary
2	" Horváth	20	m			"	"	"	"			16		brother Sándor Horváth						5	7	Fair	Black		Hungary
3	Ferdinand Bogdan	24	m	m		"	"	"	"			12		brother Sándor Horváth						5	7	Fair	Brown		Hungary
4	Bence Káté	36	f	m		Rumania	Hlorent	Hlorent	Lawrence Mass			30		husband & father						5	1	Fair	Brown		Hlorent
5	Paul	10	m			"	"	"	"			10		Schulme Káté											"
6	Abram	9	m			"	"	"	"			10		Lawrence Mass											"
7	Béla	7	f			"	"	"	"			10		217 Valley St.											"
8	Jan Szabo	33	m	m		Austria	Polish	Slivka Aust.	N.Y.C.			10		Comm. Agnieszka Janina						5	7	Fair	Brown		Warsaw
9	" Tokar	18	m			"	"	Schrova Aust.	London Eng.			10		brother Sándor Horváth						5	9	Fair	Brown		London
10	Dominika Rihyk	40	f	m		"	"	Winnipeg Aust.	N.Y.C.			12		brother Sándor Horváth						5	1	Fair	Brown		"
11	Maria Or	17	f			Hungary	Slovak	Merivari Hung.	Stellin Pa.	Yes		12		brother Sándor Horváth						5	2	Dark	Brown		Hungary
12	Josán Rihyk	17	m			"	"	German	St. Louis Mo.	Yes		18		brother Sándor Horváth						5	5	Dark	Black		Hungary
13	Agnes Pura	21	f			"	"	Magyar	Gyomai	Yes		20		brother Sándor Horváth						5	2	Fair	Black		Hungary
14	Magda Horváth	13	f			"	"	"	"			10		brother Sándor Horváth						5	7	Dark	Black		Hungary
15	Anna Simon	23	f			"	"	German	St. Louis Mo.	Yes		12		brother Sándor Horváth						4	11	Fair	Brown		Hungary
16	Julie Kehnacher	8	f			"	"	E. Fries	N.Y.C.			16		brother Sándor Horváth						5	1	Fair	Brown		Hungary
17	Rosa Csahuk	17	f			"	"	Slovak	St. Louis Mo.	Yes		12		brother Sándor Horváth						5	4	Dark	Black		Hungary
18	Mihály Weikschay	26	m	m		"	"	German	St. Louis Mo.	Yes		12		brother Sándor Horváth						5	7	Dark	Brown		Hungary
19	Josfine	16	f	m		"	"	"	"			12		brother Sándor Horváth						5	1	Fair	Brown		Hungary
20	Anna Gárpár	19	f			"	"	Slovak	St. Louis Mo.	Yes		12		brother Sándor Horváth						4	10	Fair	Brown		Hungary
21	Valer Stornberg	24	m			"	"	Hebrew	Peters	Yes		12		brother Sándor Horváth						5	5	Dark	Black		Hungary
22	János Orvóska	25	m	m		"	"	Slovak	Peters	Yes		11		brother Sándor Horváth						5	9	Dark	Black		Hungary
23	Katarina Mihalek	25	f	m		"	"	"	Peters	Yes		10		brother Sándor Horváth						5	1	Fair	Brown		Hungary
24	Ilona Stern	12	f			"	"	Hebrew	Peters	Yes		12		brother Sándor Horváth						5	3	Dark	Black		Hungary
25	Eszel	16	f			"	"	"	Peters	Yes		12		brother Sándor Horváth						5	3	Dark	Black		Hungary
26	Martina Cerni	16	f			"	"	Slovak	Peters	Yes		12		brother Sándor Horváth						5	6	Fair	Black		Hungary
27	Káro Rihyk	15	f			"	"	"	Peters	Yes		13		brother Sándor Horváth						4	6	Fair	Black		Hungary
28	Antal Klein	24	m	m		"	"	Hagyar	Peters	Yes		14		brother Sándor Horváth						5	5	Fair	Fair		Hungary
29	Mihály Pfeifer	25	m			"	"	German	Peters	Yes		18		brother Sándor Horváth						5	6	Fair	Black		Hungary
30	Szék	20	m			"	"	"	Peters	Yes		9		brother Sándor Horváth						5	9	Fair	Brown		Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. D. Turner, Master of the SS. WESTERNLAND, from Rutwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
at my McSennell  
Immigration Officer

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Mergers, Surgeon of the SS. WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of 3 university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
at my McSennell  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and transients, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), single, Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Law or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Central or West Africa, or from the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. If a person whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Apulia, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 9 (Exact destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (If he has in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Westchester* sailing from *London* Jan 21, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* Feb 1, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.																														
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for insanity, or for crime, or for immoral conduct, or for violation of laws, or for other cause, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of a subversive organization?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of.		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.				
														Yes.	No.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	Mari Hajduk	23	f	m	None	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Kintely, Hungary	Birdsboro Pa	Yes	husband	\$14	Yes		husband & father			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	Kintely, Hungary
2	Verona	23	f	s								father				Sandor Hajduk														
3	Adam	5	m	s												Bot 42														
4	Magdolna	3	f	s												Birdsboro Pa.														
5	Josef Hencovsky	16	m	s	lab	Yes		Slovak	Luboslav, Hungary	Glen Campbell Pa			1			uncle John Hencovsky														
6	Maria	11	f	s	None											Glen Campbell Pa #190														
7	Mari Stefko	15	f	s					Timna Banka, Hungary		no		2			uncle Frank Stefko														
8	John	13	m	s												Birdsboro Pa.														
9	Bill Tamm	43	m	m	lab			German	Kreithaus, Hungary	Alliance Sh	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1893-96 Alliance Sh	brother in law														
10	Rosa	43	f	m	None											Johann Gusbeth														
11	Pell	12	m	s												Alliance Sh														
12	Anna	8	f	s												E. Cambridge St #803														
13	Josef Sitar	42	m	m	lab			Austrian	Slovak	Timna Banka, Hungary	Birdsboro Pa		13	Yes	1898-90 Birdsboro Pa	son Michal Sitar														
14	Gyorgy Tojiko	33	f	m	None								3		1897-90 Birdsboro Pa	friend Josef Tojiko														
15	Sinko Mihaly	19	f	m									8			husband Mike Sinko														
16	Nemeth Imre	18	m	s	lab			Hungary	Magyar	Papoz, Hungary	Cleveland Oh	no	10			friend Nagy János														
17	Kovacs Josef	17	m	s									10			Cleveland Oh, Franklin ave 2309.														
18	Michal Szlancik	21	m	s				Slovak	Ujfehata, Hungary	Texas, N.Y.	brother		6			good father Tabian Kalman														
19	Balogh Mihaly	40	m	s				Magyar	Magyarreges	Middlestown Pa	Yes	self	19			Cleveland Oh, Franklin ave 2305.														
20	Zsuzsanna Jozsef	28	m	m									46			brother Stefan Szlancik														
21	Vida Sandor	28	m	m									66			Newark N.Y. Chamber Str 103														
22	Ostapovny Vendel	27	m	m												Cousin Varga János														
23	Gelencs Jozsef	33	m	m		Yes							19			Middlestown Pa Bot #149.														
24	Kovacs János	28	m	s												friend														
25	Sárosi János	28	m	s												brother in law														
26	Kovács Ferenc	33	m	m												brother in law														
27	Kertész Károly	38	m	m												brother in law														
28	Kovács János	24	m	s												brother in law														
29	Kovács István	25	m	s												brother in law														
30	Lada Lene	31	m	s												brother in law														



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harley of the S.S. WESTERNLAND, from Rumney, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb 1907

at my McPurse

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mark Managers, Surgeon of the S.S. WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bremen, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb 1907

at my McPurse

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## 8 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. *Westernland* sailing from *Antwerp* Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Poly-an Archt.	Whether a Poly-an Archt.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																				Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
X <sub>1</sub>	Lizine Minsky	28	m	m	strapper	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bijamora Run	Nyk	yes	brother in law	no	no	brother in law Spinkinsky	no	no	no	no	5	1	Fair	Black Brown		Polish
X <sub>2</sub>	Joel Markens	16	m	s	lab.	"	"	"	Los mory Run	"	"	uncle	"	"	uncle David Chaves	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown Grey		"
X <sub>3</sub>	Zelde Levin	19	f	s	sewer	"	"	"	Neur Run	"	"	brother	"	"	brother David Levin	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Black Blue		"
X <sub>4</sub>	Etel Zusmann	27	f	m	tailor	"	"	"	Konrad Run	"	"	husband	"	"	husband & father	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown Grey		"
X <sub>5</sub>	Isaac	4	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	Ab. Kirsch Zusmann	"	"	"	"						"
X <sub>6</sub>	Teile	3	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyk 84 Eldridge St.	"	"	"	"						"
X <sub>7</sub>	Gershon Goldberg	20	m	s	lab.	"	"	"	Teishwe Run	"	"	brother	"	"	brother Abraham Goldberg	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown Brown		"
X <sub>8</sub>	Baruch Kokotko	18	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Oshernis Run	"	"	father	10	"	Nyk 8 Lindert St.	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown Brown		"
X <sub>9</sub>	Baruch Majersohn	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	Ostropol Run	"	"	father	"	"	brother Al. Kozolost	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown Brown		"
X <sub>10</sub>	Simon Kuperstein	29	m	s	carpenter	no	"	"	Lack Run Philadelphia	"	"	self	no	"	Brooklyn Nyk 338 - 44th St.	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black Brown		"
X <sub>11</sub>	Salomon Sorlin	19	m	s	Lab.	8-11-1910-9-19-39	"	"	Tillor Run Nyk	"	"	uncle	"	"	father Mayer Majersohn	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black Blue		"
X <sub>12</sub>	Amela Markowska	22	f	m	none	yes	Polish	"	Pardom Run East Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	husband	6	"	Brooklyn Nyk Bottom St 59.	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Black Blue		"
X <sub>13</sub>	Stefan	16	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	brother Al. Kozolost	"	"	"	"						"
X <sub>14</sub>	Etel Blatto	22	f	s	none	no	"	Hebrew	Bicalastok Run Nyk	"	"	uncle	no	"	Philadelphia Pa. Karpinski St. 100	"	"	"	"	4	8	Fair	Brown Grey		"
X <sub>15</sub>	Raise Jaschinosky	20	f	s	1-18-1905	yes	"	"	Ostunro Boston Mass	"	"	brother in law	"	"	Nyk 2195 8th Ave	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Black Blue		"
X <sub>16</sub>	Chime Pownitz	30	f	m	"	yes	"	"	Kanadon Run Nyk	"	"	husband	"	"	brother in law S. Pinsky	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Black Black		"
X <sub>17</sub>	Rinke	9	f	s	2-6-1912	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	Boston Mass 137 Brighton St.	"	"	"	"						"
X <sub>18</sub>	Stk	7	f	s	2-20-39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Sam. Pownitz	"	"	"	"						"
X <sub>19</sub>	Ischer Ouerbach	34	m	m	lab.	3-2-1919	"	"	Odessa Run	"	"	uncle	"	"	New York	"	"	"	"						"
X <sub>20</sub>	Stanislaw Alkanowicz	19	m	s	"	no	Polish	"	Pikarnok Run Mt Carmel Pa	"	"	brother	2	"	146 Orchard St.	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown Brown		"
X <sub>21</sub>	Sore Khan	19	f	s	sewer	"	"	Hebrew	Schwa Run Nyk	"	"	self	10	"	uncle Sam. Heister	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown Brown		"
X <sub>22</sub>	Nichman Krausner	32	m	m	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Indler Run Nyk	"	"	self	m	"	Nyk 99 Nassau St.	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Black Brown		"
X <sub>23</sub>	Mische Nathanson	35	m	m	lab.	"	"	"	Saraban South Sharon Pa	"	yes	brother	no	"	brother Mary Ann Alkanowicz	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black Brown		"
X <sub>24</sub>	Rachmiel Kahn	40	m	m	"	"	"	"	Selene Nyk	"	"	son	"	"	Alkanowicz 412	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown Grey		"
X <sub>25</sub>	Rachel	42	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Common Abraham Kaplan	"	"	"	"	4	10	Fair	Brown Blue		"
X <sub>26</sub>	Finke Schafir	32	f	m	tailor	"	"	"	Slusky Run	"	"	husband	10	"	New York City 201 Tomyth St.	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black Brown		"
X <sub>27</sub>	Ruben	8	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	husband & father	"	"	"	"						"
X <sub>28</sub>	Jechel	6	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aron Schafir	"	"	"	"						"
X <sub>29</sub>	Soel	4	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyk	"	"	"	"						"
X <sub>30</sub>	Ester Sudelmitzki	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	Schwa Run - Newark Ny	"	"	self	10	"	40 Canal St.	"	"	"	"	4	9	Fair	Brown Blue		"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. McKeane, Master of the S.S. WESTERLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
Wm. J. McKeane  
 Immigration Officer

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Haegebe, Surgeon of the S.S. WESTERLAND, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
Charles Haegebe  
 Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Form 50, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and transits) should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), or W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-puller, steel polisher, iron moulder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Central or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 16.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Westernland sailing from New York, 1907, Arriving at Port of New York, 1907															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.										PLACE OF BIRTH.	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygraphist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Janeczka Kuczyńska	28	yr		lab	fr	pr	Russia	Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska			good		5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	small pitted	Janeczka Kuczyńska
2	Janeczka Kuczyńska	33	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
3	Janeczka Kuczyńska	30	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
4	Janeczka Kuczyńska	31	yr		lab	fr	pr	Russia	Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
5	Janeczka Kuczyńska	24	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
6	Janeczka Kuczyńska	22	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
7	Janeczka Kuczyńska	30	yr		lab	fr	pr	Russia	Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
8	Janeczka Kuczyńska	24	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	small pitted	Janeczka Kuczyńska
9	Janeczka Kuczyńska	30	yr		lab	fr	pr	Russia	Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
10	Janeczka Kuczyńska	19	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
11	Janeczka Kuczyńska	18	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
12	Janeczka Kuczyńska	22	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
13	Janeczka Kuczyńska	24	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
14	Janeczka Kuczyńska	28	yr		lab	fr	pr	Russia	Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
15	Janeczka Kuczyńska	23	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
16	Janeczka Kuczyńska	18	yr		lab	fr	pr	Russia	Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
17	Janeczka Kuczyńska	20	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
18	Janeczka Kuczyńska	20	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
19	Janeczka Kuczyńska	19	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
20	Janeczka Kuczyńska	32	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
21	Janeczka Kuczyńska	8	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
22	Janeczka Kuczyńska	8	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
23	Janeczka Kuczyńska	8	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
24	Janeczka Kuczyńska	35	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
25	Janeczka Kuczyńska	18	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
26	Janeczka Kuczyńska	22	yr		lab	fr	pr	Russia	Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
27	Janeczka Kuczyńska	38	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
28	Janeczka Kuczyńska	44	yr		lab	fr	pr	Russia	Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
29	Janeczka Kuczyńska	18	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska
30	Janeczka Kuczyńska	19	yr						Polish	Janeczka Kuczyńska	for self	self	\$48	no	friend Janeczka Kuczyńska					5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		Janeczka Kuczyńska



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the SS. WESTERLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
by McPensall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. Messinger, Surgeon of the SS. WESTERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Durham, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
by McPensall  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Form 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and temporary), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions, and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases, up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, or steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## 6 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. *Westernland* sailing from *London* Jan 26, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* Jan 27, 1907

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and less	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person arriving in the United States must be furnished with a ticket, and if not, the master of the vessel must file a statement of the reasons therefor.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a Person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Anton Salk	35	m		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 4	Fair	Black	Blue		Russia
2	Samuel Kramlee	26	m				Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue		Russia
3	Anton Mogorov	24	m				Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 10	Fair	Brown	Brown		Russia
4	William Kramlee	18	f		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown		Russia
5	Wojciech Kramlee	19	m		Lab.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown		Russia
6	Michael Kramlee	20	m				Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 8	Fair	Black	Blue		Russia
7	Joseph Kramlee	26	m		J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 8	Fair	Black	Blue		Russia
8	Samuel Kramlee	19	m				Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 3	Dark	Black	Blue		Russia
9	Joseph Kramlee	22	m				Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 6	Dark	Black	Blue		Russia
10	Madyslaw Kramlee	24	m		J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown		Russia
11	Anton Kramlee	18	m				Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey		Russia
12	Anton Kramlee	25	m		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown		Russia
13	Wojciech Kramlee	20	m				Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey		Russia
14	Anton Kramlee	20	m				Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey		Russia
15	Joseph Kramlee	25	m				Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 0	Fair	Brown	Brown		Russia
16	Anton Kramlee	18	m		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue		Russia
17	Anton Kramlee	18	m		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown		Russia
18	Anton Kramlee	18	m		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown		Russia
19	Anton Kramlee	18	m		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 9	Fair	Black	Blue		Russia
20	Anton Kramlee	23	m		Lab.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown		Russia
21	Anton Kramlee	20	m		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey		Russia
22	Anton Kramlee	20	m		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue		Russia
23	Anton Kramlee	20	m		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey		Russia
24	Anton Kramlee	20	m		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 5	Dark	Black	Grey		Russia
25	Anton Kramlee	20	m		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown		Russia
26	Anton Kramlee	20	m		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 8	Fair	Brown	Brown		Russia
27	Anton Kramlee	20	m		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 5	Fair	Black	Blue		Russia
28	Anton Kramlee	20	m		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey		Russia
29	Anton Kramlee	20	m		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 4	Fair	Black	Blue		Russia
30	Anton Kramlee	20	m		Lab. J. P.		Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Buffalo, N. Y.			5 10	no	friend Hans Kramlee	friend Hans Kramlee, 118 1/2 1st St. Buffalo, N. Y.		Good		5 9	Fair	Black	Blue		Russia



1871-55

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Master of the SS. WESTERLAND, from Albany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb

1907

Officer.

by

McPensall

Immigration Officer

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Haerger, Surgeon of the SS. WESTERLAND, sailing Albany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Feb

1907

by

McPensall

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 300, 300 A, and 300 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, dock policeman, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any other race appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Westernland* sailing from *London* Jan 26, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	Anton Leska	31	m	m	lab	fr	fr	Polish	London	London	Yes	Self	\$10	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	7	Fair	Brown	London
2	Thomas Leska	28	m	m				Polish	London	London	Yes	Self	\$12	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	7	Fair	Brown	London
3	John Lubicki	17	m	s				Polish	London	London	Yes	Self	20	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	4	Fair	Brown	London
4	John Lubicki	30	m	m				Polish	London	London	Yes	Self	8	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	7	Fair	Brown	London
5	John Lubicki	26	m	m				Polish	London	London	Yes	Self	12	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	6	Fair	Brown	London
6	John Lubicki	26	m	m				Polish	London	London	Yes	Self	10	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	7	Fair	Brown	London
7	Michael Mazurkiewicz	17	m	s				Polish	London	London	Yes	Self	10	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	9	Fair	Brown	London
8	Antoni Mazurkiewicz	18	m	s				Polish	London	London	Yes	Self	10	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	5	Fair	Brown	London
9	Thomas Carter	17	m	s	lab	m	m	Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	10	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	7	Fair	Brown	London
10	John Carter	26	m	s				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	10	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	4	Fair	Brown	London
11	Thomas Carter	26	m	s				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	10	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	4	Fair	Brown	London
12	John Carter	19	m	s				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	9	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	2	Fair	Brown	London
13	Michael Carter	38	m	m				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	10	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	11	Fair	Brown	London
14	John Carter	34	m	m				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	26	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	7	Fair	Brown	London
15	Michael Carter	39	m	m				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	12	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	6	Fair	Brown	London
16	Thomas Carter	38	m	m				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	16	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	10	Fair	Black	London
17	Wojciech Carter	32	m	m				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	14	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	8	Fair	Black	London
18	Michael Carter	24	m	m				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	15	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	8	Fair	Brown	London
19	John Carter	26	m	m				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	20	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	6	Fair	Brown	London
20	Thomas Carter	27	m	s				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	15	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	4	Fair	Black	London
21	Antoni Carter	27	m	s				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	15	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	4	Fair	Brown	London
22	John Carter	25	m	s				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	14	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	3	Fair	Brown	London
23	John Carter	25	m	s				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	8	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	6	Fair	Brown	London
24	Thomas Carter	25	m	s				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	9	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	5	Fair	Brown	London
25	Michael Carter	30	m	m				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	15	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	6	Fair	Brown	London
26	John Carter	25	m	m	lab	fr	fr	Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	13	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	7	Fair	Brown	London
27	John Carter	29	m	m				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	9	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	4	Fair	Black	London
28	John Carter	29	m	m				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	15	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	9	Fair	Brown	London
29	Madzlaw Carter	26	m	s	lab	fr	fr	Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	10	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	5	Fair	Brown	London
30	John Carter	30	m	m				Russian	London	London	Yes	Self	10	100	1904	Brother in law, Joseph Terepnyk, 100 1/2 St. Michael's, New York	Good		5	5	Fair	Brown	London



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Master of the SS. WESTERLAND, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I, Charles Wierwille, Surgeon of the SS. WESTERLAND, Sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
at my Amsterdam  
Immigration Officer  
\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1907  
at my Amsterdam  
Immigration Officer  
\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**  
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.  
Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass puller, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.  
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.  
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Western land* sailing from *Antwerp* Jan 26, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* Feb 10, 1907

No.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Married	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or on parole, or under a sentence for crime, or convicted of a Polygamy, or Anarchist, or other crime	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH					
List.																			Yrs. Mon.	Single.		Occupation.	Read	Write	(Country of which citizen or subject)	(Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)
1		Collette Leopoldine Hans	19	4	single	none	yes	Belgium	Flémish	Brussels	Belgium	yes	self	\$11	no	brother: Jean 2, 2024 24 Alwater street, Detroit, Mich	no	no	no	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Long	Brabant
2		Adolf D. Hooghe	33	7	m	man	laborer			Limburg	Belgium	yes	self	\$20	no	brother in law: Wazylem, 100 Miller St	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fair	Blonde	Blue	Schiffen Copelle
3		Stefan Propit	24		m	single	lab	Austria	Ruthenia	Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$16	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Polish
4		David Damm	33		m	m				Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$16	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Long	Polish
5		Barbara Heyman	24	1	f	s.	none			Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$10	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	1	Pale	Brown	Brown	Polish
6		Roman Samorski	24		m	m	lab			Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$10	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Polish
7		Katarzyna Lmudnicka	18		f	single	none			Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$10	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	Polish
8		Marcinhan Borzoga	25		m	m	man	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	yes	self	\$20	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	Italy
9		Antonio Mantovani	21	6	m	single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	yes	self	\$20	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Long	Italy
10		Vigilio Salvatelli	24	7	m	m	man			Italy	Italy	yes	self	\$20	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Long	Italy
11		And Schatzmann	33		m	single	laborer	yes	Germany	German	Germany	yes	self	\$12	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Germany
12		Francis Van Agtmaal	15	11	m	m	laborer		Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	yes	self	\$12	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Long	Belgium
13		Alfonso Hennrich	23		m	m	man	yes		Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$13	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Blue	Polish
14		Alfonso Rots	23		m	m				Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$13	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	3	Fair	Black	Blue	Polish
15		Rudolf Wagner	18		m	m		Austria	Magyar	Austria	Vienna	yes	self	\$8	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Austria
16		Ernst Kuehn	36		m	m				Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$8	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	Polish
17		Paul Andrej Kovacs	26		m	m		Hungary	Slowak	Hungary	Vienna	yes	self	\$10	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hungary
18		Leona Mikala	19		f	s.	none			Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$5	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Blue	Polish
19		Stefan	17		m	m				Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$5	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Polish
20		Anna Matos	24		f	single	none			Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$8	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	1	Fair	Black	Brown	Polish
21		Franciska Bartek	18		f	single	none			Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$6	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Polish
22		Theresa Bajnok	17		f	single	none			Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$10	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	Polish
23		Josef Mesterhazy	26		m	m	laborer			Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$16	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Polish
24		Antal Ripter	37		m	m				Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$10	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Polish
25		Sandor Szalai	26		m	m				Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$10	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Polish
26		Emre Kiraly	22		m	m				Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$10	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Polish
27		Karoly Horvath	17		m	single				Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$10	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Polish
28		Saros	17		m	m				Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$10	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	Polish
29		Josef Györfi	18		m	m				Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$10	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Polish
30		Josef Kiraly	25		m	m				Polish	Polish	yes	self	\$10	no	brother: Stefana, Surbimessa in town, 100, 100, 100	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Polish



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Westerlund

arrived,

19

*M.*

from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	Group	Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
							By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Ortmann Herman	12	1	1	Remade.	German Lutheran Imm. Swiss	Green	7/11	11	1	1	1
32	Weiss Josef	13	6	1	To telg for §	APM. Ed Franz Metzger Box 5 Marlensville Pa	Beck	13	105	2	4	3
33	Wismarschmann	19	7	1	To meet 2nd.							
34	Wakorieman Weronika	15	23	1	To cousin	Polish Society	Green	7/11	11	1	1	1
35	Pavelka Pal	11	17	1	Deficient add.	Hungarian Home 3 Stateville Ill	Beck	10	100	-	1	-
36	Jaschinowits Reine	8	15	1	To telg for §	By. E. to E. L. Linn German Brothers	Green	11	4	1	2	1
37	Kasun Barbara	1	5	1	To cousin	Pol. Society	Green	11	11	1	1	1
38	Lowin Solde	5	3	1	To brother	Bro. Gabe 115 E 104 Nyc	Beck	11	17	1	2	1
39	Kahn Sore	5	21	1	" 1st husb	Cousin Mrs. Betty Kaplan 601 Horseyth	Beck	12	10	2	2	2
40	Dargia Sigmund	14	5	1	To telg for §	By. E. to E. L. Linn German Brothers	Green	11	11	1	1	1
41	Libner Micheline	14	6	1	" " "	" to uncle Warsaw Lusinowski 1504 Canton River Line	Beck	11	11	1	1	1
42	Flatto Etzel	5	14	1	To uncle	Uncle, Isaac Flatto 2745 1st Ave Nyc	Beck	11	11	-	1	-
43	Reitter Joel E	14	13	1	To brother	Bro. Luder 20 W 30 Nyc	Beck	11	17	1	2	1
44	Reitig Lazer	24	12	1	No §	" Solomon 877 E 1	Beck	11	17	1	2	1
45	Shelahn Julia	20	11	1	To sister	Aunt Eugenia Gorkewicz 7th E	"	11	16	1	1	1
46	Kaperstein Simon	5	1	1	To telg for §	By. W. to Mrs. Tinschi 528 W. 4	Beck	11	11	1	1	1
47	Hochinsky Josef	1	25	1	In d. add.	Hungarian Home	Beck	10	10	-	1	-
48	Korvath Jann	1	28	1	Ind add.	"	"	"	"	-	1	-
49	Serdhat Ilona	19	20	1	To frd.	"	"	"	"	-	1	-
50	Chrsomus Victoria	3	4	1	To sister	Polish Society 117 Broad Nyc	Green	11	11	1	1	1
51	Auerbach Sucker	6	19	1	To uncle	Uncle Morris Tinschi 59 E 18	"	11	17	1	2	1
52	Markus Yosef	5	2	1	No §	Uncle David Shawa 2nd W. 70	Beck	11	17	1	2	1
53	Majarschm Durach	8	9	1	No §	Euther Tinschi 59 E 18	Beck	11	17	1	2	1
54	Mintler Forez	15	7	1	To telg for §	By. E. to Mrs. Lays M. Box 21 E. Ely Ind	Tuttle	12	11	2	2	2
55	Goldberg Gerschan	5	7	1	To brother	Bro. Abraham 8 E 18 Nyc	Beck	11	17	1	2	1
56	Eskotow Benzion	5	8	1	To brother	" 128 - 44 Ely	"	11	10	1	1	1
57	Kinsky Isaac	5	1	1	To B-1-1	By. E. Morris Edelman 88 Willett Nyc	Beck	11	17	1	2	1
58	Wasylyk Wladimir	72	14	1	" telg §	By. W. to Mrs. Lays M. Box 21 E. Ely Ind	Tuttle	12	11	2	2	2
59	Mihalomon Maria 7ch	91	11	1	"	By. W. to Mrs. Lays M. Box 805 Brownville Pa	Tuttle	12	11	4	4	4

24 47.19







## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. WESTERLAND (Red Star) arrived Feb 10 1907, 190 M., from 59

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS		
		GROUP	No			DEP. EXCL.		REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	S. P. M.	
						Date	Page	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Date
✓ 23f	1 } Kovacs, Gisella & son	II Cab	3 142 2	L. P. C.	Scarlett	2/10	63	1A			2/11	100	711							2	2	2	
✓ 24f	2 Klippel, Elisabeth & ch	19	22/3 2	"	Bank't						2/11	13	9	10.10						2	2	2	
✓ 28m	3 Kuras, Itsig	24	26 1	"	Held with drawn	2/11/07	12	am			2/11	86	711							1	2	1	
✓ 15f	4 Steffo, Maria & Bro.	6	7/8 1	"	Doronus	2/11	5	5			2/13	135	711	10.25						6	6	6	
✓ 25m	5 Borsaga, Max	1	8 1	"	Leonard	2/11	5	6			2/11	19	6	10.45	married					1	1	1	
✓ 51f	6 Candida, Rosatti	22	24 1	"	"	2/11	5	6			2/11	19	6	10.45	"					1	1	1	
✓ 40m	7 Etner, James & wf	14	20/1 2	"	HOLD with drawn	2/5/07	12	am			2/11	188	711							30	10	18	
✓ 54m	8 Szoke, Samuel	15	16 1	"	Snider	2/13	17	10			2/13	104	711							3	3	3	
✓ 16m	9 Menovsky, Josef & Sis	6	5/6 2	"	Schwartz	2/11	22	6			2/13	109	611	10.30						6	8	6	
✓ 13f	10 Woloschin, Frume & Bro	24	21/2 2	"	Doronus	2/11	22	6			2/11	22	6	10.20	summe					4	4	4	
✓ 60m	11 Perenos	18	9 1	"	Hager	2/11	22	6			2/11	22	6	10.20	summe					4	4	4	
✓ 16m	12 Oleschenitzki, Mordache & 2 bros	26	5/5 3	"	Schlaar	2/11	94	711	12.00		2/11	108	711	10.20						1	2	1	
✓ 29f	13 Candida, Daville	22	25 1	"	Thoise	2/11	10	6	10.10		2/11	10	6	10.10						3	6	3	
✓ 40m	14 Klimala, Josef	25	25 1	"	Dr. Cant	2/16	27	21	12.00		2/16	27	21	12.00						6	7	6	
✓ 6m	15 Konacha, Fowel & Bro	21	12/4 2	"	Held with drawn	2/16/07	12	am			2/16	75	711	11.20						12	12	12	
✓ 50m	16 Kiss, Josef	10	10 1	"	Elliot	2/11	6	9	10.00		2/11	6	9	10.00						1	1	1	
✓ 9m	17 Kantor, James	10	7 1	"	Doronus	2/11	6	9	10.00		2/11	6	9	10.00						1	1	1	
✓ 32m	18 Kraemer, Nochem	5	22 1	"	Acc Above	2/11	87	711			2/11	87	711							5	6	6	
✓ 30m	19 Ivanics, Ivan	19	3 1	"	Dr. Clerk	2/11	87	711			2/11	87	711							5	6	6	
✓ 54m	20 Szoke, Samuel	15	16 1	"	Reuthe	2/11	87	711			2/11	87	711							5	6	6	
✓ 10m	21 Woloschin Schlonne	24	24 2	"	Held	2/11	87	711			2/11	87	711							5	6	6	
✓ 26f	22 Koschka, Katarzyna	21	7/6 3	"	from Hqs 2/13/07	2/4	93	dd			2/13	83	6	10.25						2	2	2	
				"	"	2/4	93	dd			2/16	75	711	11.30						4	4	4	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Patrick Mante of the Coronia, from Linne & Kople, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
at New York  
John A. Loret  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Coronia, sailing beneath the flag of 1871-61, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Lyons & J.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
at New York  
John A. Loret  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INDEXED  
14-1  
15-1  
6-81-87

83-20-1-5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.  
African (black).  
Armenian.  
Austrian.  
Belgian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Danish.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Hungarian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusyn).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



This slip may be attached to  
singers; Oct. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B.  
headings given by the masters of vessels.

51

11-5830

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
5	6	fair	brown	brown	London
5	7	fair	brown	none	Prizigheia.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master of the Caronia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of

February, 1907

Immigration Officer at

New York

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Eng & L.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of

Feb, 1907

Immigration Officer at

New York

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Norwegian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusyn).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



## C

**NOTE.**→This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

### PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master, of the Caronia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith

Immigration Officer at New York

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Eng & L.C.P. Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith

Immigration Officer at New York

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Heterogoninian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Russek).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



B

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

## 3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Baroness* sailing from *London* on the *26th January* 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *February* 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or in almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or other dangerous person.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Antoni	38	yr	mechanic	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	black hair	Magyar
2	Julius	28	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark brown		Magyar
3	Julius	22	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	4 11			Magyar
4	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 6			Magyar
5	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	4 5	fair	black hair	Magyar
6	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	4 5	fair	black hair	Magyar
7	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 4 1/2	dark	fair blue	Scar on the left hand.
8	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 3 1/2			
9	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair	brown yellow	
10	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 1		green	
11	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 8 1/2	dark	green	
12	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 -	dark	fair brown	
13	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 0		brown blue	
14	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 6		brown	
15	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 7		blue	
16	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	gray blue	
17	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark	brown blue	
18	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 7 1/2	reddish	black brown	
19	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 3		brown gray	
20	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair gray	
21	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	4 9 1/2		brown blue	
22	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 10		dark blue	nil
23	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 6	medium	brown blue	nil
24	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 9	reddish	brown blue	nil
25	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	fair blue	
26	Julius	25	yr	tailor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$100	no	Month St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 -	dark	brown dark	Scar on neck



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Leland Master of the Caronia, from Fiore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of February, 1907

Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. England & L.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of February, 1907

Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Hungarian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Norwegian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusyn).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



## A 2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. A

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Caronia* sailing from *Genoa* on the 26th of January, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* on the February 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity, if so, when and where?	Whether Whether a Poly-an Amist. artist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	Dumai George	24	M	Married			United States Citizen								Hybrid, George Dumai 321 East 35th St. New York			good	no							
2	d. Pal	26	M	S	Ches																					
3	d. Enri	1																								
4	Werner Peter	24	M	Single	Student		American		Cleveland, O.	Cleveland, O.			\$20		father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					4	7	pale brown	yellow		Mosta's	
5	M. Gasp. Peter	22	M	Single	Engineer		American		Youngstown, O.	Cleveland, O.			\$80		father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	5	"	down		Mos' tin	
6	Vessi Sándor	25	M	Single	Official		Hungary		Budapest	New York			\$100		father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	5	dark			Mad	
7	Boia	30	M	Single	mit										father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	3				Mos' tin	
8	Luila	15	F	Single	mit										father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					4	9				Budapest	
9	Vitale Pasquale	52	M	Single	Merchant		Italy		Italy	Cleveland, O.			\$80		father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					4	10	reddish	blue		Silboac	
10	Schneider Jonas	26	M	Single	mit		American		New York	New York			\$30		father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	5	dark	brown		Campobasso	
11	Giancotti	19	M	Single	mit										father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	3				Eschrenka	
12	Giancotti	2	M	Single	mit										father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.											
13	Koffler Janos	25	M	Single	mit		Hungary		Budapest	New York			\$42		father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	4	reddish	blue		Budapest	
14	Giancotti	20	M	Single	mit										father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	1	dark			Budapest	
15	Maadalen	4	F	Single	mit										father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.											
16	Prokajcsics Paul	25	M	Single	mit		American		Chicago, Ill.	New York			\$100		father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	5	dark	black brown		Eschrenka	
17	Prokajcsics Paul	10	M	Single	mit										father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	1	dark	black brown		Eschrenka	
18	Prokajcsics Paul	25	M	Single	mit		American		Chicago, Ill.	New York			\$42		father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	5	dark	black brown		Eschrenka	
19	Stavis Janos	24	M	Single	mit		Hungary		Budapest	New York			\$15		father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	9	pale	brown		Budapest	
20	Giancotti	20	M	Single	mit										father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5					Budapest	
21	Prokajcsics Paul	32	M	Single	mit		American		Chicago, Ill.	New York			\$50		father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	1		yellow			Budapest
22	Marek Stefan	23	M	Single	mit		American		Chicago, Ill.	New York			\$20		father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	4	dark	brown		Budapest	
23	Stavis Janos	20	M	Single	mit										father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	5				Budapest	
24	Werner Peter	16	M	Single	mit		American		Chicago, Ill.	New York			\$20		father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	3		blue	scar on the lip		Budapest
25	Werner Peter	13	M	Single	mit										father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					4	8		brown	scar on the lip		Budapest
26	Werner Peter	23	M	Single	mit		American		Chicago, Ill.	New York			\$10		father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	3	reddish	blue		Budapest	
27	Werner Peter	18	M	Single	mit		American		Chicago, Ill.	New York			\$20		father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	4	dark	black	scar on the face		Budapest
28	Stavis Janos	27	M	Single	mit		American		Chicago, Ill.	New York			\$60		father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	6		brown			Budapest
29	Stavis Janos	29	M	Single	mit										father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.					5	3					Budapest
30	Stavis Janos	4	M	Single	mit										father, Maria Dinkel 2106 Miller St. Cleveland, O.										Budapest	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Reeder, of the Caroma, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Richard Reeder  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.

Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Jones, Surgeon of the Caroma, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Jones  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.

Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
Armenian  
Bohemian  
Bosnian  
Bulgarian  
Chinese  
Croatian  
Cuban  
Dalmatian  
Dutch  
East Indian  
English  
Filipino  
Finnish  
Flemish  
French  
German  
Greek  
Hebrew  
Herzegovinian  
Irish  
Italian (North)  
Italian (South)  
Japanese  
Korean  
Lithuanian  
Magyar  
Mexican  
Montenegrin  
Moravian  
Pacific Islander  
Polish  
Portuguese  
Rumanian  
Russian  
Ruthenian (Ukrainian)  
Sandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)  
Scotch  
Serbian  
Slovak  
Slovenian  
Spanish  
Spanish-American  
Syrian  
Turkish  
Welsh  
West Indian



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 85

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

91

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

sailing from *Finland on the* *2* *1* 190 *7* Arriving at Port of *New York on the* *1* *1* 190 *7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or sentenced to confinement for crime, or convicted of the crime of perjury, or of any other crime, or of any offense against the laws of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of engaging in any other occupation, profession, or business, or of pursuing a course of instruction, or of performing any other service, or of any other purpose?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet. Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	<i>Hako Kalmun</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>husband</i>	<i>no</i> <i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungar</i>	<i>Tapiova</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>\$ 10</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>agon. L. &amp; R. 199 E. &amp; R. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i> <i>3</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brown</i>		<i>Tapiova</i>
2	<i>" Kalmun</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>no</i>									<i>\$ 10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i> <i>3</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>blue</i>		
3	<i>Isakai János</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>Eszek</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>\$ 10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i> <i>7</i>		<i>brown</i>		<i>Dorog</i>
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

\* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Ritchard Master, of the Carmia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Ritchard  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Henry A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Carmia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Atty Gen & Atty Gen London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sydney Jones  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Henry A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Danish.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

90 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S S *Laramie* sailing from *Sioux Falls* on the 26<sup>th</sup> January, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *February*, 1907

[illegible]

<sup>o</sup> "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Rutland Barker, of the baron, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Rutland Barker  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Henry A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmund Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Act by 81st London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edmund Jones  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Henry A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
American.  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Brazilian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Danish.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

*sailing from*

A.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12/1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				23
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence.)	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for insanity, or for crime, or for debt, or for any other cause, and if so, in what place, and for how long?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted by any other court than the court of this country, and if so, for what crime, and in what place, and for how long?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Chlebicki, Andrew	24	m	m	lab		Hungary	Poland	Poland					Poland							5 8	dark	brn		Poland	
2	Smith, John	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 6	dark	brn		Hungary	
3	Chlebicki, Andrew	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4 1/2	reddish	brn		Hungary	
4	Sandor, David	22	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 8	dark	brn		Hungary	
5	Friedl, David	23	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 8	dark	brn		Hungary	
6	Abraham, Peter	32	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 8	dark	brn		Hungary	
7	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
8	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
9	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
10	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
11	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
12	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
13	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
14	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
15	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
16	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
17	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
18	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
19	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
20	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
21	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
22	Sandor, David	32	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 8	dark	brn		Hungary	
23	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
24	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
25	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
26	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
27	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
28	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
29	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	
30	Proch, Michael	24	m	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary					Hungary							5 4	reddish	brn		Hungary	

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Rutland Master, of the Caronia, from Finme, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at N. Y. C.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-68

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. & S. by J. & P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at N. Y. C.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Danianian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Russick).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S S Laramie sailing from <i>Sumner on the 14<sup>th</sup> January, 1907</i> Arriving at Port of <i>New York on the 1<sup>st</sup> February, 1907</i>																						PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH.	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime, or for care and treatment of the insane, or subject of an order of deportation?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other condition, or disease, or infirmity, or injury, or other cause, which would render him inadmissible to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
1																											
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7	Majors, Anna	48	m	m	agg. int. serv. no		Hungary	Magyar	Lakacs, Hungary	Union of	only	herself	\$33	no	mean; Hungarian, 102	no				good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	no	no	Lakacs
8	Györon, 16	16	m	s																							
9	Pech, Carl	15	m	s																							
10	Petrus, Carl	24	m	m																							
11	Pernat, Josef	25	m	m																							
12	Kihalko, János	20	m	m																							
13	Kajinwak, János	17	m	s																							
14	Porta, János	15	m	s																							
15	Kendi, Benjamin	25	m	m																							
16	Tarkas, János	18	m	s																							
17	Leister, Josef	27	m	m																							
18	Tarktor, Miklos	32	m	m																							
19	Li, Melcher, Martin	33	m	m																							
20	Rebelle, George	32	m	m																							
21	Naxar, George	27	m	m																							
22	Merei, John	24	m	m																							
23	Murkovsky, János	23	m	s																							
24	Chmiat, Carolyn	23	f	s																							
25	Korshya, János	16	m	s																							
26	Pohrbos, John	40	m	m																							
27	Passtor, Josef	40	m	m																							
28	Storen, Carl	24	m	m																							
29	Supressor, János	16	m	m																							
30	Relatinsky, János	19	m	s																							
Ex 25 Charles J. Jones																											
Inspector																											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Hooker of the Savonia, from Finland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Lee A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-69

I, W. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Savonia, being therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. B. L. Eng. & L. B. V. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Lee A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

African  
 American  
 Armenian  
 Bohemian  
 Bosnian  
 Bulgarian  
 Chinese  
 Croatian  
 Cuban  
 Dalmatian  
 Dutch  
 East Indian  
 English  
 Filipino  
 Finnish  
 Flemish  
 French  
 German  
 Greek  
 Hebrew  
 Herzegovinian  
 Irish  
 Italian (North)  
 Italian (South)  
 Japanese  
 Korean  
 Lithuanian  
 Magyar  
 Mexican  
 Montenegrin  
 Moravian  
 Pacific Islander  
 Polish  
 Portuguese  
 Rumanian  
 Russian  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)  
 Scotch  
 Serbian  
 Slovak  
 Slovenian  
 Spanish  
 Spanish-American  
 Syrian  
 Turkish  
 Welsh  
 West Indian



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

Garouia

sailing from

Finland on the 26th of January 1907

Arriving at Port of

New York on the February 7, 1907

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or otherwise confined, or whether a vagrant, or whether a pauper, or whether a person who has been deported, or whether a person who has been deported and re-admitted, or whether a person who has been deported and re-admitted and is now in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable of being a danger to the community, or whether a person who is a member of a subversive organization, or whether a person who is a member of a subversive organization and is now in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
																					Height	Complexion	Color of—	Marks of Identification	
		Yrs. Mos.																			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	
1	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
2	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
3	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
4	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
5	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
6	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
7	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
8	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
9	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
10	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
11	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
12	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
13	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
14	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
15	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
16	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
17	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
18	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
19	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
20	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
21	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
22	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
23	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
24	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
25	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
26	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
27	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
28	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
29	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland
30	Boyer, Elias	20	m	single	none		Hungary	Arad	Cleveland	yes	himself	\$25	no	broth. in law, Elias, 16-24 Cleveland St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn		Poland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Ritchard Master of the Caronia from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-70

I, H. Lyday Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, Living therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Robert Lyday & Co. V. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Rumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				24	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Alb. to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or sentenced to confinement for any crime, or whether in any way or support of any party, if so which	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming to the U. S. by reason of any other subsistence, previous or present, or whether in the U. S. State	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH	
1	Bakos, J. J.	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
2	J. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
3	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
4	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
5	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
6	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
7	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
8	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
9	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
10	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
11	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
12	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
13	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
14	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
15	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
16	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
17	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
18	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
19	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
20	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
21	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
22	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
23	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
24	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
25	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
26	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
27	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
28	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
29	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy
30	W. J. Bakos	35	m	single	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Tibornagybuda	Academy	self	self	\$10	no	brother: Bakos, J. J. Acad.	no			no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	beard		Academy



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Whitehead Master of the Caroma from Pittme, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caroma, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rt. S. Eng. & T. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Caronia*sailing from *Trieste on the 26<sup>th</sup> January* Arriving at Port of *New York on the 10<sup>th</sup> January, 1907.*

List 79

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Profession or Occupation	Able to Read and Write	Nationality	Place of Birth	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such land destination	In whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison on account of bankruptcy or other crime, or whether in the U. S. on parole, or whether in the U. S. on probation, or whether in the U. S. on license, or whether in the U. S. on other legal process?	Whether an anarchist	Whether an alien	Whether ever in the U. S. on license, or whether in the U. S. on other legal process?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
																						Height	Complexion	Color of—	Marks of Identification	
		Yrs. Mos.																				Feet.	Inches.	Hair	Eyes	
1	Gyimesi, László	40	m	m	ag. lab.	no	Hungary	Commanon	Mar. Lator	Trieste	yes	himself	\$10	no	acqu.	Trieste	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no
2	Horvath, László	37	m	s		yes		Mar. Lator	Trieste	Trieste	yes	himself	\$10		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			
3	Lauri, László	36	m	m						Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			
4	Horvath, László	38	m	m						Trieste			\$19		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			
5	Horvath, László	48	m	m						Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	4			Bel. Hungary
6	Horvath, László	37	m	s						Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	10	dark		no
7	Horvath, László	30	m	m						Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	7 1/2	dark		no
8	Horvath, László	25	m	m		no				Trieste			\$19		acqu.	Trieste						5	4 1/2			no
9	Horvath, László	25	m	m		yes				Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	10 1/2			no
10	Horvath, László	26	m	m						Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	6			no
11	Horvath, László	42	m	m						Trieste			\$11		acqu.	Trieste						5	6 1/2			no
12	Horvath, László	33	m	s						Trieste			\$11		acqu.	Trieste						5	10			no
13	Horvath, László	26	m	m						Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	10			no
14	Horvath, László	23	m	m						Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	10			no
15	Horvath, László	35	m	m	shorthand					Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	10			no
16	Horvath, László	25	m	s	ag. lab.					Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			no
17	Horvath, László	25	m	m						Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			no
18	Horvath, László	25	m	m						Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			no
19	Horvath, László	12	m	m						Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			no
20	Horvath, László	41	m	m	ag. lab.	no	Hungary	Commanon	Mar. Lator	Trieste	yes	himself	\$11	no	acqu.	Trieste						5	7 1/2	dark	brown	no
21	Horvath, László	20	m	m		yes				Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			no
22	Horvath, László	37	m	s						Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			no
23	Horvath, László	46	m	m	shorthand					Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			no
24	Horvath, László	29	m	m	ag. lab.					Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			no
25	Horvath, László	32	m	m						Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			no
26	Horvath, László	24	m	m		no				Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			no
27	Horvath, László	24	m	m		yes				Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			no
28	Horvath, László	24	m	m						Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			no
29	Horvath, László	24	m	m						Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			no
30	Horvath, László	24	m	m						Trieste			\$14		acqu.	Trieste						5	5			no



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Reader, of the Caronia, from Finnish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Richard Reader  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Hen A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-72

I, H. L. J. Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.I. by V.D.P. Jones and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. L. J. Jones  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Hen A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2/8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Russian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Danish.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
- Scottish.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

78.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

Caronia

sailing from Trieste on the 26th of January 1904 Arriving at Port of New York on the February 1904

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or sentenced to confinement for any crime or offense, or for violation of laws of the United States, or for violation of laws of any State, Territory, or Possession, or for violation of laws of any foreign country?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted by reason of any other offense, or for violation of laws of the United States, or for violation of laws of any State, Territory, or Possession, or for violation of laws of any foreign country?	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH			
																				Height	Complexion	Color of—	Marks of Identification.				
		Yrs. Mos.																			Feet.	Inches.	Hair	Eyes			
1	Arcis Lajos	39	m	m	lab.	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	Prichard	no	himself	\$9	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	horns	Prichard
2	Molnar Jozsef	28	m	m	no	no			Moskova	Prichard	no	himself	\$24	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	reddish			Moskova
3	Szabo Lajos	32	m	p.	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$6	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blue		Prichard
4	Kardos Lajos	49	m	m	lab.	no			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$10	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown		Prichard
5	Marka Paul	14	m	p.	no	no			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$5	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	reddish	brown		Prichard
6	Prichard Lajos	36	m	m	no	no			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$14	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark			Prichard
7	Prichard Lajos	15	m	p.	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$22	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	reddish			Prichard
8	Prichard Lajos	16	m	p.	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$12	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	dark			Prichard
9	Prichard Lajos	18	m	p.	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$9	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark			Prichard
10	Molnar Mihaly	37	m	m	no	no			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$33	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	fair yellow		Prichard
11	Prichard Lajos	38	m	m	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$22	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	reddish	brown		Prichard
12	Prichard Lajos	36	m	m	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$22	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				Prichard
13	Prichard Lajos	44	m	m	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$20	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark			Prichard
14	Prichard Lajos	37	m	m	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$18	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				Prichard
15	Prichard Lajos	30	m	m	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$8	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				Prichard
16	Prichard Lajos	39	m	m	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$38	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				Prichard
17																											
18																											
19																											
20	Prichard Lajos	44	m	m	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$10	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	gray	Prichard
21	Prichard Lajos	32	m	m	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$38	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				Prichard
22	Prichard Lajos	34	m	p.	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$23	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				Prichard
23	Prichard Lajos	40	m	m	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$15	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				Prichard
24	Prichard Lajos	38	m	m	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$13	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Prichard
25	Prichard Lajos	24	m	p.	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$12	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Prichard
26	Prichard Lajos	17	m	p.	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$24	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Prichard
27	Prichard Lajos	35	m	m	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$24	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				Prichard
28	Prichard Lajos	35	m	m	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$12	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				Prichard
29	Prichard Lajos	33	m	m	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$15	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				Prichard
30	Prichard Lajos	34	m	m	yes	yes			Prichard	Prichard	no	himself	\$23	no	mother: Lajos, Lajos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				Prichard

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Master, of the Armonia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Her A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Armonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Act of Congress of 1880, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Her A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 Flemish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Servian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.List *27*

## OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Baronia* sailing from *Fiume on the 6<sup>th</sup> January 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York on the 2<sup>nd</sup> February 1907*

NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Lien in prison or otherwise for one or more years, and if so, for what?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether considered by reason of any of the above mentioned grounds or information as a person liable to be deported from the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH	
																					Height	Complexion	Color of—	Marks of Identification.		
	Yrs. Mos.																				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
Therese Kozel	25	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3 1/2	dark	blue	none	Poland
Anna Kozel	20	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5				Poland
Karol Kozel	15	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	10	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6				Poland
Anna Kozel	40	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6				Poland
Anna Kozel	33	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6				Poland
Anna Kozel	27	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	green			Poland
Anna Kozel	20	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4 1/2	dark			Poland
Anna Kozel	10	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	18	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2 1/2	reddish	gray		Poland
Anna Kozel	12	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4 1/2	dark	black	scar on the face	Poland
Anna Kozel	6	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	Poland
Anna Kozel	20	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	8				Poland
Anna Kozel	16	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10 1/2				Poland
Anna Kozel	10	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2				Poland
Anna Kozel	4	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	2	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				Poland
Anna Kozel	1	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	self	\$0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Master, of the Corona from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-74

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Corona, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A.C. 1 Eng. & D.D.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
 Armenian,  
 Bohemian,  
 Bosnian,  
 Bulgarian,  
 Chinese,  
 Croatian,  
 Cuban,  
 Dalmatian,  
 Dutch,  
 East Indian,  
 English,  
 Filipino,  
 Finnish,  
 Flemish,  
 French,  
 German,  
 Greek,  
 Hebrew,  
 Herzegovinian,  
 Irish,  
 Italian (North),  
 Italian (South),  
 Japanese,  
 Korean,  
 Lithuanian,  
 Magyar,  
 Mexican,  
 Montenegrin,  
 Moravian,  
 Pacific Islander,  
 Polish,  
 Portuguese,  
 Roumanian,  
 Russian,  
 Ruthenian (Rusnak),  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),  
 Scotch,  
 Serbian,  
 Slovak,  
 Slovenian,  
 Spanish,  
 Spanish-American,  
 Syrian,  
 Turkish,  
 Welsh,  
 West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

																						PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Place of Birth	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether showing a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in charge of a ship in which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether capable to receive any offer of assistance, or to be employed in any occupation, or to be engaged in any business, or to be employed in any service, or to be employed in any other way?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	
1	Peres Gal	42	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Prinamur	Alapokor	Toledo, N.Y.	himself	\$ 9	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	brown hair		Had School
2	Livoran, Anna	19	f	f	new pers	no	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
3	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
4	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
5	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
6	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
7	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
8	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
9	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
10	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
11	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
12	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
13	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
14	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
15	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
16	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
17	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
18	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
19	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
20	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
21	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
22	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
23	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
24	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
25	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
26	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
27	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
28	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
29	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor
30	Elis, Anna	25	m	m	new lab	yes	Rumanian	Alapokor	Alapokor	New York	himself	\$ 10	no	first in line	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black		Alapokor



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master of the Caronia from Piune, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Ben A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-75  
 I, A. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. I. G. & L. L. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Ben A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 Flemish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 75

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *Barcelona* sailing from *Barcelona* on the *16th January 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *February 1907*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				23
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and disorder, or in receipt of pardon or discharge from such prison or institution, if so, when, and where?	Whether a Deaf-mute, an Alien, or an Archist.	Whether a member of the crew of a vessel, or a stow-away, if so, when, and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
2	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
3	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
4	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
5	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
6	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
7	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
8	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
9	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
10	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
11	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
12	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
13	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
14	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
15	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
16	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
17	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
18	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
19	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
20	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
21	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
22	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
23	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
24	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
25	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
26	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
27	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
28	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
29	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona
30	Alonso Josep	35	m	m	ag. lab	m	Spanish	Span	Barcelona	Barcelona			\$20		Barcelona	NO			NO	Good	NO	5 1/2	dark	brown		Barcelona

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Richard Master of the Caronia from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Lyndey Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. I. England & Co. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Serb.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

**NOTE.** — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Brown

sailing from *Finney on the 26<sup>th</sup> of January 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York on the February 1907*

[illegible]

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master, of the Caronna, from Tunne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John Pritchard  
 Immigration Officer at New York

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronna, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Act by 26th London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
 Armenian,  
 Baluchian,  
 Basman,  
 Bulgarian,  
 Chinese,  
 Croatian,  
 Cuban,  
 Danish,  
 Dutch,  
 East Indian,  
 English,  
 Filipino,  
 Finnish,  
 French,  
 German,  
 Greek,  
 Hebrew,  
 Herzegovinian,  
 Irish,  
 Italian (North),  
 Italian (South),  
 Japanese,  
 Korean,  
 Lithuanian,  
 Magyar,  
 Mexican,  
 Montenegrin,  
 Moravian,  
 Pacific Islander,  
 Polish,  
 Portuguese,  
 Roumanian,  
 Russian,  
 Ruthenian (Russian),  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),  
 Scotch,  
 Serbian,  
 Slovak,  
 Slovenian,  
 Spanish,  
 Spanish-American,  
 Syrian,  
 Turkish,  
 Welsh,  
 West Indian.



List 23.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SS *trionia*

sailing from *Puerto on the 26<sup>th</sup> January, 1904* Arriving at Port of *New York on 1<sup>st</sup> February 1904*

[illegible]

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Master of the Crown from Finland do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Allen A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Crown, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. S. England & L. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Allen A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
 Armenian,  
 Bohemian,  
 Bosnian,  
 Bulgarian,  
 Chinese,  
 Croatian,  
 Danish,  
 Dutch,  
 East Indian,  
 English,  
 Filipino,  
 Finnish,  
 French,  
 German,  
 Greek,  
 Hebrew,  
 Hungarian,  
 Irish,  
 Italian (North),  
 Italian (South),  
 Japanese,  
 Korean,  
 Lithuanian,  
 Magyar,  
 Mexican,  
 Montenegrin,  
 Moroccan,  
 Pacific Islander,  
 Polish,  
 Portuguese,  
 Roumanian,  
 Russian,  
 Scotch-Irish (Russians),  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),  
 Scotch,  
 Serbian,  
 Slovak,  
 Slovenian,  
 Spanish,  
 Spanish-American,  
 Syrian,  
 Turkish,  
 Welsh,  
 West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Sailing from *S.S. Saronna* *Finland on the 26<sup>th</sup> of January 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York on the February 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to the United States	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether came to the United States as a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and full name and complete address	Whether a person of sound mind and body, and if not, what disease or defect, and if so, when and where	Whether a person of good character, and if not, what defect, and if so, when and where	Whether a person of good moral character, and if not, what defect, and if so, when and where	Whether a person of good physical character, and if not, what defect, and if so, when and where	Whether a person of good mental character, and if not, what defect, and if so, when and where	Whether a person of good social character, and if not, what defect, and if so, when and where	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
																					Height	Complexion	Color of—	Marks of Identification	
		Yrs. Mos.																			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	
1	Pavlos Zorogian	45	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
2	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
3	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
4	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
5	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
6	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
7	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
8	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
9	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
10	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
11	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
12	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
13	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
14	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
15	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
16	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
17	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
18	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
19	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
20	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
21	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
22	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
23	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
24	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
25	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
26	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
27	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
28	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
29	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland
30	Paos Zorogian	22	m	p	house	yes	Armenian	Maroon, Budapest	New York	yes	himself	\$25	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	blue	Finland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Master, of the Caronia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Alb. by + J. B. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmanian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Hungarian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moroccan.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S S *Caronia*

sailing from *Frankfurt 26th of January 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York on the February 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Last Residence	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for insanity, or for crime, or for debt, or for vagrancy, or for any other cause, and if so, when and where?	Whether a pauper, or an anarchist, or a polygamist, or an alien, or a convict, or a person who has been deported, or a person who has been excluded, or a person who has been refused admission, or a person who has been refused landing, or a person who has been refused entry, or a person who has been refused admission to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
																Height, Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
2	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
3	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
4	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
5	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
6	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
7	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
8	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
9	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
10	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
11	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
12	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
13	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
14	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
15	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
16	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
17	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
18	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
19	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
20	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
21	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
22	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
23	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
24	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
25	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
26	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
27	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
28	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
29	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
30	<i>James J. Baker</i>	24	M	Single	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5 1/2	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Berlin</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Martin, of the Caronia, from Thine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon:

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. S. Eng. & L. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
African (white).  
Armenian.  
Austrian.  
Belgian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Danish.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Hungarian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Norwegian.  
Moroccan.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. -- This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S S *Baronia*

sailing from *Tientsin* on the 26<sup>th</sup> *January* 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* on the 11<sup>th</sup> *February* 1907

[illegible]

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Rutland Master, of the Caronia, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 261 by 268 London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black)
- Armenian
- Bohemian
- Bosnian
- Bulgarian
- Chinese
- Croatian
- Cuban
- Dalmatian
- Dutch
- East Indian
- English
- Filipino
- French
- Flemish
- French
- German
- Greek
- Hebrew
- Herzegovinian
- Irish
- Italian (North)
- Italian (South)
- Japanese
- Korean
- Lithuanian
- Magyar
- Macedonian
- Moldavian
- Montenegrin
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Romanian
- Russian
- Ruthenian (Rusnak)
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
- Scottish
- Serbian
- Slovak
- Slovene
- Spanish
- Spanish-American
- Syrian
- Turkish
- Welsh
- West Indian



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S S Caronia																						ailing from		Finnish on the 26 <sup>th</sup> of January, 1907		Arriving at Port of New York on the February, 1907	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				23	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Nationality	Place of Birth	Last Residence	First permanent residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or otherwise convicted of crime, or whether a person of bad character, or whether a person of good character, or whether a person of doubtful character.	Whether a police agent, or whether an anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in business, or whether to engage in agriculture, or whether to engage in other occupation, or whether to engage in no occupation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Mark of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
2	John M. Jones	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
3	John M. Jones	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
4	John M. Jones	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
5	John M. Jones	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
6	John M. Jones	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
7	John M. Jones	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
8	John M. Jones	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
9	John M. Jones	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
10	John M. Jones	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
11	John M. Jones	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
12	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
13	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
14	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
15	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
16	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
17	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
18	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
19	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
20	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
21	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
22	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
23	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
24	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
25	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
26	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
27	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
28	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
29	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg
30	Boris Mikh.	24	m	dark	5 1/2	140	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	\$10			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	blue	none	St. Petersburg



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Hunter, of the Baronia, from Tiuna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of January, 1908  
Herbert A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-82

I, B. H. Jones, Surgeon of the Baronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. I. Jones & L. L. Jones, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1908  
Herbert A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moroccan.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Russiate).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

7A Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. -- This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

SS *baronia*

Sailing from Panama on the 26<sup>th</sup> January 1907 Arriving at Port of New York on the February 9<sup>th</sup> 1907

[illegible]

\* "Race of People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



3-642  
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 1871  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

JUN 22 1944  
Date

Robert Heller  
Camera Operator

JUN 22 1944  
Date

Robert Heller Chief  
Mail, Files, Records  
and Information Section  
Port of New York



3-642  
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 1871  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

JUN 22 1944  
Date

Robert Heller  
Camera Operator

JUN 22 1944  
Date

Joe Sacca Chief  
Mail, Files, Records  
and Information Section  
Port of New York



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Trevelyan, of the Carouia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Sam A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Carouia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. I. Eng. & L. L. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Sam A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
American.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Roumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Rutland Master, of the Caronia, from Tuxedo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907  
Herbert Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmund Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. I. S. Eng. & L. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907  
Herbert Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 American.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 Flemish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Russiak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

72

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Caronia*sailing from *Thurme* on the *26th January 1907*Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *10 February 1907*

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a fixed abode in the United States	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in group of 10 or more persons, and if so, how many?	Whether a member of a laboring organization, and if so, name and address.	Whether a member of a political organization, and if so, name and address.	Whether ever in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Paulini George	44	m	m	ag lab	no no	Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 5	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
2	Agos Miklos	32	m	m		yes yes	Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
3	Agos Miklos	40	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
4	Samsoni János	40	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
5	Pentek Peter	34	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
6	Bozka László	18	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
7	Antos János	34	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
8	Gashar Mihály	34	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
9	Botyanosky János	42	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
10	Stecheraki László	24	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
11	Cross Mihály	31	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
12	Kundi János	36	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
13	Pusok János	23	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
14	Tikos David	34	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
15	Demeter David	24	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
16	Gulyás János	42	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
17	Tobella András	28	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
18	Kepl János	35	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
19	Kecskes András	18	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
20	Gulamp Ferenc	37	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
21	Kakos Ilse	38	f	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
22	Kerekes Matyas	16	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
23	Domany János	31	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
24	Árós Matyas	25	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
25	Árós János	27	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
26	Meksi János	38	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
27	Tap János	43	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
28	Humorak János	34	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala
29	Hedec János	30	m	m			Hungary	Lorak	Barujala	New York	yes	himself	\$20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 6	dark brown	black	blue		Barujala



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Rutland Macky, of the Caronia, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Herbert A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y. License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Herbert A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
 Armenian,  
 Bohemian,  
 Bosnian,  
 Bulgarian,  
 Chinese,  
 Croatian,  
 Cuban,  
 Dalmatian,  
 Dutch,  
 East Indian,  
 English,  
 Filipino,  
 Finnish,  
 Flemish,  
 French,  
 German,  
 Greek,  
 Hebrew,  
 Herzegovinian,  
 Irish,  
 Italian (North),  
 Italian (South),  
 Japanese,  
 Korean,  
 Lithuanian,  
 Magyar,  
 Mexican,  
 Montenegrin,  
 Moravian,  
 Pacific Islander,  
 Polish,  
 Portuguese,  
 Roumanian,  
 Russian,  
 Ruthenian (Rusniak),  
 Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede),  
 Scotch,  
 Serbian,  
 Slovak,  
 Slovenian,  
 Spanish,  
 Spanish-American,  
 Syrian,  
 Turkish,  
 Welsh,  
 West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				23	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (country of last permanent residence).	Race or People.	Last Residence (last permanent residence, country and city or town).	Final Destination (State, City, or Town).	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Error in gross or statement of any other information of the case or supposed to be a charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to cause or assist in the commission of a crime or to evade the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Moravics Lajos	25	Man	Married	am lab.	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Bellinville Woodbridge	Brooklyn			\$10	no	broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos				no	good	no	5 8	fresh	fair blue				Belfegyer
2	Spabo Lajos	19	Man	Single	7-20-13		Hungary	Hungary	Babau Alpecht	Brooklyn			\$10		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 6 1/2	dark	harm brown				Babau
3	Was Peter	22	Man	Single	unemployed		Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$11		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 9						Pancsova
4	Spanto Andras	16	Man	Single	am lab.		Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$4		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 3 1/2	reddish					Pancsova
5	Was Lajos	16	Man	Single			Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$5		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5	dark	blue				Pancsova
6	Spanto Andras	25	Man	Single	yes	no	Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$24		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 3		harm				Pancsova
7	Eiro János	32	Man	Single	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$9		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 7						Pancsova
8	Magy Elek	36	Man	Single			Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$10		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 5		yellow				Pancsova
9	Spanto János	42	Man	Single	yes	no	Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$10		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 7 1/2		harm				Pancsova
10	Misk János	19	Man	Single	harm	no	Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$5		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 4	reddish	fair				Pancsova
11	Spanto Albert	25	Man	Single	yes	lab.	Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$20		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 6 1/2	dark	harm	yellow			Pancsova
12	Spanto Bela	24	Man	Single			Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$50		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 9		fair blue				Pancsova
13	Spanto Bela	24	Man	Single			Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$12		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 7 1/2		harm				Pancsova
14	Misk János	30	Man	Single			Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$16		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 6 1/2						Pancsova
15	Spanto János	23	Man	Single	butcher		Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$24		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 6 1/2						Pancsova
16	Spanto János	24	Man	Single	yes	lab.	Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$13		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 8						Pancsova
17	Spanto János	21	Man	Single			Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$8		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 1 1/2						Pancsova
18	Spanto János	33	Man	Single			Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$8		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 9	reddish	blue	right arm			Pancsova
19	Spanto János	23	Man	Single	prom		Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$26		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 7 1/2	fresh	harm	right arm			Pancsova
20	Spanto János	30	Man	Single			Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$9		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 5 1/2		fair yellow				Pancsova
21	Spanto János	17	Man	Single	yes	no	Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$10		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 4 1/2		harm				Pancsova
22	Spanto János	36	Man	Single	yes	no	Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$2		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 5 1/2		harm				Pancsova
23	Spanto Andras	26	Man	Single			Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$4		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 3						Pancsova
24	Spanto Andras	24	Man	Single			Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$10		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 6						Pancsova
25	Spanto János	31	Man	Single			Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$9		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 9 1/2						Pancsova
26	Spanto Andras	28	Man	Single			Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$10		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 3						Pancsova
27	Spanto Bela	18	Man	Single			Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$10		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 5 1/2						Pancsova
28	Spanto Andras	24	Man	Single	mon		Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$8		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 5 1/2						Pancsova
29	Spanto János	40	Man	Single			Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$9		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 5						Pancsova
30	Spanto János	32	Man	Single			Hungary	Hungary	Pancsova	New York			\$8		broth. in law: Mrs. Lajos							5 5						Pancsova



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Nash, of the Caronia, from Primo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907.  
Hen A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.I. & L. B. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Hen A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
 Armenian,  
 Bohemian,  
 Bosnian,  
 Bulgarian,  
 Chinese,  
 Croatian,  
 Cuban,  
 Dalmatian,  
 Dutch,  
 East Indian,  
 English,  
 Filipino,  
 Finnish,  
 French,  
 German,  
 Greek,  
 Hebrew,  
 Herzegovinian,  
 Irish,  
 Italian (North),  
 Italian (South),  
 Japanese,  
 Korean,  
 Lithuanian,  
 Magyar,  
 Mexican,  
 Montenegrin,  
 Moravian,  
 Pacific Islander,  
 Polish,  
 Portuguese,  
 Roumanian,  
 Russian,  
 Ruthenian (Rusnak),  
 Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes),  
 Scotch,  
 Serbian,  
 Slovak,  
 Slovenian,  
 Spanish,  
 Spanish-American,  
 Syrian,  
 Turkish,  
 Welsh,  
 West Indian.



NOTE. -- This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

sailing from *Piase* on the 26<sup>th</sup> January 1907. Arriving at Port of *New-York* on the *February* 1907

\* Race of people is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Nash, of the Caronia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Richard Nash  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Wm A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

621-87

I, Edmund Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D.C. of Eng & D.C. of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edmund Jones  
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Wm A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

63.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
American.  
Bohemian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Finnish.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Hunter, of the Caronia, from Albany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Richard Hunter  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Men A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. S. License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Sydney Jones  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Men A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Macedonian.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

68 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. *Baronia*

sailing from *Finrose on the 26<sup>th</sup> January 1909* Arriving at Port of *New York on the February 1909*

[illegible]

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Mitchell Master, of the Baronia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Ben A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Baronia, being therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ill. by Ill. License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Ben A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

67

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Caronia*sailing from *Frederick* on the 26<sup>th</sup> of January 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* on the February 1907

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or elsewhere for care and treatment of the insane, or for any other reason, and if so, by what authority, and for how long?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of engaging in any other occupation, profession, or business, or to take in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.	
																						Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
1	Buro Jakob	24	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	German	Uppalak	Frederick	yes	himself	\$2.50	no	yes	Brother: Bing Frank apartment 206 Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	pale	fair	yellow	St. Paul
2	Franko János	34	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Stali	Frederick	yes	himself	\$2.50	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark	brown	brown	Stali
3	Tuskar Anna	20	f	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Potomac	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.40	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	yellow	yellow	Potomac
4	Sporkel János	14	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.60	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	dark	yellow	yellow	Frederick
5	Dombradosz Pára	24	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$2.20	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	yellow	yellow	Frederick
6	Weszelák János	24	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.40	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	dark	yellow	yellow	Frederick
7	Bickmanns János	24	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	yellow	yellow	Frederick
10	Jos. Istak	32	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.50	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark	yellow	yellow	Frederick
11	Prubok Pal	43	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$2.20	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	pale	fair	black	Frederick
12	Kovács János	25	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	yellow	yellow	Frederick
13	Pavlov János	25	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.80	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	yellow	yellow	Frederick
14	Stefan János	21	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	dark	yellow	yellow	Frederick
15	Kovács János	24	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	dark	yellow	yellow	Frederick
16	Meisner János	26	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	yellow	yellow	Frederick
17	Stefan János	35	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	dark	yellow	yellow	Frederick
18	Kiss Rebi	19	f	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	yellow	yellow	Frederick
19	Told Anna	23	f	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.20	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	dark	yellow	yellow	Frederick
20	Pelikán János	40	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	yellow	yellow	Frederick
21	Brados János	44	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	yellow	yellow	Frederick
22	Gróf János	34	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	yellow	yellow	Frederick
23	Berger Bela	32	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	pale	fair	black	Frederick
24	Schuchman János	44	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/4	dark	gray	black	Frederick
25	Buchwald János	24	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 1/2	dark	gray	black	Frederick
26	Spurge János	32	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	gray	black	Frederick
27	Stefan János	33	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	gray	black	Frederick
28	Kovács János	19	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.20	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	gray	black	Frederick
29	Gróf János	23	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	dark	gray	black	Frederick
30	Takács János	16	m	un	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Frederick	Frederick	yes	himself	\$1.30	no	yes	Brother: János János Frederick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	gray	black	Frederick



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master of the Coronia from Triump, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Herbert A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Coronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. S. Engle & Co. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Herbert A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
American,  
Bohemian,  
Bosnian,  
Bulgarian,  
Chinese,  
Croatian,  
Cuban,  
Dalmatian,  
Dutch,  
East Indian,  
English,  
Filipino,  
Finnish,  
Flemish,  
French,  
German,  
Greek,  
Hebrew,  
Herzegovinian,  
Irish,  
Italian (North),  
Italian (South),  
Japanese,  
Korean,  
Lithuanian,  
Magyar,  
Mexican,  
Montenegrin,  
Moravian,  
Pacific Islander,  
Polish,  
Portuguese,  
Roumanian,  
Russian,  
Ruthenian (Rusnak),  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),  
Scotch,  
Serbian,  
Slovak,  
Slovenian,  
Spanish,  
Spanish-American,  
Syrian,  
Turkish,  
Welsh,  
West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

66

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Caronia*sailing from *Thiame on the 26th January 1904* Arriving at Port of *New York on the February 07*

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				23				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality & country of last permanent residence.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or on parole for crime or misdemeanor, or whether at any other time confined in any penitentiary, reformatory, or other institution, or whether ever convicted of any crime or misdemeanor, or whether ever deported from the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in the United States.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
																							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			
1	Schreck Andrai	34	m	m	agr.	lat	no	no	Hungary	Leontian	Marina	Leontian	\$12	no	acqui.	from State	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	dark	brown brown				Kasimya
2	Bollet Fild	32	m	m									\$5		acqui.	from State							5	4	fair					Bugs
3	Lebarian Joseph	40	f	m									\$12		acqui.	from State							4	11 1/2	fair	fair grey				Lebarian
4	Radvanyi Sarah	28	m	m		lat	no	no					\$9		acqui.	from State							4	11		brown brown				Lebarian
5	Bellovi Aphaly	25	m	s									\$20		acqui.	from State							5	6		swarthy blue				Bonga
6	Sal Victor	24	f	s									\$20		acqui.	from State							5	7		brown brown				Bonga
7	Suyar Stefan	42	m	m		lat							\$22		acqui.	from State							5	5 1/2						Kimabara
8	Rib. Lajos	30	m	m									\$11	no	acqui.	from State							5	7 1/2	fair					Kimabara
9	Macsek Balazs	34	m	m									\$17		acqui.	from State							5	2						Bukares
10	Alaux Honrad	36	m	m									\$28		acqui.	from State							5	7						Bukares
11	Lursam	4	f	s											acqui.	from State							4	10						Timbulika
12	Nagy Antal	37	m	m		lat	no	no					\$8	no	acqui.	from State							5	6						Pluhpest
13	Lebarian Joseph	34	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes						\$20		acqui.	from State							5	4 1/2	fair					Pluhpest
14	Lebarian Joseph	26	m	m		lat	no	no					\$40		acqui.	from State							5	4 1/2						Pluhpest
15	Lajos	9	f	s	child										acqui.	from State							5	4 1/2						Pluhpest
16	Lajos	2	f	s											acqui.	from State							5	4 1/2						Pluhpest
17	Lebarian Joseph	35	m	m	agr.	lat	yes	yes					\$31	no	acqui.	from State							5	6	dark	brown brown				Lebarian
18	Lebarian Joseph	36	m	m									\$40		acqui.	from State							5	8		fair blue				Lebarian
19	Lebarian Joseph	18	f	m	wife										acqui.	from State							5	5 1/2						Lebarian
20	Lebarian Joseph	32	f	s	agr.	lat	no	no					\$10	no	acqui.	from State							5	4						Lebarian
21	Lebarian Joseph	18	f	m	wife								\$10	no	acqui.	from State							5	2		brown brown				Lebarian
22	Lebarian Joseph	39	m	m	agr.	lat	no	no					\$17	no	acqui.	from State							5	6 1/2						Lebarian
23	Lebarian Joseph	39	m	m	agr.	lat	no	no					\$17	no	acqui.	from State							5	6 1/2						Lebarian
24	Lebarian Joseph	39	m	m	agr.	lat	no	no					\$17	no	acqui.	from State							5	6 1/2						Lebarian
25	Lebarian Joseph	39	m	m	agr.	lat	no	no					\$17	no	acqui.	from State							5	6 1/2						Lebarian
26	Lebarian Joseph	39	m	m	agr.	lat	no	no					\$17	no	acqui.	from State							5	6 1/2						Lebarian
27	Lebarian Joseph	39	m	m	agr.	lat	no	no					\$17	no	acqui.	from State							5	6 1/2						Lebarian
28	Lebarian Joseph	39	m	m	agr.	lat	no	no					\$17	no	acqui.	from State							5	6 1/2						Lebarian
29	Lebarian Joseph	39	m	m	agr.	lat	no	no					\$17	no	acqui.	from State							5	6 1/2						Lebarian
30	Lebarian Joseph	39	m	m	agr.	lat	no	no					\$17	no	acqui.	from State							5	6 1/2						Lebarian



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Martin, of the Caronia, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Henry A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A.B.I. by L.D. V. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Henry A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
American,  
Bohemian,  
Bosnian,  
Bulgarian,  
Chinese,  
Croatian,  
Cuban,  
Dalmatian,  
Dutch,  
East Indian,  
English,  
Filipino,  
Finnish,  
Flemish,  
French,  
German,  
Greek,  
Hebrew,  
Herzegovinian,  
Irish,  
Italian (North),  
Italian (South),  
Japanese,  
Korean,  
Lithuanian,  
Macedonian,  
Magyar,  
Mexican,  
Montenegrin,  
Moravian,  
Pacific Islander,  
Polish,  
Portuguese,  
Rumanian,  
Ruthenian,  
Russian,  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish),  
Scotch,  
Serbian,  
Slovak,  
Slovenian,  
Spanish,  
Spanish-American,  
Syrian,  
Turkish,  
Welsh,  
West Indian.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Master, of the Coronia, from Pinne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred Jones, Surgeon of the Coronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. L. S. by X. L. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),  
 American,  
 Bohemian,  
 Bosnian,  
 Bulgarian,  
 Chinese,  
 Croatian,  
 Cuban,  
 Dalmatian,  
 Dutch,  
 East Indian,  
 English,  
 Filipino,  
 Finnish,  
 Flemish,  
 French,  
 German,  
 Greek,  
 Hebrew,  
 Herzegovinian,  
 Irish,  
 Italian (North),  
 Italian (South),  
 Japanese,  
 Korean,  
 Lithuanian,  
 Magyar,  
 Mexican,  
 Montenegrin,  
 Moravian,  
 Pacific Islander,  
 Polish,  
 Portuguese,  
 Roumanian,  
 Russian,  
 Ruthenian (Rusniak),  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),  
 Scotch,  
 Serbian,  
 Slovak,  
 Slovenian,  
 Spanish,  
 Spanish-American,  
 Syrian,  
 Turkish,  
 Welsh,  
 West Indian.

58



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

**NOTE.** — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Taronia* sailing from *Tientsin* on the *16<sup>th</sup> January* 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *10 February* 190*7*

																						PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and if so, in what State, and for what crime? (If so, when?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to remain and settle, or to engage in business, or to seek employment, or to study, or to perform military or naval duty, or to enter the service of the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
1	Clavin Smetter	33	m	m	ag. lab.	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$13	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 4	dark	brn green		Germany
2	Peroncio Analo	25	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$17	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 8	dark	brn green		Germany
3	Worid	34	m	m	ag. lab.	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$17	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 6	dark	brn green	lost hand tattooed	Germany
4	Kagy	32	m	m	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$15	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 4	dark	brn green		Germany
5	Balari	33	m	m	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$15	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 4	dark	brn green		Germany
6	Polonissak	24	m	m	ag. lab.	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$15	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 4	dark	brn green		Germany
7	Drumpph	23	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$15	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 8	dark	brn green		Germany
8	Kutis	26	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$15	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 4	dark	brn green		Germany
9	Bedl	12	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$15	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 4	dark	brn green		Germany
10	Farchas	15	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$15	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
11																						4 9 1/2	dark	brn green		Germany	
12	Pauko	28	m	m	ag. lab.	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$23	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 6	dark	brn green		Germany
13	Subaspics	24	m	m	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$17	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 2 1/2	dark	brn green		Germany
14	Kigaly	18	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$15	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 3	dark	brn green		Germany
15	Simko	25	m	m	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$17	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 4	dark	brn green		Germany
16	Israk	28	m	m	ag. lab.	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$17	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 4	dark	brn green		Germany
17	Varga	26	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$17	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 2	dark	brn green		Germany
18	Abra	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$17	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
19																						5 3 1/2	dark	brn green		Germany	
20	Reinhart	24	m	s	ag. lab.	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$17	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 4	dark	brn green		Germany
21	Kabo	24	m	m	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$17	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 2	dark	brn green		Germany
22	Piro	22	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$17	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 4 1/2	dark	brn green		Germany
23	Pchs	19	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$15	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 6 1/2	dark	brn green		Germany
24	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
25	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
26	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
27	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
28	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
29	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
30	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
31	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
32	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
33	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
34	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
35	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
36	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
37	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
38	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
39	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
40	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
41	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
42	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
43	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
44	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
45	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
46	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
47	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
48	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
49	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
50	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
51	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
52	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
53	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
54	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
55	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
56	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
57	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
58	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
59	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
60	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
61	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
62	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
63	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
64	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark	brn green		Germany
65	Grilli	16	m	s	ag. lab.	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Ljuzna	Waltersburg, Pa.	no	himself	\$10	no	both in law.	Pedro as to Jan 10							5 5	dark			

\* Race or People is to be determined by the block from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Ritchard Master, of the Caronia, from Frederick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Herbert A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-93

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D. C. I. by D. C. I. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Herbert A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Roumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				23
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age	Sex	Married	Calling or occupation	Adm. to—	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime or punishment of the law or of the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable of performing manual labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
		Yrs. Mo.	Male	Single		Adm. Write.			Country and City, or Town.	State, City, or Town.											Feet. Inches.					
1	Antonius Rosa	14	M		child		Hungary	German	Prerov	Prerov	no	himself	\$10	no	324 East 122 St. New York					good	no		dark	hazel brown	spotted	Temesvár
2	Antal	44	M		child							from mother's sister														
3	Endreanus János	50	M		pharmacist							himself	\$40		321 St. 330 St. New York							5 5 1/2		gray eyes		
4	János	40	M		wife							from mother's husband			brother							4 11 1/2				
5	Mária	11	F		child							from mother														
6	Borbála	8	F									from father														
7	Adám	14	M				Hungary	Magyar	Prerov	Prerov	no	himself	\$10		324 East 122 St. New York							5 2	dark	fair blue		Podgondahely
8	Levente Pál	36	M		lab. 22 yrs		Hungary	Magyar	Prerov	Prerov	no	himself	\$24		324 East 122 St. New York							5 4		hazel brown		Prerov
9	András Ferenc	34	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$20		324 East 122 St. New York							5 11				Prerov
10	Barth Márton	30	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$12		324 East 122 St. New York							5 5				Prerov
11	Pál	19	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$11		324 East 122 St. New York							5 2		black eyes		Prerov
12	Miklós	17	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$20		324 East 122 St. New York							5 3	pale	fair blue		Prerov
13	András	12	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$16		324 East 122 St. New York							5 5	dark	yellow		Prerov
14	Miklós	40	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$8		324 East 122 St. New York							5 6		hazel brown		Prerov
15	Bálint	36	M		pharmacist				Prerov	Prerov	no		\$9		324 East 122 St. New York							5 1 1/2		gray		Prerov
16	Barth János	39	M		lab. 4 yrs				Prerov	Prerov	no		\$9		324 East 122 St. New York							5 4 1/2				Prerov
17	Sándor	32	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$20		324 East 122 St. New York							5 3 1/2		brown		Prerov
18	Miklós	29	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$15		324 East 122 St. New York							5 3		gray		Prerov
19	Miklós	40	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$12		324 East 122 St. New York							5 6		black brown		Prerov
20	Novák	34	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$13		324 East 122 St. New York							5 5 1/4		hazel blue		Prerov
21	Erődi Miklós	26	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$25		324 East 122 St. New York							5 9		hazel		Prerov
22	Miklós	29	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$15		324 East 122 St. New York							5 3 1/2		gray		Prerov
23	Gábor Sándor	18	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$12		324 East 122 St. New York							5 6		black black	fold	Prerov
24	Erődi Miklós	32	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$13		324 East 122 St. New York							5		hazel brown		Prerov
25	Béla	32	M		lab. 22 yrs		Hungary	German	Prerov	Prerov	no	self	\$13	no	324 East 122 St. New York							5 3 1/2		black black		Prerov
26	Erődi Miklós	29	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$21		324 East 122 St. New York							5 2 1/2		hazel brown		Prerov
27	Erődi Miklós	17	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$18		324 East 122 St. New York							5 2				Prerov
28	Erődi Miklós	18	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$18		324 East 122 St. New York							5 2				Prerov
29	Erődi Miklós	10	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$8		324 East 122 St. New York							5	reddish	fair yellow		Prerov
30	Erődi Miklós	11	M						Prerov	Prerov	no		\$8		324 East 122 St. New York							5 5	fresh	hazel blue		Prerov



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Master, of the Caronia, from Thine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Henry A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-94

I, Dr. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. L. S. by L. L. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Henry A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

56

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

62 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Caronia*sailing from *Tiime on the 26<sup>th</sup> January 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York on the 1<sup>st</sup> February 1907*

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. ...																						PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City, or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Year in prison or otherwise for care and treatment of insanity or other mental disease, if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether convicted of a crime or crimes, or whether a habitual criminal, if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	
1	Mesch, Terence	24	m	in	in	yes	German	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$12	no	brother: Kapurina, Michigan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	dark	brown		Lodolok
2	Lissies, Josef	23	m	in	in	yes	Russian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$13	no	brother: Virginia St. 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown		Lodolok
3	Tankovics, Gyorgy	28	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$15	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown		Lodolok
4	Jelics, Gyorgy	18	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$12	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	dark	brown		Lodolok
5	Miklos, János	25	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$13	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	dark	brown		Lodolok
6	Klapha, Gyorgy	19	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$23	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark	brown		Lodolok
7	Mik, László	26	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$11	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	dark	brown		Lodolok
8	Sargel, János	24	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$41	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	dark	brown		Lodolok
9	Szemes, János	40	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$31	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	dark	brown		Lodolok
10	Szemes, János	40	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$31	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brown		Lodolok
11	Szemes, János	33	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$31	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown		Lodolok
12	Szemes, János	6	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$31	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown		Lodolok
13	Naruda, János	16	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$13	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown		Lodolok
14	Gromen, Mihály	32	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$31	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	brown		Lodolok
15	Miklós, János	29	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$31	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown		Lodolok
16	Nodovisek, János	42	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$10	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	dark	brown		Lodolok
17	Tretinik, Gyorgy	35	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$13	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark	brown		Lodolok
18	Pajenar, János	34	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$11	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown		Lodolok
19	Naruda, János	34	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$14	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	dark	brown		Lodolok
20	Lorsan, János	31	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$9	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	dark	brown		Lodolok
21	Mik, László	40	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$12	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	dark	brown		Lodolok
22	Underle, Henrik	24	m	in	in	yes	German	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$16	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	dark	brown		Lodolok
23	Mik, László	30	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$23	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown		Lodolok
24	Fodor, Gyorgy	29	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$23	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	dark	brown		Lodolok
25	Angelenics, János	17	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$82	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brown		Lodolok
26	Pop, Lajos	41	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$16	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown		Lodolok
27	Tutkos, János	24	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$16	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown		Lodolok
28	Orbanova, Demeter	35	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$15	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	dark	brown		Lodolok
29	Kupai, Mihály	29	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$23	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	brown		Lodolok
30	Ban, László	31	m	in	in	yes	Hungarian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	himself	\$23	no	brother: 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown		Lodolok



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Hitchard Master of the Carouia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Carouia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D. C. England & L. L. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes).  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

6 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

Carmania

sailing from

Finnish on the 26th of January 1907

Arriving at Port of

New York on the February 1907

FEB 1907

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence)	Place of Birth (City or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or subject of a charge of insanity?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming to the United States to engage in agricultural or other labor	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
		Yrs Mos																		Height, Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	
1	Kukicic Ivan	30	m	m	lab	no	Serbian	Palanek Janninac	hinnal	\$12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	dark	brown	brown	Palanek
2	Lovacic	17	m	s																5 9				Byaurate
3	Spauld Anna	30	f	m		no														5 3 1/2				
4	Lajos	6	m	s	child																			
5	Lajos	10	m	s	child																			
6	Pasko János	30	m	m	lab	no														5 3 1/2	light	brown	eyes	Serbian
7	Lajos	40	m	m																5 3 1/2				St. Zombor
8	Kovacs	30	m	m																5 3 1/2				Serbian
9	Varga	30	m	m																5 3 1/2	fair			
10	Tamás János	35	m	m																5 3 1/2	light	hair	eyes	Serbian
11	Simoncs Szilárd	31	m	m																5 3 1/2	dark	brown	brown	Simoncs Szilárd
12	Birceanu Peter	31	m	m																5 3 1/2	fair			Magyar
13	Kajdai János	16	m	s																5 3 1/2	light	brown		Magyar
14	Lajos János	32	m	m																5 3 1/2	dark	hair	blue	Romania
15	Miklós János	16	m	s																5 3 1/2	dark	brown		Miklós
16	Chor János	24	m	s	agr	lab	yes	Hungary	Chor János	no	\$36	no								5 3 1/2	light	brown		Chor János
17	Nor János	32	m	m																5 3 1/2	dark			Nor János
18	Orso János	35	m	m																5 3 1/2	dark			Orso János
19	Spandora	30	f	m	wife															5 3 1/2	dark			Spandora
20	Tamás János	37	m	m	lab	no														5 3 1/2	dark			Tamás János
21	Miklós János	36	m	m																5 3 1/2	dark			Miklós János
22	Probanu Antu	33	m	m	lab	no														5 3 1/2	dark			Probanu Antu
23	Miklós János	37	m	m	lab	no														5 3 1/2	dark			Miklós János
24	Rebeca János	36	f	m	wife															5 3 1/2	dark			Rebeca János
25	Agula	11	m	s	child															5 3 1/2	dark			Agula
26	András	10	m	s	child															5 3 1/2	dark			András
27	János	8	m	s	child															5 3 1/2	dark			János
28	Miklós	8	m	s	child															5 3 1/2	dark			Miklós
29	Miklós	5	m	s	child															5 3 1/2	dark			Miklós
30	Berta	3	f	s	child															5 3 1/2	dark			Berta



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Master, of the Caroua, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Herbert A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-96

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caroua, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D. C. C. Eng. & L. C. L. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Herbert A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
 Armenian,  
 Bohemian,  
 Bosnian,  
 Bulgarian,  
 Chinese,  
 Croatian,  
 Cuban,  
 Dalmatian,  
 Dutch,  
 East Indian,  
 English,  
 Filipino,  
 Finnish,  
 French,  
 German,  
 Greek,  
 Hebrew,  
 Herzegovinian,  
 Irish,  
 Italian (North),  
 Italian (South),  
 Japanese,  
 Korean,  
 Lithuanian,  
 Magyar,  
 Mexican,  
 Montenegrin,  
 Moravian,  
 Pacific Islander,  
 Polish,  
 Portuguese,  
 Roumanian,  
 Russian,  
 Ruthenian (Rusniak),  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),  
 Scotch,  
 Serbian,  
 Slovak,  
 Slovenian,  
 Spanish,  
 Spanish-American,  
 Syrian,  
 Turkish,  
 Welsh,  
 West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

																						PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Single	Adm. to	Nationality	Place of Birth	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and whether of the same or reported by others?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether convicted by reason of any other violation of laws of the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	
1	Abrahamson, David	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$12	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
2	Abrahamson, David	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$11	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
3	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$13	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
4	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$14	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
5	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$15	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
6	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$16	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
7	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$17	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
8	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$18	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
9	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$19	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
10	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$20	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
11	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$21	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
12	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$22	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
13	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$23	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
14	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$24	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
15	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$25	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
16	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$26	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
17	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$27	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
18	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$28	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
19	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$29	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
20	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$30	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
21	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$31	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
22	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$32	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
23	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$33	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
24	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$34	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
25	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$35	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
26	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$36	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
27	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$37	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
28	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$38	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
29	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$39	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster
30	Miklos, Peter	38	m	yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	no	self	\$40	no	brother: Louis, 1007 E. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	dark	black		Monaster



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Vitchard Neely of the Caronia from Tiime, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907  
Lucia Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-97

I, A. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. J. Jones, 268 London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907  
Lucia Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 Flemish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	Able to Read and Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether coming from a foreign port	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or on parole for any crime or offense	Whether a 1902 anarchist	Whether an alien	Whether a 1902 anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Lutz Maria	33	m	no	at sea		Hungary	German	St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	fair	green	right arm tattooed	St. Peter
2	Chuch Joseph	38	m	no					St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
3	Horace John	27	m	no					St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
4	Emma Maria	34	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
5	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
6	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
7	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
8	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
9	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
10	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
11	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
12	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
13	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
14	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
15	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
16	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
17	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
18	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
19	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
20	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
21	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
22	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
23	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
24	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
25	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
26	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
27	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
28	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
29	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter
30	Josef Peter	33	m	no	at sea				St. Louis	St. Louis		\$15		no	no	no	no			5 1/2	dark	fair	green		St. Peter







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SS *Caronia*sailing from *San Francisco* on the *26th January* 1904 Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *February* 1904

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				23		
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Single	Adm. to	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or otherwise for care and treatment of the mind or body, or for any other reason?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable of reading or writing any other language besides the one in which he is now speaking?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.			
1	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
2	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
3	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
4	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
5	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
6	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
7	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
8	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
9	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
10	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
11	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
12	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
13	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
14	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
15	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
16	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
17	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
18	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
19	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
20	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
21	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
22	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
23	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
24	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
25	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
26	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
27	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
28	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
29	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany
30	W. Smith, Wm. H.	24	m				German	Germany	Germany			\$10		brother, Frankfurt am Main, Germany					no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	pale	reddish blue		Germany

Augustus Thies  
Director



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Rutland Master, of the *Caronia*, from *Turme*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*  
*John A. Smith*  
 Immigration Officer at *New York*

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *A. Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the *Caronia*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *R.I. by D.D. London*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*  
*John A. Smith*  
 Immigration Officer at *New York*

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Danish.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 Flemish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Rutenian (Russiak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. -- This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S S *Laronia* sailing from *Buenos Aires* on the *26* *January* 190*4* Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *February* 190*4*.

[illegible]

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Harder, of the Caronia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Richard Harder  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907.

Henry A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. C. I. Eng. & L. L. V. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Sydney Jones  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907.

Henry A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

50.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Danish.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Hungarian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Norwegian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Roumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

56 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

																						PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Single	Married	Single	Married	Single	Married	Single	Married	Single	Married	Single	Married	Single	Married	Single	Married	Single	Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	
1	Eberlin, Peter	48	m																			5 9	dark gray	gray		Kultsd
2	Branyan, Joseph	36	m																			5 2	reddish	fair brown		Marion
3	Lakosa, Andrew	30	m																			5 4	dark	brown		Marion
4	Angel, László	18	m																			5 2 1/2	yellow			Marion
5	Lakosa, János	34	m																			5 3 1/2	green			Marion
6	Branyan, Joseph	36	m																			5 4	dark	brown		Marion
7	Schönauer, Antal	17	m																			5 3 1/2	black	black		Seakalhasa
8	Lakosa, Mihály	25	m																			5 5	reddish	brown		Marion
9	Kovács, József	12	f																			5 1 1/2	dark			Seent, Andras
10	Kovács, József	23	m																			5 4 1/2	reddish			Marion
11	Kovács, József	41	m																			5 5 1/2	dark	gray		Seent, Andras
12	Kovács, József	16	m																			5 6 1/2	dark	gray		Marion
13	Pétek, József	41	m																			5 3 1/2				
14	Kovács, József	19	m																			5 2				
15	Kovács, József	31	m																			5 3 1/2				
16	Kovács, József	24	m																			5 2 1/2				
17	Basa, Pál	28	m																			5 9 1/2				
18	Sötét, Gyula	27	m																			5 9 1/2				Marion
19	Fischer, József	19	m																			5 2				Marion
20																										
21	Lajos, János	30	m																			5 6 1/2				
22	Kovács, József	18	m																			5 6 1/2				
23	Kovács, József	27	m																			5 10				Kapovad
24	Kovács, József	18	m																			5 6				Marion
25	Kovács, József	19	m																			5 4 1/2				
26	Kovács, József	19	m																			5 4 1/2				
27	Kovács, József	19	m																			5 2 1/2				Seakalhasa
28	Kovács, József	35	m																			5 3 1/2				Seent, Andras
29	Kovács, József	25	m																			5 5				Marion
30	Kovács, József	41	m																			5 3				

\*Race or People\* is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Barker, of the Caronia, from Trime, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1907  
John G. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edw. J. Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ill. by Ill. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John G. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "going therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
 Armenian,  
 Bohemian,  
 Bosnian,  
 Bulgarian,  
 Chinese,  
 Croatian,  
 Cuban,  
 Danish,  
 Dutch,  
 East Indian,  
 English,  
 Filipino,  
 Finnish,  
 French,  
 German,  
 Greek,  
 Hebrew,  
 Hungarian,  
 Irish,  
 Italian (North),  
 Italian (South),  
 Japanese,  
 Korean,  
 Lithuanian,  
 Magyar,  
 Mexican,  
 Montenegrin,  
 Moroccan,  
 Pacific Islander,  
 Polish,  
 Portuguese,  
 Roumanian,  
 Russian,  
 Ruthenian (Russhak),  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),  
 Scotch,  
 Serbian,  
 Slovak,  
 Slovenian,  
 Spanish,  
 Spanish-American,  
 Syrian,  
 Turkish,  
 Welsh,  
 West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

55

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

S S *Coronia*sailing from *Trieste* on the *26 January* 1904Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *February* 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Single	Abled to Read	Abled to Write	Nationality	Place of Birth	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$2.00 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Over a prison or someone or someone for care and treatment of life in case of insanity, or if so, which	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any other association, or person, or person of no kind in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	<i>Lago Emre</i>	25	m					<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>			8 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>				good	no	5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Debrecen</i>
2	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
3	<i>Mitres Bogos</i>	17	m					<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Debrecen</i>
4	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
5	<i>Mitres Bogos</i>	17	m					<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Debrecen</i>
6	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
7	<i>Mitres Bogos</i>	17	m					<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Debrecen</i>
8	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
9	<i>Mitres Bogos</i>	17	m					<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Debrecen</i>
10	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
11	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
12	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
13	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
14	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
15	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
16	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
17	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
18	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
19	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
20	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
21	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
22	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
23	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
24	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
25	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
26	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
27	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
28	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
29	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>
30	<i>Urban Kysel</i>	21	m					<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>			5 1/2	no	<i>both in law</i>	<i>both in law</i>						5 1/2	dark	dark brown			<i>Frankfurt</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Barker, of the Caronia, from Funnel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1902.  
Herbert A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at London

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmund Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Act of Congress of 1890, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1902.  
Herbert A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at London

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Danish.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Hungarian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Norwegian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusinate).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SS *Caronia*

sailing from Tientsin on the 26<sup>th</sup> of January, 190 7 Arriving at Port of New York on the February, 190 7

[illegible]

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Master, of the *Caronia*, from *Shim*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*  
*John A. Smith*  
 Immigration Officer at *New York*

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *H. Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the *Caronia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had *13* examined, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have examined each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, and condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*  
*John A. Smith*  
 Immigration Officer at *New York*

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 American.  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Danish.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Egyptian.  
 Finnish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Hungarian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Norwegian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Rutenian (Rusnaki).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SS *Caronia* sailing from *Puerto Rico* on the *26<sup>th</sup>* January 1902. Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *28<sup>th</sup>* January 1902.

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Ritchard Master, of the Caroua, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caroua, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. S. Jones & Co. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

OF RACES OR PEOPLES.  
Black,  
Caucasian,  
Chinese,  
Cuban,  
Dalmatian,  
Dutch,  
East Indian,  
English,  
Filipino,  
Finnish,  
Flemish,  
French,  
German,  
Greek,  
Hebrew,  
Hesperian,  
Irish,  
Italian (North),  
Italian (South),  
Japanese,  
Korean,  
Lithuanian,  
Maggar,  
Mexican,  
Montenegrin,  
Moravian,  
Pacific Islander,  
Polish,  
Portuguese,  
Roumanian,  
Russian,  
Ruthenian (Rusniak),  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes),  
Scotch,  
Serbian,  
Slovak,  
Slovenian,  
Spanish,  
Spanish-American,  
Syrian,  
Turkish,  
Welsh,  
West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

52

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S S *Baronia*

sailing from

*Finland on the 26th of January 1904*

Arriving at Port of

*New York on the February 1904*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	Adm. to Read Write	Nationality	Place of Birth	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prize or consolation for any and treatment of the same or supported by charity, if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether by reason of any other disability, physical or mental, or any other cause, he is unable to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
																						Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	<i>Rogers, William</i>	22	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$18	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 3	dark	fair blue		<i>Magyar</i>
2	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		4 10 1/2	dark	fair blue		<i>Magyar</i>
3	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 7 1/2	dark	fair blue		<i>Magyar</i>
4	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 4	dark	fair blue		<i>Magyar</i>
5	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 4 1/2	dark	fair blue	left hand deformed	<i>Magyar</i>
6	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 10	pale	blue	one hand deformed	<i>Magyar</i>
7	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 5	dark	blue		<i>Magyar</i>
8	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 4	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
9	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 9	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
10	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 2	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
11	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 7	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
12	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 4 1/2	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
13	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 4 1/2	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
14	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 2	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
15	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 6	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
16	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 1 1/2	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
17	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 3 1/2	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
18	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 7 1/2	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
19	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 3	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
20	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no						<i>Magyar</i>
21	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no						<i>Magyar</i>
22	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 2	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
23	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 4 1/2	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
24	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 2	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
25	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 2	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
26	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		4 11	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
27	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 6	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
28	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 3 1/2	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
29	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 4 1/2	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>
30	<i>Radics, Joseph</i>	25	m	single	laborer		Hungary	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		himself	\$22	no	consent: <i>Stamps</i>					no		5 6	dark	blue	pale	<i>Magyar</i>



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. H. Richardson Master, of the Baronia, from Summe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907  
*James A. Smith*  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Cornua, Switzerland, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
H. B. & L. B. V. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Sam A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at Los Angeles

<sup>2</sup>State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	
Armenian.	
Bohemian.	
Bosnian.	
Bulgarian.	
Chinese.	
(Croatian.	
Cuban.	
Dalmatian.	
Dutch.	
East Indian.	
English.	
Filipino.	
Finnish.	
Flemish.	
French.	
German.	
Greek.	
Hebrew.	
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	
Korean.	
Lithuanian.	
Magyar.	
Mexican.	
Montenegrin.	
Moravian.	
Pacific Islander.	
Polish.	
Portuguese.	
Romanian.	
Russian.	
Slavonian (Russnik).	
Swedish (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Swedish.	
Serbian.	
Slovak.	
Slovenian.	
Spanish.	
Spanish-American.	
Syrian.	
Turkish.	
Welsh.	
West Indian.	



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 45

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

51

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SS *Caronia*sailing from *Buenos Aires* on the *26 January* 1907. Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *February* 1907.

Arriving at Port of New York on the February 1907																						PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH		
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence (last permanent residence, Country and City, or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or dependent on charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether convicted by reason of any other solicitation, fraud, or subversion of government or in violation of laws of the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion	Color of—Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification			
1	Erigler Nor	25	m	m	agr. lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Tura Kevante, New York	yes	himself	\$20	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	dark	brn	black	Magyar
2	Horvath	20	f	m	white																	5	3 1/2			brn	Magyar	
3	Kurma Kerecz	32	m	m	agr. lab	yes			Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$12	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			brn	Magyar
4	Shia Gyorgy	40	m	m																		5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar	
5	Tamas Martha	25	f	s	agr. lab	yes			Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$8	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
6	John Ladin	38	m	m	lab	yes	German	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$21	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
7	Mr. Istvan	29	m	m					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
8	Bacsoka Lander	35	m	s					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
9	Berta Stray	31	m	m					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
10	Risch Mikaly	33	m	m					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
11	Gerda Andras	18	m	s					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
12	Tomas Gyorgy	38	m	m					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
13	Helmen János	34	m	m					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
14	Tilip Mikaly	35	m	s					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
15	Martinka János	37	m	m					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
16	S. Orosz János	34	m	m					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
17	Mis Töl	25	m	m					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
18	Agoska Lander	37	m	s					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
19	Agoska Gyorgy	35	m	m					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
20	Neuheimer Aladar	37	m	m					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
21	Kocsis János	38	m	s					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
22	Ofcsarik János	37	m	m					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
23	Tóth János	25	m	m					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
24	Vere Istvan	31	m	s					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
25	Bikity János	31	m	m					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
26	Dimitrievs Lander	35	m	m					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
27	Isiki Antal	17	m	s					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
28	Kiprack János	16	m	s					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
29	Kékely Istvan	34	m	m					Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar
30									Magyar	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10	no	both in law	108 W. 141 St.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2			brn	Magyar

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR

To be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Master of the baroness, from Finland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Herbert A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the baroness, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. B. J. King, L.D.S., London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Herbert A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-E, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

44  
50  
SS *Baronia* sailing from *Financ on the 26th of January 1904* Arriving at Port of *New York on the February 1904*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married.	Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or sentenced for crime or violation of the laws or regulations of the United States, or whether ever deported or expelled from the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
																					Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Prancer Jinos	19	m					Hungary	Szilbort Philadelphia	Philadelphia				no	brother: Peter Jinos, 1252 Philadelphia				good	no	5 3	dark	fair grey		Switzerland
2	Korosi Flora	24	m					Hungary	Megyesfalva New York	New York					brother: Hirsch Sajos, 1100 New York						5 4 1/2	dark	from brown		Megyesfalva
3	Tompa Aron	17	m					Hungary	Timarad New York	New York					brother: Sampa Sajos, 1100 New York						5 9 1/2				Timarad
4	Barkassi Isaac	26	m					Hungary	Papamag New York	New York					brother: Barkassi Sajos, 1100 New York						5 9 1/2				Papamag
5	Narsa Zsigmond	18	m					Hungary	Babany Gyria New York	New York					brother: Narsa Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2	dark	grey		Babany
6	Borskor Ferenc	36	m					Hungary	Matari New York	New York					brother: Borskor Sajos, 1100 New York						5 4	dark	yellow		Matari
7	Sos Tetraiz	34	m					Hungary	Tamasi Miles New York	New York					brother: Sos Sajos, 1100 New York						5 4		from		Tamasi
8	Santa János	27	m					Hungary	Tisakand Bartok New York	New York					brother: Santa Sajos, 1100 New York						5 5 1/2				Tisakand
9	Perceki Samokas	25	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Perceki Sajos, 1100 New York						5 4 1/2		black		Matari
10	Bravus Jakab	24	m					Hungary	Szabolcs Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						5 6	dark	grey		Szabolcs
11	Sardics György	44	m					Hungary	Szabolcs Miles New York	New York					brother: Sardics Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2	dark	from		Szabolcs
12	Ferenczi Zsigmond	30	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Ferenczi Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2	dark	from		Matari
13	Kolletk János	16	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Kolletk Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2	dark	from		Matari
14	Bravus Jakab	36	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2	dark	from		Matari
15	Bravus Jakab	36	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2	dark	from		Matari
16	Kracktsik Antal	44	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Kracktsik Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2 1/2	dark	black from		Matari
17	Bravus Jakab	36	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						4 10 1/2	dark	from		Matari
18	Bravus Jakab	36	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2 1/2	dark	black from		Matari
19	Bravus Jakab	36	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2 1/2	dark	black from		Matari
20	Bravus Jakab	36	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2 1/2	dark	black from		Matari
21	Bravus Jakab	36	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2 1/2	dark	black from		Matari
22	Bravus Jakab	36	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2 1/2	dark	black from		Matari
23	Bravus Jakab	36	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2 1/2	dark	black from		Matari
24	Bravus Jakab	36	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2 1/2	dark	black from		Matari
25	Bravus Jakab	36	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2 1/2	dark	black from		Matari
26	Bravus Jakab	36	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2 1/2	dark	black from		Matari
27	Bravus Jakab	36	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2 1/2	dark	black from		Matari
28	Bravus Jakab	36	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2 1/2	dark	black from		Matari
29	Bravus Jakab	36	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2 1/2	dark	black from		Matari
30	Bravus Jakab	36	m					Hungary	Matari Miles New York	New York					brother: Bravus Sajos, 1100 New York						5 2 1/2	dark	black from		Matari



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Rutchard Master, of the *Coronia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, *William H. Jones*, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Rutchard*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*

*Ben A. Smith*  
Immigration Officer at *New York*

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *William H. Jones*, Surgeon of the *Coronia*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Abt. 6, Sec. 2, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*William H. Jones*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *February*, 190*7*

*Ben A. Smith*  
Immigration Officer at *New York*

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Belgian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Danish.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Hungarian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Norwegian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Sardinian (Russini).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.

43



**NOTE.** — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

416

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master, of the Baronia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-1'07

I, Henry Jones, Surgeon of the Baronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Robt. G. & L. P. Bond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

42

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Finnish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
- Scottish.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Carolina*

sailing from

*Finland, putter 26th of January 1907*

Arriving at Port of

*New York on the 10 February 1907*

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				23
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City, or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or workhouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or expelled by treaty, or deported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Politician, Anarchist, or Socialist.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation, profession, or business, or to enter into any contract, or to perform any service, or to enter into any other transaction.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Morosan Pauline	32	m	m	agr lab	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Gaures Indianapolis	Ind.	no	himself	\$10	no	625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	dark	brn	brn	bald	France
2	Vilja Tirada	39	m	m									\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 4			brn		
3	Chis	27	m	m									\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 5			brn		
4	Spencer James	24	m	m		no							\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 3					
5	James	40	m	m									\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 3					
6	Wilya Konstantia	47	m	m									\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 7	dark				
7	Tirada	25	m	m									\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 5 1/2					
8	Mik	19	m	p									\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 6	as		brn		
9	Opekie James	43	m	m									\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 3			brn		
10	Pop Gervel	24	m	m									\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 3 1/2	dark				
11	Bojerman Gidon	42	m	m									\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 4 1/2			gray		
12	Jaksa Miklos	25	m	m					Campania Detroit Mich.				\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 6			brn		Rumania
13	Kotyec Trejan	26	m	m									\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 3					
14	Wilya Jany	40	m	m					James Indianapolis Ind.				\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 8	pale fair	blue			France
15																										
16	Bogdan Popkop	28	m	m	agr lab	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Gaures Indianapolis	Ind.	no	self	\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 9	dark	brn	brn		Rumania
17	Tihast James	10	m	p					Magyar Karais Indianapolis				\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 5					Rumania
18	Gellai Lajos	28	m	m					Magyar Karais Indianapolis				\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 6					Rumania
19	Spencer James	31	m	m	agr lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	James Indianapolis	Ind.	no	self	\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 2					Magyar
20	Spencer James	17	m	p					James Indianapolis				\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 2	fair				
21	Spencer James	36	m	m					James Indianapolis				\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 4					
22	Spencer James	33	m	m					James Indianapolis				\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 10 1/2					
23	James	37	m	m	agr lab	no	Hungary	Magyar	James Indianapolis	Ind.	no	self	\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 7					Poland
24	Morosan Maria	28	f	m	agr lab	no	Hungary	Magyar	James Indianapolis	Ind.	no	self	\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						4 11					
25	James	11	m	p	child				James Indianapolis				\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.											
26	James	7	m	p	child				James Indianapolis				\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.											
27	Kotyec Trejan	27	m	m	agr lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	James Indianapolis	Ind.	no	self	\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 3 1/2	dark	brn	brn		Magyar
28																										
29																										
30	Tihast James	28	m	p	agr lab	no	Hungary	Magyar	James Indianapolis	Ind.	no	self	\$10		625 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.						5 3	dark	brn	brn		Rumania



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, John Richard Hunter, of the Garouma, from Finland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 09 day of February, 1907  
*Herbert A. Knudsen*  
 Immigration Officer at San Francisco

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Baronet, Baronet, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
H. B. Eng. & L. B. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at San Francisco

*\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Belgian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Czech.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Hungarian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Macedonian.  
Mexican.  
Mongolian.  
Moroccan.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Romanian.  
Russian.  
Russian (Russians).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



NOTE. -- This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

YES

sailing from Finland on the 26th of January 1904 Arriving at Port of Norrmark on the 1st of February 1904

30

\* "Race of people" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Ritchard Master, of the Caronia, from Finse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Wm A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York  
John Ritchard  
 Commanding Officer.

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Robt. Eng. & L. L. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Wm A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York  
W. Sydney Jones  
 Surgeon.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
 Armenian,  
 Bohemian,  
 Bosnian,  
 Bulgarian,  
 Chinese,  
 Croatian,  
 Cuban,  
 Dalmatian,  
 Dutch,  
 East Indian,  
 English,  
 Filipino,  
 Finnish,  
 French,  
 German,  
 Greek,  
 Hungarian,  
 Italian (North),  
 Italian (South),  
 Japanese,  
 Korean,  
 Lithuanian,  
 Magyar,  
 Mexican,  
 Montenegrin,  
 Moravian,  
 Pacific Islander,  
 Polish,  
 Portuguese,  
 Roumanian,  
 Russian,  
 Ruthenian (Rusniak),  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),  
 Scotch,  
 Serbian,  
 Slovak,  
 Slovenian,  
 Spanish,  
 Spanish-American,  
 Syrian,  
 Turkish,  
 Welsh,  
 West Indian.

40



NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S.S. *Caronia* sailing from *Buenos Aires* on the *26 January*, 190*7*. Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *30 February*, 190*7*.

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard, Master, of the Caronia, from Finch, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Sam A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. H. Eng & L. B. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Sam A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusnak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
- Scotch.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Master, of the Caronia, from Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907.  
John G. [Signature]  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-113

I, Dr. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. B. [Signature] D. D. [Signature] London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
[Signature]  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 French.  
 Greek.  
 German.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moroccan.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

38

44

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *baronia*

sailing from *Sumr.* on the 26. *January* 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *February*, 190*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				23	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Alone or with family?	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and insanity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming to reside in the United States by reason of religious, political, or other persecution, or for other cause?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Bordas János	32	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
2	Wick William	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
3	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
4	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
5	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
6	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
7	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
8	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
9	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
10	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
11	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
12	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
13	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
14	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
15	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
16	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
17	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
18	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
19	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
20	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
21	Bordas János	32	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
22	Wick William	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
23	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
24	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
25	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
26	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
27	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
28	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
29	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary
30	János János	40	m	m	agr. lat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Batány	Magyar	home	\$10	no	accon.	Magyar	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	yellow	no	Batány, Hungary

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which it was derived. List of stock will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Ritchard Master of the Caronia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907.

Wm A Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-114

I, R. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, being hereunto duly sworn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Atty Gen & Sec of State London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907.

Wm A Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- American.
- Bohemian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Finnish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Hungarian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian.
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Moldavian.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russiak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
- Scotch.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Swedish.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

43

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *baronius*

sailing from Prisco on the 26<sup>th</sup> of January 190 7 Arriving at Port of New York on the February, 190 7

112

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence).	Place or People.	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City, or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever a prisoner or sentenced for crime and treatment of the in this or reported by others? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation process or agreement or in order to take in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
		Yrs. Mos.																				Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	
																						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	
1	Herceg, Jidori	28	m	m	agg. lab.		Hungary	Magyar	Ujvidék	New York	yes	himself	\$10	no	broth. in law: Brancovic Kandler					good	no	5	2 1/2	reddish brown	none	Ujvidék
2	Magyar, Enegebel	16	f						Novak	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10		broth. in law: Brancovic Kandler					good	no	5	2 1/2	reddish brown	none	Ujvidék
3	Kacs, Lura	28	f						Kishely	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$8		brother: Kishely					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
4	Ochman, Lona	18	f								yes	himself	\$12		brother: Ochman					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
5	Novak, Eva	26	f						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
6	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	3	dark	black blood	Kishely
7	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	3	dark	black blood	Kishely
8	Kacs, Lura	28	f						Kishely	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$8		brother: Kishely					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
9	Magyar, Enegebel	16	f						Novak	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10		broth. in law: Brancovic Kandler					good	no	5	2 1/2	reddish brown	none	Ujvidék
10	Novak, Eva	26	f						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
11	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
12	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
13	Kacs, Lura	28	f						Kishely	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$8		brother: Kishely					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
14	Magyar, Enegebel	16	f						Novak	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10		broth. in law: Brancovic Kandler					good	no	5	2 1/2	reddish brown	none	Ujvidék
15	Novak, Eva	26	f						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
16	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
17	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
18	Kacs, Lura	28	f						Kishely	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$8		brother: Kishely					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
19	Magyar, Enegebel	16	f						Novak	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10		broth. in law: Brancovic Kandler					good	no	5	2 1/2	reddish brown	none	Ujvidék
20	Novak, Eva	26	f						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
21	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
22	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
23	Kacs, Lura	28	f						Kishely	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$8		brother: Kishely					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
24	Magyar, Enegebel	16	f						Novak	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10		broth. in law: Brancovic Kandler					good	no	5	2 1/2	reddish brown	none	Ujvidék
25	Novak, Eva	26	f						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
26	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
27	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
28	Kacs, Lura	28	f						Kishely	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$8		brother: Kishely					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
29	Magyar, Enegebel	16	f						Novak	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10		broth. in law: Brancovic Kandler					good	no	5	2 1/2	reddish brown	none	Ujvidék
30	Novak, Eva	26	f						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
31	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
32	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
33	Kacs, Lura	28	f						Kishely	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$8		brother: Kishely					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
34	Magyar, Enegebel	16	f						Novak	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10		broth. in law: Brancovic Kandler					good	no	5	2 1/2	reddish brown	none	Ujvidék
35	Novak, Eva	26	f						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
36	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
37	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
38	Kacs, Lura	28	f						Kishely	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$8		brother: Kishely					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
39	Magyar, Enegebel	16	f						Novak	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10		broth. in law: Brancovic Kandler					good	no	5	2 1/2	reddish brown	none	Ujvidék
40	Novak, Eva	26	f						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
41	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
42	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
43	Kacs, Lura	28	f						Kishely	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$8		brother: Kishely					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
44	Magyar, Enegebel	16	f						Novak	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10		broth. in law: Brancovic Kandler					good	no	5	2 1/2	reddish brown	none	Ujvidék
45	Novak, Eva	26	f						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
46	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
47	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
48	Kacs, Lura	28	f						Kishely	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$8		brother: Kishely					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
49	Magyar, Enegebel	16	f						Novak	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10		broth. in law: Brancovic Kandler					good	no	5	2 1/2	reddish brown	none	Ujvidék
50	Novak, Eva	26	f						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
51	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
52	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
53	Kacs, Lura	28	f						Kishely	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$8		brother: Kishely					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
54	Magyar, Enegebel	16	f						Novak	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10		broth. in law: Brancovic Kandler					good	no	5	2 1/2	reddish brown	none	Ujvidék
55	Novak, Eva	26	f						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
56	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
57	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
58	Kacs, Lura	28	f						Kishely	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$8		brother: Kishely					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
59	Magyar, Enegebel	16	f						Novak	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10		broth. in law: Brancovic Kandler					good	no	5	2 1/2	reddish brown	none	Ujvidék
60	Novak, Eva	26	f						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
61	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
62	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
63	Kacs, Lura	28	f						Kishely	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$8		brother: Kishely					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
64	Magyar, Enegebel	16	f						Novak	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10		broth. in law: Brancovic Kandler					good	no	5	2 1/2	reddish brown	none	Ujvidék
65	Novak, Eva	26	f						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
66	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
67	Jakab, János	47	m						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
68	Kacs, Lura	28	f						Kishely	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$8		brother: Kishely					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
69	Magyar, Enegebel	16	f						Novak	Magyar	yes	himself	\$10		broth. in law: Brancovic Kandler					good	no	5	2 1/2	reddish brown	none	Ujvidék
70	Novak, Eva	26	f						Novak	Baranovsk	yes	himself	\$32		brother: Novak					good	no	5	2 1/2	dark brown	none	Kishely
71	Jakab, János																									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Hooper, of the Coronia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907.  
Henry A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Coronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Henry A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Afric.  
 Am.  
 Arg.  
 Aust.  
 Belg.  
 Bosn.  
 Bulg.  
 Chin.  
 Croat.  
 Cuba.  
 Dalm.  
 Dutch.  
 East.  
 Eng.  
 Filipin.  
 Finlan.  
 French.  
 Germ.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzeg.  
 Irish.  
 Italian.  
 Japan.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusian).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).  
 Scotch.  
 Servian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

42

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. <i>Caronia</i> sailing from <i>Fiume</i> on the 26 January 1907 Arriving at Port of <i>New York</i> on the 30 February, 1907																												PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City, or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the same or reported by charity, if so when?	Whether a Polygraphist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH						
1	Leinas, Mrs	33	m	m	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek						
2	Leinas, Janos	41	m	m	no	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek						
3	Leinas, Jose	31	m	m	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek						
4	Leinas, Mrs	45	m	m	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek						
5	Leinas, Mrs	26	m	m	no	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek						
6	Leinas, Mrs	36	m	m	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek						
7	Leinas, Mrs	30	m	m	no	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek						
8	Leinas, Gyorgy	26	m	m	1	1557.95	4-15-35	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
9	Leinas, Mrs	34	m	m	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
10	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
11	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
12	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
13	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
14	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
15	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
16	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
17	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
18	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
19	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
20	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
21	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
22	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
23	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
24	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
25	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
26	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
27	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
28	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
29	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
30	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
31	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
32	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
33	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
34	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
35	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
36	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
37	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
38	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
39	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
40	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
41	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
42	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
43	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
44	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
45	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
46	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
47	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
48	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
49	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
50	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
51	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
52	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
53	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
54	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
55	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
56	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
57	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
58	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
59	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	Aggtelek					
60	Leinas, Mrs	16	m	s	2	101.42	5-05-11/6/40	Hungary	Magyar	Aggtelek	Aggtelek	self	self	\$10	no	no	no															



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Hecker, of the Laronia, from Thurs, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907.  
Wm A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-116

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Laronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. S. L. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907.  
Wm A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Danish.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moroccan.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

35  
41 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

FEB 10 1907

S. S. *Caronia* sailing from *Buenos Aires* on the *26 January 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *February 1907*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				23	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or sentenced to any term of imprisonment for any crime or offense; and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted by reason of any act or omission in violation of the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Lukoson Jodor	28	m	m	car	yes	Hungary	Romanian	Sagor	St. Louis	no	himself	\$12	no	both in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
2	" Jodor	18	m	s									\$12									5 12	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
3	Pikrip Jodor	26	m	m	car	yes							\$12									5 4	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
4	Podkonic Jodor	28	m	m	car	yes							\$12									5 4	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
5	Blusko Jodor	18	m	s									\$12									5 6 1/2	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
6	Muhak Jodor	26	m	m	car	yes							\$12									5 3 1/2	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
7	Gyebnar Jodor	25	m	m	car	yes							\$12									5 7	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
8	Rajavak Jodor	15	m	s									\$12									5 10	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
9	Palkus Jodor	26	m	m	car	yes							\$12									5 5	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
10	Plavac Jodor	40	m	m	car	yes							\$12									5 7 1/2	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
11	Stowath Jodor	19	m	s									\$12									5 5	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
12	Kakacs Jodor	28	m	m	car	yes							\$12									5 4	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
13	Stingel Jodor	18	m	s									\$12									5 4	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
14	Radeko Jodor	17	m	s									\$12									5 10	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
15	Vasich Jodor	24	m	s									\$12									5 10	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
16	Wajvor Jodor	27	m	m	car	yes							\$12									5 5 1/2	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
17	Wimay Jodor	26	m	m	car	yes							\$12									5 6	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
18	Watus Jodor	16	m	s									\$12									5 4 1/2	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
19	Wesler Jodor	18	m	s									\$12									5 7 1/2	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
20	Nataidum Jodor	18	m	m	car	yes							\$12									5 9	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
21	Kresmarik Jodor	19	m	s									\$12									5 9	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
22	Stoposo Jodor	26	m	m	car	yes							\$12									5 7	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
23	Stumisko Jodor	28	m	m	car	yes							\$12									5 6	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
24	Stenaros Jodor	29	m	m	car	yes							\$12									5 8	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
25	Roka Jodor	30	m	s									\$12									5 3 1/2	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
26	Gyorgy Jodor	42	m	m	car	yes							\$12									5 8	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
27	Polos Jodor	23	m	s									\$12									5 8 1/2	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
28	Stavita Jodor	31	m	m	car	yes							\$12									5 8	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis
29	Olles Jodor	13	m	m	car	yes							\$12									5 7	fair	black	blue	none	St. Louis

\* Race or People is to be determined by the check from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Barker, of the baronia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Hen A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-117

I, W. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the baronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. L. L. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Hen A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

34.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Finnish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Rumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Caronia*sailing from *Trieste on the 26th of January 1904* Arriving at Port of *New York on the 1 February 1904*

115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Occupation	Last Residence	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or sentenced for any crime or offense; and if so, by what court, and for what offense?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose, or for no purpose stated.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH.
																					Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	
		Yrs. Mos.		Single																	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	
1	<i>Emilio Piro</i>	24	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	1	dark	yellow	<i>Mohit</i>
2	<i>Roberto Piro</i>	22	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	peach	blue	<i>Kay, Linda</i>
3	<i>Donato Piro</i>	22	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	6	peach	blue	<i>Simons</i>
4	<i>Major Piro</i>	49	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	3	peach	blue	<i>Kolassov</i>
5	<i>Major Piro</i>	26	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	3 1/2	peach	blue	<i>Toba</i>
6	<i>Major Piro</i>	20	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	5	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
7	<i>Major Piro</i>	16	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	4	9 1/2	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
8	<i>Major Piro</i>	15	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	4	1	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
9	<i>Major Piro</i>	5	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>					<i>Isatid</i>
10	<i>Major Piro</i>	12	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	peach	blue	<i>Koppany, Santa</i>
11	<i>Major Piro</i>	16	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	1	peach	blue	<i>Kotta</i>
12	<i>Major Piro</i>	21	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	peach	blue	<i>Koppany, Santa</i>
13	<i>Major Piro</i>	23	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	4	11 1/2	peach	blue	<i>"</i>
14	<i>Major Piro</i>	23	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	6	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
15	<i>Major Piro</i>	22	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	7	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
16	<i>Major Piro</i>	25	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	2 1/2	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
17	<i>Major Piro</i>	27	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	1	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
18	<i>Major Piro</i>	26	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
19	<i>Major Piro</i>	12	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	6	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
20	<i>Major Piro</i>	12	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	4	11	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
21	<i>Major Piro</i>	36	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	7 1/2	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
22	<i>Major Piro</i>	25	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	6 1/2	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
23	<i>Major Piro</i>	21	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	1	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
24	<i>Major Piro</i>	18	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	5	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
25	<i>Major Piro</i>	24	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	10	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
26	<i>Major Piro</i>	25	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	-	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
27	<i>Major Piro</i>	31	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	-	-	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
28	<i>Major Piro</i>	24	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	-	-	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
29	<i>Major Piro</i>	22	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	2 1/2	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>
30	<i>Major Piro</i>	23	m				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>Trieste</i>					<i>no</i>					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	7	peach	blue	<i>Isatid</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Ritchard Masters of the Baronia from Sturme, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Henry A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Baronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. I. Reg. 265, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Henry A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),  
 Armenian,  
 Bohemian,  
 Bosnian,  
 Bulgarian,  
 Chinese,  
 Croatian,  
 Cuban,  
 Dalmatian,  
 Dutch,  
 East Indian,  
 English,  
 Filipino,  
 Finnish,  
 French,  
 German,  
 Greek,  
 Hebrew,  
 Herzegovinian,  
 Irish,  
 Italian (North),  
 Italian (South),  
 Japanese,  
 Korean,  
 Lithuanian,  
 Magyar,  
 Mexican,  
 Montenegrin,  
 Moavian,  
 Pacific Islander,  
 Polish,  
 Portuguese,  
 Roumanian,  
 Russian,  
 Ruthenian (Rusniak),  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),  
 Scotch,  
 Serbian,  
 Slovak,  
 Slovenian,  
 Spanish,  
 Spanish-American,  
 Syrian,  
 Turkish,  
 Welsh,  
 West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Baronia*sailing from *Genoa* on the *26 January* 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *February* 190*7*

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City, or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the case or support of the family? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable of being a member of the United States Army or Navy.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
		Yrs. Mos.																				Feet. Inches.				
1	Johanna Beldis	30	m																			5 6	fair	dark brown		Ireland
2	Charles J. J. J.	30	m																			5 9	dark	green		
3	Laura Henry	27	m																			5 5	dark	fair brown		Germany
4	Johanna	27	m																			5 5	dark	fair brown		Germany
5	Walter	27	m																			5 5	dark	fair brown		Germany
6	Lucia	27	m																			5 5	dark	fair brown		Germany
7	Charles	27	m																			5 5	dark	fair brown		Germany
8	Richard	27	m																			5 5	dark	fair brown		Germany
9	Martha	27	m																			5 5	dark	fair brown		Germany
10																										
11	Lucia	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
12	Charles	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
13	Walter	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
14	Lucia	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
15	Charles	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
16	Walter	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
17	Lucia	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
18	Charles	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
19	Walter	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
20	Lucia	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
21	Charles	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
22	Walter	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
23	Lucia	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
24	Charles	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
25	Walter	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
26	Lucia	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
27	Charles	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
28	Walter	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
29	Lucia	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany
30	Charles	27	m																			5 10	dark	fair brown		Germany

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR.

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master, of the Baronia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1907

Wm A. Vincent  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-119

I, H. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Baronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Wb. T. Bry & L. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Sydney Jones  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

Wm A. Vincent  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

32.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moroccan.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.











Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Hand, of the Caronia, from Puume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Herbert A. [Signature]  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-120

I, Dr. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. I. Eng. & L. L. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Herbert A. [Signature]  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusians).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

37. Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

**NOTE.** — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

31 NW S. S. *Carronia* sailing from *Summe on the 26 January 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York on the February 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment, or in case of insanity, or by charity, if so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
																					Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Jurits Marton	19	m	m	infant	yes	Hungary	German	Leut. Fildy Brooklyn	Brooklyn	yes	behalf	\$18	no	husband, Jurits Marton, 24 St. 502	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	fair blue		St. Fildy
2	Maiton	40	m	m	infant							that with his mother			man, John St. 466						5 2	dark	brown brown		Remond
3	Mopai Ferenc	26	m	m	ag. lab.		Hungary	German	Leghorn	Leghorn	yes	himself	\$20	no	man, John St. 466						5 2	dark	brown brown		O. Reese
4	Laghi Jozsef	19	m	m	carpenter				O. Reese	San Francisco	yes		\$25		man, John St. 466						5 5				John St.
5	Keller Miklos	31	m	m	ag. lab.		German		Chicago	Chicago	yes		\$12		both in law						5 4 1/2				John St.
6	Karmonics Jozsef	31	m	m			Hungary		Alton	Alton	yes		\$11		both in law						5 4 1/2				Hungary
7	Butko Janos	40	m	m		no			NO IMMIGRANT	Alton	yes		\$16	1905-6	both in law						5 9 1/2				St. Fildy
8	Kovacs Istvan	17	m	m		yes			Pecol	New York	yes		\$12	no	man, John St. 466						5 5				Pecol
9	Kovath Sgt	32	m	m					Hagytiny	Bornwall	yes		\$15		man, John St. 466						5 10				Hagytiny
10	Rancs Imre	35	m	m							yes		\$19		man, John St. 466						5 10 1/2				
11	Kardis Jozsef	27	m	m					Sigis	St. Fildy	yes		\$19		both in law						5 11	reddish	fair blue		St. Fildy
12	etc	Janos	26	m	m				Hagytiny	St. Fildy	yes		\$16		man, John St. 466						5 4 1/2	dark	brown brown		Hagytiny
13	Gergely Istvan	24	m	m					Hagytiny	St. Fildy	yes		\$20		both in law						5 5				Hagytiny
14	Selesto Jozsef	40	m	m	smith				known man	St. Fildy	yes		\$30		man, John St. 466						5 6 1/2				St. Fildy
15	Guin Vitalys	32	m	m	ag. lab.		German		Alton	St. Fildy	yes		\$14		man, John St. 466						5 8	reddish	fair grey		Alton
16	Gruber Jozsef	23	m	m			German		St. Fildy	St. Fildy	yes		\$9		both in law						5 3	dark	brown brown		St. Fildy
17	Rice Imre	37	m	m	butcher		Hungary		O. Reese	San Francisco	yes		\$13		man, John St. 466						5 5				O. Reese
18	Kasi Istvan	18	m	m	ag. lab.				Vors	St. Fildy	yes		\$10		man, John St. 466						5 5 1/2				Vors
19	Keller Janos	14	m	m					St. Fildy	St. Fildy	yes		\$12		both in law						5 5 1/2		fair black		St. Fildy
20	Lap. Istvan	18	m	m					Vors	St. Fildy	yes		\$11		man, John St. 466						5 4 1/2		brown brown		Vors
21	Vida Istvan	26	m	m	blacksmith				O. Reese	San Francisco	yes		\$23		man, John St. 466						5 2				O. Reese
22	Riesker Jozsef	18	m	m	barber		German		Paris	Frederick	yes		\$14		man, John St. 466						5 1 1/2	fair			Paris
23	Keller Robert	17	m	m	ag. lab.				Frederick	St. Fildy	yes		\$4		man, John St. 466						4 10	reddish	fair yellow		Frederick
24	Toth Jozsef	26	m	m			Hungary		St. Fildy	St. Fildy	yes		\$12		both in law						5 4 1/2	dark	brown brown		St. Fildy
25	Jamovits Yakul	17	m	m	butcher		Russian		St. Fildy	St. Fildy	yes		\$19		man, John St. 466						5 9 1/2				St. Fildy
26	Toth Jozsef	25	m	m	ag. lab.		Hungary		St. Fildy	St. Fildy	yes		\$14		man, John St. 466						5 2 1/2				St. Fildy
27	Kavalovec János	40	m	m					St. Fildy	St. Fildy	yes		\$12		man, John St. 466						5 8				St. Fildy
28	Redlitz János	15	m	m					St. Fildy	St. Fildy	yes		\$18		man, John St. 466						4 11				St. Fildy
29	Jambor Imre	19	m	m					St. Fildy	St. Fildy	yes		\$16		man, John St. 466						5 6 1/2		fair blue		St. Fildy
30	Niska Marton	19	m	m		no			Hagytiny	St. Fildy	yes		\$18		man, John St. 466						5 7		brown brown		Hagytiny

20

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which coming and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Hatcher Master of the Carolina, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Hatcher  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Wm. A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Carolina, being therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sydney Jones  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Wm. A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Malay.
- Mexican.
- Mongolian.
- Nepalese.
- Polish.
- Russian (Rusnak).
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

W. S. S. *Barrowia* sailing from *Pinwell on the 26<sup>th</sup> of January 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York on the February 1907*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				23	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence (last permanent residence, Country and City, or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or workhouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or addicted to drug or alcohol? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States for reasons other than those specified in the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Jabari Peter	23	m		car lab		Hungarian	German	Germany	Germany		himself	\$92	no	brother in law: Henry Mitchell					good	no	5 3 1/2	dark	black	black		H. Germany
2	<del>John (H.) Haddock</del>	28	m		car lab							himself	\$5		brother in law: Mrs. Charles							5 3		brown	eyes		Sis. Haddock
3	Molcsinger József	22	m		car lab							himself	\$40		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
4	Tekla	19	f		car lab							himself	\$12		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
5	Kiss János	45	m		car lab							himself	\$12		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
6	Grünl János	19	f		car lab							himself	\$12		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
7	Bacskai Barbára	14	f		car lab							himself	\$9		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
8	Harvath János	22	m		car lab							himself	\$54		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
9	Kalmán Márk	14	f		car lab							himself	\$30		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
10	Simon Péter	12	f		car lab							himself	\$8		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
11	" István	14	f		car lab							himself	\$8		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
12	Tothlasi Eszter	12	f		car lab							himself	\$8		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
13	János	18	f		car lab							himself	\$12		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
14	Frankfurter Kristina	24	f		car lab							himself	\$22		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
15	Berta Erzsébet	20	f		car lab							himself	\$12		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
16	János Marianna	19	f		car lab							himself	\$22		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
17	Grill Mária	17	f		car lab							himself	\$10		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
18	Eszenyi Ádám	17	f		car lab							himself	\$10		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
19	Emyldi János	23	f		car lab							himself	\$14		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
20	Stompa János	43	f		car lab							himself	\$10		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
21	Be. Magyarosi Mihály	22	f		car lab							himself	\$8		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
22	Ádám János	14	f		car lab							himself	\$22		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
23	Bako János	16	f		car lab							himself	\$12		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
24	János	18	f		car lab							himself	\$12		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
25	Károly János	34	m		car lab							himself	\$22		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
26	Martón József	25	m		car lab							himself	\$22		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
27	József	22	m		car lab							himself	\$22		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
28	József	22	m		car lab							himself	\$22		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
29	József	22	m		car lab							himself	\$22		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles
30	József	22	m		car lab							himself	\$22		brother in law: (Boris) József							5 3		fair	green		Gala Szeles

Augustus Thross  
Inspector

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races to be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Ritchard, of the Caronia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Ritchard  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Wm A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1271-122

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, Salvy Sherwin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of At England & L.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Salvy Sherwin  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Wm A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Hungarian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. -- This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

55

*Carnaria*

*sailing from*

Filed on the 26 January 1902

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 5<sup>th</sup> February 1800

120

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	If by whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or otherwise for crime and (whether in case of naturalization) if he is sane or insane at date of entry?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any other condition, or exemption, or privilege in law, in favor of the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	Kuitof, Mihaly	34	m	m	agr. lab. ya ya		Hungarian		San Francisco	San Francisco			\$10	no	acqui.	broth. in law.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Hutchard Master of the Carouia, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

FFR 1007

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 190 7.

Sam A. Smith

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-123

I, A. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Carouia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. L. England L. L. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alfred Jones Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 190 7.

Sam A. Smith

Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 Flemish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3A

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

S. S.

GROUNDE

sailing from

Tunis on the 26th January 1907

Arriving at Port of

New York on the February 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City, or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Enter in presence of consular or other official, or in presence of the master of the vessel, or in presence of a clergyman, if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether reading or writing, or both, in any other language than English, or in any other language than the language of the country in which he was born, or in which he is now residing, or in which he is now engaged in any business or occupation, or in which he is now engaged in any other activity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH.
																						Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	
		Yrs. Mos.																				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	
1	Alphonse Ference	46	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	1	dark brown			Holodan
2	Alphonse Ference	42	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
3	Alphonse Ference	41	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown			Holodan
4	Alphonse Ference	40	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	3	10	dark brown			Holodan
5	Alphonse Ference	39	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
6	Alphonse Ference	38	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
7	Alphonse Ference	37	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
8	Alphonse Ference	36	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
9	Alphonse Ference	35	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
10	Alphonse Ference	34	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
11	Alphonse Ference	33	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
12	Alphonse Ference	32	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
13	Alphonse Ference	31	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
14	Alphonse Ference	30	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
15	Alphonse Ference	29	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
16	Alphonse Ference	28	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
17	Alphonse Ference	27	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
18	Alphonse Ference	26	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
19	Alphonse Ference	25	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
20	Alphonse Ference	24	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
21	Alphonse Ference	23	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
22	Alphonse Ference	22	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
23	Alphonse Ference	21	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
24	Alphonse Ference	20	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
25	Alphonse Ference	19	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
26	Alphonse Ference	18	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
27	Alphonse Ference	17	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
28	Alphonse Ference	16	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
29	Alphonse Ference	15	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
30	Alphonse Ference	14	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
31	Alphonse Ference	13	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
32	Alphonse Ference	12	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
33	Alphonse Ference	11	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
34	Alphonse Ference	10	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
35	Alphonse Ference	9	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
36	Alphonse Ference	8	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
37	Alphonse Ference	7	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
38	Alphonse Ference	6	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
39	Alphonse Ference	5	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
40	Alphonse Ference	4	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
41	Alphonse Ference	3	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
42	Alphonse Ference	2	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
43	Alphonse Ference	1	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan
44	Alphonse Ference	0	m	m	pharmacist	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Brud. János	St. Louis	yes	himself	\$50		to wife, Mrs. János, 615 Broadway, New York				good	no	5	2	dark brown			Holodan



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Master of the Baroness from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Sam A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-124

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Baroness, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. T. H. & V. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Sam A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 Flemish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Rumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Russick).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Vitchard Master of the Caronia from Twickenham, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Sam A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-125

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. S. England L. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Sam A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

26.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 Flemish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Rumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Rutenian (Rusinate).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

Caronia

sailing from

Trieste on the 26th of January 1904

Arriving at Port of

New York on the February 1904

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or sentenced to confinement for any crime or offense, or for any violation of the laws of the United States?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Whether capable of performing manual labor.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Merei Ferenc	17	m	unm.	lab.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$22	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
2	Speibert Jure	17	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$16	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2 1/2	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
3	Fath János	31	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 1/2	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
4	Merei János	22	m	unm.	lab.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$16	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
5	Derch Károly	32	m	unm.	lab.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
6	Merei János	18	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$24	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
7	Jakob János	28	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
8	Filip János	24	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$22	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 1/2	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
9	Erdei	26	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
10	Balogh János	26	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$14	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4 1/2	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
11	Szanka Illés	17	m	unm.	lab.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
12	Derch János	28	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
13	Derch János	36	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
14	Radányi György	24	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
15	Derch János	34	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9 1/2	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
16	Keller	17	m	unm.	lab.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9 1/2	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
17	Tópa János	36	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$19	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
18	Derch János	30	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8 1/2	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
19	Kovács János	35	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$16	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
20	Derch János	28	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 11 1/2	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
21	Derch János	28	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
22	Derch János	24	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
23	Derch János	24	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$19	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
24	Derch János	22	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
25	Derch János	24	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
26	Derch János	24	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
27	Derch János	40	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$11	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
28	Derch János	30	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
29	Derch János	28	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9 1/2	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	
30	Derch János	31	m	unm.	lab.	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hoppingville	London	yes	himself	\$11	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	hazel	hazel	Hoppingville	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, John Pitelard master, of the Harmonia from Pisano, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1907  
*Sam A. Smith*  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Barona, Sally Herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
R. b. S. Eng. & L. b. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Hist.
Indian (North).
Indian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Nagyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.



**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

31 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury.

NOTE. -- This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Caronia

Sailing from *Puerto on the 26 January 1904* Arriving at Port of *New York on the February 1904*

[illegible]

\*Race or People, is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Rutland Nash, of the Caronia, from Finland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907

Sam A. Smith

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-127

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing thereunto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. L. by L. B. L. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

Sam A. Smith

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
Armenian,  
Bohemian,  
Bosnian,  
Bulgarian,  
Chinese,  
Croatian,  
Cuban,  
Dalmatian,  
Dutch,  
East Indian,  
English,  
Filipino,  
Finnish,  
Flemish,  
French,  
German,  
Greek,  
Hebrew,  
Herzegovinian,  
Irish,  
Italian (North),  
Italian (South),  
Japanese,  
Korean,  
Lithuanian,  
Magyar,  
Mexican,  
Montenegrin,  
Moravian,  
Pacific Islander,  
Polish,  
Portuguese,  
Rumanian,  
Russian,  
Ruthenian (Rusyn),  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),  
Scottish,  
Serbian,  
Slovak,  
Slovenian,  
Spanish,  
Spanish-American,  
Syrian,  
Turkish,  
Welsh,  
West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH.																																																																																																																																						
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Nationality.	Country of Nat. per- manent residence.	Race or Origin.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even if present or previous residence of any other person, or persons, in the United States, or in any other country, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so,



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Master, of the Caronia, from Tiime, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907  
Her A Smith  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, being therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. I. Eng & L. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Her A Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
 Armenian,  
 Bohemian,  
 Bosnian,  
 Bulgarian,  
 Chinese,  
 Croatian,  
 Cuban,  
 Dalmatian,  
 Dutch,  
 East Indian,  
 English,  
 Filipino,  
 Finnish,  
 Flemish,  
 French,  
 German,  
 Greek,  
 Hebrew,  
 Herzegovinian,  
 Irish,  
 Italian (North),  
 Italian (South),  
 Japanese,  
 Korean,  
 Lithuanian,  
 Magyar,  
 Mexican,  
 Montenegrin,  
 Moravian,  
 Pacific Islander,  
 Polish,  
 Portuguese,  
 Roumanian,  
 Russian,  
 Ruthenian (Rusniak),  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),  
 Scotch,  
 Serbian,  
 Slovak,  
 Slovenian,  
 Spanish,  
 Spanish-American,  
 Syrian,  
 Turkish,  
 Welsh,  
 West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S S. *Caronia*sailing from *Trieste* on the 26 January 1907Arriving at Port of *New York* on the February 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				23	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Last Residence	Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever a prisoner or subject of any alien power or has a wife or child in any alien power?	Whether a Pauper, anarchist, or an alien	Whether a member of any secret society, and if so, name of same	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																					Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	Heinrich Heinrich	31	m	m	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr	London	yes	self	\$10	no	brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown brown		St. Louis
2	Georgi Georg	18	m	s			Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$18		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	5				Győr	
3	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	5				Győr	
4	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$18		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	4				Győr	
5	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	6				Győr	
6	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	3 1/2				Győr	
7	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	5				Győr	
8	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	4				Győr	
9	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	9				Győr	
10	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	10 1/2				Győr	
11	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	10		black		Győr	
12	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	9		brown brown		Győr	
13	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	12		yellow		Győr	
14	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	12				Győr	
15	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	14		very brown		Győr	
16	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	6 1/2		black green		Győr	
17	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	1		brown brown		Győr	
18	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	3		blue		Győr	
19	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	5				Győr	
20	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	11		fair		Győr	
21	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	1				Győr	
22	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	7				Győr	
23	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	7				Győr	
24	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	8		redish	fair blue	Győr	
25	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	8		dark gray brown		Győr	
26	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	9		dark	brown brown		Győr
27	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	6				Győr	
28	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	10		reddish	gray		Győr
29	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	4		dark	fair yellow		Győr
30	John John	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Győr	Győr				\$17		brother, John St. 115, Fulton St. New York						5	4				Győr	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Whiteland Master of the Baronia from Finland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
James A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at **NEW YORK**

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-127

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Baronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. S. by L. B. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
James A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 Flemish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



**NOTE.** — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

27  
S. S. *Baronia* sailing from *Finney on the 26th of January 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York on the February 4th 1907*

<sup>2</sup> Race of People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Rutland, of the Caronia, from Tiime, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907.  
Sam A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1271-130

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. L. J. Eng. & L. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Sam A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 Flemish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

FEB 10 1907

S. S. *Coronia* sailing from *Tientsin on the 26<sup>th</sup> January 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York on the 10<sup>th</sup> February 1907*

NOTE: This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

																						PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality.	Place of Birth.	Last Residence (last permanent residence, country and city or town).	Final Destination (State, City, or town).	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or pauper, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Pauper, an Anarchist, or a Person against whom a criminal process or proceeding is pending in any court of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
1	Japp	Isaac	41	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	brn	brn		His Landa	
2	Coner	Isaac	45	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
3	Harol	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
4	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
5	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
6	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
7	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
8	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
9	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
10	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
11	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
12	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
13	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
14	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
15	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
16	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
17	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
18	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
19	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
20	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
21	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
22	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
23	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
24	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
25	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
26	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
27	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
28	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
29	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	
30	Isaac	Isaac	17	m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Laquear	Vis. Landa	himself	By	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brn	brn		Laquear	

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Leland, Master, of the Carolina, from Finland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Leland  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Sam A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-131

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Carolina, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. S. by + L. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sydney Jones  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Sam A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Roumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Russiak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. - This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

20

S S *Carolina* sailing from *Europe on the 26th January 1904* Arriving at Port of *New York on the February 1904*

																						PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	Able to read and write	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes		Marks of Identification
1	Bence, Michael	20	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
2	Bence, Michael	18	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
3	Bence, Michael	17	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
4	Bence, Michael	16	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
5	Bence, Michael	15	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
6	Bence, Michael	14	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
7	Bence, Michael	13	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
8	Bence, Michael	12	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
9	Bence, Michael	11	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
10	Bence, Michael	10	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
11	Bence, Michael	9	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
12	Bence, Michael	8	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
13	Bence, Michael	7	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
14	Bence, Michael	6	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
15	Bence, Michael	5	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
16	Bence, Michael	4	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
17	Bence, Michael	3	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
18	Bence, Michael	2	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
19	Bence, Michael	1	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
20	Bence, Michael	0	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
21	Bence, Michael	0	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
22	Bence, Michael	0	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
23	Bence, Michael	0	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
24	Bence, Michael	0	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
25	Bence, Michael	0	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
26	Bence, Michael	0	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
27	Bence, Michael	0	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
28	Bence, Michael	0	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
29	Bence, Michael	0	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary
30	Bence, Michael	0	m	single	carpenter	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	\$10	no	brother: Bence, Michael	5' 11"	dark	brun	brun	no	Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master of the Caronia from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. L. L. by L. L. L. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.

19.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

sailing from <i>Frederick</i> on the 26 <sup>th</sup> of January 1907 Arriving at Port of <i>New York</i> on the February 1907																																																																																			
																						PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH																																																									
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Color of Complexion	Abil. to read	Nat. nat.	Place of birth	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether in possession of U. S. passport	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government		Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government	Whether a student, or a person in the service of the Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government, or a person in the service of a foreign Government



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Master, of the Caronia, from Piemonte, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907  
Sam A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-133

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. G. England L. G. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907  
Sam A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 American.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 Flemish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Servian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



List 18.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

2A

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Barrovia* sailing from *San Francisco* on the *26 January 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *28 February 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Place of Birth	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to land and if not, how much?	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime or insanity, or for debt, or for vagrancy, or for drunkenness, or for any other cause, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Police Agent, or an Anarchist, or a Socialist, or a Communist, or a member of any other organization, and if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
																			Height	Complexion	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	
		Yrs.	Age																Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	
1	Spence, Maria	40	m		housewife		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	6	dark	blue	German
2	Bora, Maria	35	f		housewife		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
3	Chimura, Antonio	35	m		housewife		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
4	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
5	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
6	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
7	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
8	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
9	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
10	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
11	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
12	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
13	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
14	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
15	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
16	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
17	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
18	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
19	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
20	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
21	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
22	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
23	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
24	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
25	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
26	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
27	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
28	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
29	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German
30	Harold, John	11	m		child		German	Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg	himself	\$15	no	both in law	Magyar	no	no	no	5	1	dark	blue	German



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Hatcher, of the Caronia, from Finland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Hatcher  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Sam A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 261 England & 261 London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sydney Jones  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Sam A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).  
African (White).  
Armenian.  
Austrian.  
Belgian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Macedonian.  
Montenegrin.  
Morean.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusnaki).  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Rutland Master, of the Coronia, from Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at **NEW YORK**

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-135

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Coronia, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D. C. I. by 1768 London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Russian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Italian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 Flemish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Abil. to Read Write	Nationality	Country of Birth	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or institution for crime and support of family? If so, when and where?	Whether a Pauper, an Anarchist, or a Politician	Whether a Pauper, an Anarchist, or a Politician	Whether a Pauper, an Anarchist, or a Politician	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH		
1	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
2	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
3	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
4	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
5	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
6	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
7	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
8	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
9	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
10	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
11	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
12	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
13	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
14	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
15	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
16	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
17	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
18	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
19	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
20	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
21	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
22	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
23	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
24	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
25	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
26	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
27	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
28	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
29	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
30	Urban Janos	31	m	m	agr lab		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary										good	no	5 8	dark	black	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Jones of the baronia from Finnish do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 09 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1271-137

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the baronia, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Robert England & L. L. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 09 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 Flemish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Russians).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Write	Nationality	Country of birth	Place of birth	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether leaving	By whom	Whether in possession of \$20. and if so, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or on parole for any crime or offense	Whether a Passenger	Whether an Agent	Whether a Seaman	Whether a Soldier	Whether a Sailor	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether a Minister	Whether a Doctor	Whether a Lawyer	Whether a Judge	Whether a Merchant	Whether a Farmer	Whether a Laborer	Whether a Clerk	Whether a Teacher	Whether



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard of the Baronia from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1271-137

I, D. Henry Jones, Surgeon of the Baronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. T. & L. & P. Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

14.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Russian.
- Belgian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusinak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Larion*sailing from *Puerto Rico* on the 26 January 1907Arriving at Port of *New York* on the February 1907

135

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or sentenced to any term of imprisonment for crime and punishment of the U. S. or of any State or Territory or of any foreign country, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.							
																				Height (Feet, Inches.)	Complexion.	Color of— (Hair, Eyes.)	Marks of Identification.								
Mayer Linder	37	m	m	agr. lab. yr. yr.		Hungary	Germán	Lador	Chicago, Ill.	himself		\$12	no	acqu.	San Francisco, Cal. 812-13, Buena Vista St.			no	no	no	good	no	57	fair	brn				Lador		
Matko János	26	m	m					Sancti sp.	Hollan	no		\$13			both in law.									59	reddish	grey				Sancti sp.	
Horvath Mihály	15	m	s					Buda	Budapest			\$20			acqu.	Sancti sp. 34								41	black	brn				Buda	
Soltész Mihály	16	m	s					Buda	Budapest			\$14			acqu.	Bldg. St. 3116								41	fair	grey				Buda	
Kuti Mihály	16	m	s					Talarkis	Budapest			\$24			both in law.									54		brn				Talarkis	
Kranislo Andras	27	m	m					Barca	Budapest			\$21			acqu.	1877-1881 India St.								56						Barca	
Kristof József	55	m	m									\$15												59							
Rohm János	26	m	m					Germán	Lador	New York	yes		\$11		acqu.	Sancti sp. 34								56	fair	brn				Germán	
Honich Terence	38	m	m					Hungary	Chicago			\$14			acqu.	1872-74 St. 82								53	dark	brn	grey				Chicago
Muske Lajos	29	m	s					Buda	Budapest			\$12			acqu.	Wacker St. 117								57	fair	brn				Buda	
Podavski György	21	m	s					Buda	Budapest			\$16			both in law.									57						Buda	
Poth, Harold	23	m	s					Hungary	Budapest			\$20			acqu.	1874-75 St. 117								57						Budapest	
Kovacs István	42	m	m									\$15			both in law.									59							
Kovacs Andras	36	m	m					Hungary	Budapest			\$23			acqu.	1874-75 St. 117								55							Budapest
Krisztofal Tál	34	m	m					Hungary	Budapest			\$27			acqu.	1874-75 St. 117								55							Budapest
Karó Mihály	27	m	m					Hungary	Budapest			\$19			acqu.	1874-75 St. 117								6							Budapest
Kriszta Mihály	15	m	s					Tusanyfal	Budapest			\$20			acqu.	1874-75 St. 117								53							Tusanyfal
Kajdák György	17	m	s									\$22			acqu.	1874-75 St. 117								55							
Kolub János	17	m	s									\$20			acqu.	1874-75 St. 117								54	fair	brn	grey				
Karó Mihály	17	m	s									\$19			acqu.	1874-75 St. 117								54	brn	brn	brn				
Kriszta Mihály	26	m	m					Hungary	Budapest			\$17			acqu.	1874-75 St. 117								54							Budapest
Kriszta Mihály	31	m	m					Hungary	Budapest			\$18			acqu.	1874-75 St. 117								58	fair						Budapest
Kriszta Mihály	33	m	m					Hungary	Budapest			\$15			acqu.	1874-75 St. 117								55							Budapest
Kriszta Mihály	31	m	m					Hungary	Budapest			\$22			acqu.	1874-75 St. 117								56							Budapest
Kriszta Mihály	30	m	m					Hungary	Budapest			\$25			acqu.	1874-75 St. 117								56	fair	brn	brn				Budapest
Kriszta Mihály	17	m	s									\$18			acqu.	1874-75 St. 117								53							
Kriszta Mihály	13	m	m					Hungary	Budapest			\$12			acqu.	1874-75 St. 117								54	fair	brn	brn				Budapest
Kriszta Mihály	32	m	m					Hungary	Budapest			\$16			acqu.	1874-75 St. 117								53	reddish	brn					Budapest



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Rutland, Master of the Caronia, from Tinian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
Henry A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmund Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Robt. G. & L. G. Jones, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb'y, 1907.  
Henry A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

- 13.
- LIST OF ALIENS
- African (Black)
  - Armenian
  - Belgian
  - Bohemian
  - Bulgarian
  - Chinese
  - Croatian
  - Cuban
  - Dalmatian
  - Dutch
  - East Indian
  - English
  - Filipino
  - Finnish
  - Flemish
  - French
  - German
  - Greek
  - Hebrew
  - Herzegovinian
  - Irish
  - Italian (North)
  - Italian (South)
  - Japanese
  - Korean
  - Lithuanian
  - Magyar
  - Mexican
  - Montenegrin
  - Moroccan
  - Pacific Islander
  - Polish
  - Portuguese
  - Roumanian
  - Russian
  - Ruthenian (Russian)
  - Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
  - Scottish
  - Serbian
  - Slovak
  - Slovenian
  - Spanish
  - Spanish-American
  - Syrian
  - Turkish
  - Welsh
  - West Indian



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

13 19 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

sailing from *Finland* on the *26th of January* 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *10th of February* 1907

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence (last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to reside in the United States or to engage in business or to perform service or to receive a relative or friend in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			PLACE OF BIRTH.
																						Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair Eyes.	
Feet.	Inches.																								
1	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
2	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
3	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
4	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
5	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
6	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
7	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
8	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
9	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
10	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
11	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
12	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
13	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
14	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
15	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
16	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
17	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
18	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
19	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
20	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
21	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
22	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
23	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
24	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
25	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
26	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
27	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
28	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
29	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
30	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
31	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
32	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
33	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
34	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
35	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
36	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
37	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
38	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
39	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
40	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
41	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
42	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
43	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
44	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
45	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
46	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
47	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
48	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
49	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk
50	Kotkajärvi Mikko	19	m	p	lab	yes	Hungary	Pathurian	Polk	Polk	Polk	Polk	\$11	no	Polk	Polk	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	Polk



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Smith, of the Caronia, from Shirone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
Herbert A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1271-139

I, W. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rb. I. Eng. & L. P. Low, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb'y, 1907  
Herbert A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Armenian,  
 Bohemian,  
 Bosnian,  
 Bulgarian,  
 Chinese,  
 Croatian,  
 Cuban,  
 Dalmatian,  
 Dutch,  
 East Indian,  
 English,  
 Filipino,  
 Finnish,  
 Flemish,  
 French,  
 German,  
 Greek,  
 Hebrew,  
 Herzegovinian,  
 Irish,  
 Italian (North),  
 Italian (South),  
 Japanese,  
 Korean,  
 Lithuanian,  
 Magyar,  
 Mexican,  
 Montenegrin,  
 Moravian,  
 Pacific Islander,  
 Polish,  
 Portuguese,  
 Roumanian,  
 Russian,  
 Ruthenian (Rusnak),  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),  
 Scotch,  
 Serbian,  
 Slovak,  
 Slovenian,  
 Spanish,  
 Spanish-American,  
 Syrian,  
 Turkish,  
 Welsh,  
 West Indian.



NOTE. -- This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Caronia*, sailing from *Pierson* on the *26, January* 190*7*, Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *February* 190*7*

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Master of the Caronia from Trieste do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

13071-140

I, H. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge, belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

- OF RACES OR PEOPLES.
- Italian (North)
  - Italian (South)
  - Japanese
  - Korean
  - Lithuanian
  - Magyar
  - Mexican
  - Montenegrin
  - Moravian
  - Pacific Islander
  - Polish
  - Portuguese
  - Romanian
  - Russian
  - Ruthenian (Rusniak)
  - Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
  - Scotch
  - Serbian
  - Slovak
  - Slovenian
  - Spanish
  - Spanish-American
  - Syrian
  - Turkish
  - Welsh
  - West Indian



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

17 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. *Carsonide* sailing from *Finland on the 26th of January 1904* Arriving at Port of *New York on the February 1904*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of last per- manent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent re- sidence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in possession of license or certificate for sale and transport of the same or of a license to sell or transport the same? (If so, which?)	Whether a Politician, Artist, or Archivist.	Whether an Agent or Representative of a Foreign Government or of a Foreign Corporation or of a Foreign Firm or of a Foreign Individual.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.				
																					Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair & Eyes.	Marks of Identification.					
1	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$6		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	fair blue		Polish
2	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$12		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	fair blue		Polish
3	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	fair blue		Polish
4	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$20		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	fair blue		Polish
5	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$2		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	fair blue		Polish
6	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$15		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
7	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$15		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	fair blue		Polish
8	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
9	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
10	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	fair blue		Polish
11	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$15		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
12	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$30		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	fair blue		Polish
13	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	fair blue		Polish
14	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	fair blue		Polish
15	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
16	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
17	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
18	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
19	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
20	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
21	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
22	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
23	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
24	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
25	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
26	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
27	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
28	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
29	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish
30	John J. J. J. J.	32	m	m	7-10 6.00								\$10		husband, (Polish) J. J. J. J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	fair blue		Polish

U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Kitchard Master, of the Caronia, from Exume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

FEB 1907

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907

Sam A. Smith

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1671-141

I, J. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. by & L. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1907

Sam A. Smith

Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

10.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
Armenian,  
Bohemian,  
Bosnian,  
Bulgarian,  
Chinese,  
Croatian,  
Cuban,  
Dalmatian,  
Dutch,  
East Indian,  
English,  
Filipino,  
Finnish,  
French,  
German,  
Greek,  
Hebrew,  
Herzegovinian,  
Irish,  
Italian (North),  
Italian (South),  
Japanese,  
Korean,  
Lithuanian,  
Magyar,  
Mexican,  
Montenegrin,  
Moravian,  
Pacific Islander,  
Polish,  
Portuguese,  
Romanian,  
Russian,  
Ruthenian (Rusnak),  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),  
Scotch,  
Serbian,  
Slovak,  
Slovenian,  
Spanish,  
Spanish-American,  
Syrian,  
Turkish,  
Welsh,  
West Indian.



NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

139

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th January 1902

\* Race or "people" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Vitchard Master of the Caronia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Vitchard  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-142

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Abt. Eng. & L. P. Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Sydney Jones  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
John A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
- Scotch.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

FEB 10 1907

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

15

S. S.

Carnegie

sailing from

Tunis on the 26th of January 1907

Arriving at Port of

New York on the February 1907

110

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, country and city or town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a passport or other such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or institution for crime and insanity, or in case of reporting to U. S. Army, if so, which?	Whether a Politician	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any other special privilege or agreement, or under a special order of the U. S. Army	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
																						Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	
		Yrs Mo																				Feet	Inches			
1	Banabik Viktor	27	m	p	14-6203	yes	Hungary	Romanian	Esicso Gyorgy	New York	yes	himself	729	no	Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	Esicso Gyorgy
2	Trajan	16	m	p		no							734									5	1/2	dark		
3	Naroljan Todor	24	m	p		no							732									5	1/2			
4	Pan János	26	m	m		yes							721									5	11		blue	
5																										
6	Banabik Todor	40	m	m	14-6203	no	Hungary	Romanian	Esicso Gyorgy				725									5	6		brown	
7	Davies Thomas	24	m	m		yes							734									6			blue	
8	Russ James	24	m	m									735									5	8		grey	
9	Flaxia	40	m	m									727									5	6		brown	no long hair
10	Davies Todor	40	m	m		no							727									5	1		fair blue	
11	Paladi Jure	24	m	p		yes			Magyar	Esicso Mr. Newport	yes		722									5	5		black	Esicso
12	Trajan	14	m	p									716									5	8		brown yellow	F. Esicso
13	Weiss Ignorant	19	m	p						Farmer	yes		716									5	3		black	Fargolani
14	Driesel Jure	11	m	p					Magyar	Tarany	yes		712									5	6		black	Tarany
15	Balogh János	17	m	p						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			732									5	5		yellow	Fargolani
16	Rück János	36	m	m		no			Rumanian	Esicso Gyorgy	yes		723									5	8		grey	Esicso Gyorgy
17	Esouka János	24	m	m					Rumanian	Treusmart	yes		721									5	6		black black	Treusmart
18	Tilpsek János	32	m	m						Alkon	yes		712									5	6		brown blue	
19	Esouka	14	m	p		yes			Magyar	Esicso Gyorgy	yes		763									5	5 1/2		fair grey	Esicso Gyorgy
20	Esouka Jure	25	m	p		no			Treusmart	Valencia	yes		714									5	6		brown	Treusmart
21	Esouka Mihail	22	m	m		yes			Tarany	Bath	yes		717									5	7		brown	Tarany
22	Esouka János	17	m	p		no			Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			713									5	1			Tarany
23	Esouka János	16	m	p		yes			Magyar	Esicso Gyorgy	yes		718									5	5			Esicso
24	Esouka János	16	m	p		yes			Slovak	Esicso Gyorgy	yes		718									5	3		black yellow	Esicso
25	Esouka János	25	m	m		yes			Slovak	Esicso Gyorgy	yes		726									5	8		black	Esicso
26	Esouka János	17	m	p		yes			Magyar	Nassa	yes		724									5	6 1/2		brown	Nassa
27	Esouka János	34	m	m		yes			Esicso	Esicso Gyorgy	yes		730									5	6			Esicso
28	Esouka János	23	m	m		yes			Slovak	Esicso Gyorgy	yes		720									5	9 1/2		grey	Esicso
29	Esouka János	34	m	m					Magyar	Tarany	yes		714									5	9		brown	Tarany
30	Nusta János	32	m	m					Slovak	Esicso Gyorgy	yes		721									5	6		blue	Esicso



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Master of the Caronia, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Richard  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn before me this 9 day of January, 1907  
James A. Bennett  
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-147

I, W. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Robt. L. Eng & L. P. Don, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this 9 day of Feb'y, 1907  
James A. Bennett  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Hungarian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Mongolian.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

14 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of all passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

List 8

S. S. *Caronia*

sailing from *Risner* on the *26<sup>th</sup> January 1904* Arriving at Port of *New-York* on the *February 1904*

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (country of last permanent residence).	Place of Birth.	Last Residence (last permanent residence, country and city or town).	Final Destination (State, City, or Town).	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for insanity or other cause, or in case of insanity, in which institution, and for how long?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to remain in the United States, or to return to his native country, or to visit, or to engage in business, or to study, or to perform theatricals, or to engage in any other occupation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height (Feet, Inches).	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	German, George	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
2	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
3	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
4	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
5	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
6	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
7	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
8	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
9	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
10	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
11	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
12	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
13	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
14	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
15	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
16	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
17	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
18	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
19	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
20	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
21	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
22	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
23	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
24	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
25	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
26	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
27	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
28	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
29	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
30	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
31	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
32	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
33	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
34	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
35	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
36	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
37	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
38	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
39	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
40	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
41	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
42	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
43	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
44	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
45	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
46	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
47	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
48	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
49	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
50	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
51	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
52	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
53	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
54	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
55	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
56	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
57	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
58	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
59	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
60	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
61	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
62	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
63	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
64	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			St. Louis
65	German, Louis	28	m	m	carpenter		German	Germany	St. Louis	St. Louis			\$10		St. Louis, Mo. 203, Louisiana St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 3	dark	gray			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Lane, of the Baroness, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1271-144

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Baroness, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D. C. S. Eng. L. P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusnak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Vitchard head of the Varonia from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-145

I, W. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Varonia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Abt. Surg. & L. V. Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Smith  
 Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 American.  
 Armenian.  
 Bolivian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 Flemish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusnak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

M. S. S. *Vernonia*sailing from *Trinidad* on the 24<sup>th</sup> January 1907. Arriving at Port of *New York* on the 10<sup>th</sup> February 1907.

List 6.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	App. to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$20 and less	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or in custody of any law or regulation of the U. S. or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign country, and if so, when and where	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any other violation of laws or regulations of the U. S. or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign country, and if so, when and where	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	Spencer, Frank	33	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$14	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 4	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
2	Minara, Mary	30	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$16	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 9	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
3	Yufic, Sept	25	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$10	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 6	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
4	Curuvija, Katar	27	f	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$6	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 5	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
5	Curuvija, Katar	25	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$10	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 5	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
6	Curuvija, Katar	25	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$10	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 5	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
7	Curuvija, Katar	25	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$10	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 5	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
8	Del Chiaro, Antal	49	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$20	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
9	Del Chiaro, Antal	49	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$20	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
10	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
11	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
12	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
13	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
14	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
15	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
16	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
17	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
18	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
19	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
20	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
21	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
22	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
23	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
24	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
25	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
26	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
27	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
28	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
29	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				
30	Handich, Josef	46	m	age	lab	yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Trinidad	only	himself	\$13	no	acqu.	Trinidad	no	no	no	yes	110	5 7	dark	Irish	Trinidad				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard of the Caroma from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.

Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F71-146

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caroma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. City & Co. License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.

Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 Flemish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Norwegian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Rumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Scotch.  
 Serbian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish-American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

11 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

M S S Karouna

sailing from Trieste on the 26th of January 1904 Arriving at Port of New York on the February, 1904

List

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Single	Occupation	Last Residence	Last permanent residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or subjected to criminal or civil process or to the loss of civil rights, or to the loss of the right of the United States	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any other special provision of law	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
																					Height	Complexion	Color of—	Marks of Identification	
																					Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Franka, Sándor	22	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$12		brother: Sándor Franka					good		5 1/2	dark brown	brn		Vesprém
2	Miksa, József	18	m				Hungary	Pittsburg Pa.				\$12		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	reddish	blue		Pittsburg
3	János, József	22	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
4	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
5	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
6	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
7	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
8	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
9	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
10	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
11	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
12	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
13	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
14	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
15	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
16	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
17	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
18	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
19	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
20	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
21	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
22	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
23	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
24	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
25	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
26	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
27	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
28	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
29	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
30	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
31	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
32	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
33	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
34	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
35	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
36	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
37	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
38	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
39	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
40	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
41	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
42	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
43	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
44	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
45	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
46	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
47	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
48	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
49	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka
50	János, József	18	m				Hungary	Vienna	Vienna		himself	\$14		brother: Sándor Franka							5 1/2	dark	grey		Turka

Race of People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Barker, of the Caro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon on of said ship sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of, and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, begin in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB, 1907.

John A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-147

I, J. Lydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. B. L. by J. B. L. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, begin in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.

John A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).  
American.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered all one U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

SS <i>Caronia</i> sailing from <i>Puerto Rico</i> on the 26 <sup>th</sup> January 1907 Arriving at Port of <i>New York</i> on the 1 <sup>st</sup> February 1907																						PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read and Write.	Nationality.	Place of Birth.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and if so, for what crime and for how long?	Whether a Police Agent.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization, if so, of what organization, and for how long?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	James Torgian	39	m	m	agr. lab.	no	Hungary	Tommuon	Spokane	Montana	yes	himself	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	pale	brn	blue		Sydney
2	Ernest L. L.	25	m	m		yes							\$10									5 6	dark	black	brn		Magy-Sydney
3	Ernest L. L.	25	m	m		no							\$10									5 3	fair	brn	blue		Prisoners
4	Ernest L. L.	25	m	m		yes	German	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia	yes	himself	\$10									5 7	dark	brn	blue		Prussia
5	Ernest L. L.	25	f	m		yes							\$10									5 2	fair	brn	blue		Prussia
6	Ernest L. L.	25	f	m		yes							\$10									5 2	dark	brn	brn		Prussia
7	Ernest L. L.	25	m	s		no							\$10									5	fair	brn	blue		Prussia
8	Ernest L. L.	25	m	s		yes							\$10									5 5	dark	brn	brn		Prussia
9	Ernest L. L.	25	m	s		yes							\$10									5 1 1/2	dark	brn	brn		Prussia
10	Ernest L. L.	25	f	m		yes							\$10									4 11					Prussia
11	Ernest L. L.	25	m	m		yes							\$10														
12	Ernest L. L.	25	m	m		yes							\$10									5 7	dark	brn	brn		Prussia
13	Ernest L. L.	25	m	m		no							\$10									5 7					Prussia
14	Ernest L. L.	25	m	m		yes							\$10									5 5					Prussia
15	Ernest L. L.	25	m	m		yes							\$10									5 6					Prussia
16	Ernest L. L.	25	m	m		yes							\$10									5 6					Prussia
17	Ernest L. L.	25	m	s		no							\$10									5 6					Prussia
18	Ernest L. L.	25	m	s		yes							\$10									4 8					Prussia
19	Ernest L. L.	25	m	s		yes							\$10									5 7	fair	brn	blue		Prussia
20	Ernest L. L.	25	m	m		yes							\$10									5 7 1/2					Prussia
21	Ernest L. L.	25	f	m		yes							\$10									5 3					Prussia
22	Ernest L. L.	25	f	m		yes							\$10									5 4					Prussia
23	Ernest L. L.	25	f	m		yes							\$10									5 5					Prussia
24	Ernest L. L.	25	f	m		yes							\$10									5 4 1/2					Prussia
25	Ernest L. L.	25	m	s		yes							\$10									5 6	dark	brn	brn		Prussia
26	Ernest L. L.	25	m	s		yes							\$10									5 6					Prussia
27	Ernest L. L.	25	m	s		yes							\$10									5 7 1/2	fair	brn	blue		Prussia
28	Ernest L. L.	25	m	s		yes							\$10									5 4 1/2					Prussia



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master of the Caronia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1907

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

K 71-148

I, W. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rel. S. Eng. & L. V. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of January, 1907

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

- LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES
- African (black).
  - Armenian.
  - Bahman.
  - Russian.
  - Bulgarian.
  - Chinese.
  - Croatian.
  - Cuban.
  - Dalmatian.
  - Dutch.
  - East Indian.
  - English.
  - Filipino.
  - Finnish.
  - Flemish.
  - French.
  - German.
  - Greek.
  - Hebrew.
  - Herzegovinian.
  - Irish.
  - Italian (North).
  - Italian (South).
  - Japanese.
  - Korean.
  - Lithuanian.
  - Magyar.
  - Mexican.
  - Montenegrin.
  - Moravian.
  - Norwegian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
  - Polish.
  - Russian.
  - Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
  - Scottish.
  - Serbian.
  - Slovak.
  - Slovenian.
  - Spanish.
  - Spanish-American.
  - Syrian.
  - Turkish.
  - Welsh.
  - West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE:—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Color	Place of Birth	Nationality	Place of Birth	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in possession of a certificate of naturalization for care and treatment of the insane or feeble-minded, or of a certificate of insanity?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, or of a contract, or of a contract to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of—Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH	
		Yrs. Mo.																				Feet. Inches.					
1	Andreas, David	24	m		1-14-65	1-14-65	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
2	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
3	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
4	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
5	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
6	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
7	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
8	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
9	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
10	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
11	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
12	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
13	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
14	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
15	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
16	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
17	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
18	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
19	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
20	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
21	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
22	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
23	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
24	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
25	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
26	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
27	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
28	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
29	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
30	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
31	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
32	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
33	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
34	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
35	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
36	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
37	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
38	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
39	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
40	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
41	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
42	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
43	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
44	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
45	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
46	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
47	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
48	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
49	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
50	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
51	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
52	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
53	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
54	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
55	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
56	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
57	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
58	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
59	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
60	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
61	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
62	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
63	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
64	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
65	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
66	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
67	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
68	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
69	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar	
70	Andreas, David	24	m				Hungary	Magyar	Magyar	United States			\$4.00		brother: David Andras				good	up	5 1/2	dark	brown			Magyar</	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John C. Jones, of the bu, from Thorne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of FEB, 1907, 1907  
John A. Jones  
 Immigration Officer at NY 2K

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

71-149

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the baron, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Abd. Eng. & L. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907  
John A. Jones  
 Immigration Officer at NY

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR

African (black)  
 Armenian  
 Bohemian  
 Bosnian  
 Russian  
 Bulgarian  
 Chinese  
 Croatian  
 Cuban  
 Dalmatian  
 Dutch  
 East Indian  
 English  
 Filipino  
 Finnish  
 Flemish  
 French  
 German  
 Greek  
 Hebrew  
 Herzegovinian  
 Irish  
 Italian (North)  
 Italian (South)  
 Japanese  
 Korean  
 Lithuanian  
 Magyar  
 Mexican  
 Montenegrin  
 Moravian  
 Pacific Islander  
 Polish  
 Portuguese  
 Rumanian  
 Russian  
 Ruthenian (Rusniak)  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)  
 Scotch  
 Serbian  
 Slovak  
 Slovenian  
 Spanish  
 Spanish-American  
 Syrian  
 Turkish  
 Welsh  
 West Indian



**NOTE.** — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. *Baronia*

sailing from *Baltimore on the 26 January 1902* Arriving at Port of *New York on the February 1902*

they sprang and the language they speak List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master of the Carowick from France do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
James A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York

\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Carowick, Italy do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Eng. & L. V. Lond. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907.  
James A. Smith  
Immigration Officer at New York 71-150

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),  
American,  
Bohemian,  
Bosnian,  
Bulgarian,  
Chinese,  
Croatian,  
Cuban,  
Danish,  
Dutch,  
East Indian,  
English,  
Filipino,  
Finnish,  
French,  
German,  
Greek,  
Hebrew,  
Herzegovinian,  
Irish,  
Italian (North),  
Italian (South),  
Japanese,  
Korean,  
Lithuanian,  
Magyar,  
Mexican,  
Mongolian,  
Moravian,  
Pacific Islander,  
Polish,  
Portuguese,  
Rumanian,  
Russian,  
Scandinavian (Danish, and Swedes),  
Scandinavian (Norwegian),  
Serbian,  
Slovak,  
Slovenian,  
Spanish,  
Spanish-American,  
Syrian,  
Turkish,  
Welsh,  
West Indian.



**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

7 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

sailing from *Finland on the 26th of January, 1904* Arriving at Port of *New York on the February, 1904*

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Hutchand Master of the Baronia, from Trieste & Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Hutchand  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1907  
at New York

Immigration Officer.  
\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

211-151

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Baronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCS England & RCP London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sydney Jones  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1907  
at New York

Immigration Officer.  
\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Feb 13/07

I.C.  
GER.  
M.  
P.  
R.  
P.  
I.  
D.

- LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.
- African (black).
  - Armenian.
  - Bohemian.
  - Bohemian.
  - Bosnian.
  - Bulgarian.
  - Chinese.
  - Croatian.
  - Cuban.
  - Dalmatian.
  - Dutch.
  - East Indian.
  - English.
  - Filipino.
  - Finnish.
  - French.
  - German.
  - Greek.
  - Hebrew.
  - Herzegovinian.
  - Irish.
  - Italian (North).
  - Italian (South).
  - Japanese.
  - Korean.
  - Lithuanian.
  - Mexican.
  - Mexican.
  - Montenegrin.
  - Korean.
  - Pacific Islander.
  - Polish.
  - Portuguese.
  - Romanian.
  - Russian.
  - Ruthenian (Rumanian).
  - Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
  - Scottish.
  - Serbian.
  - Slovak.
  - Slovenian.
  - Spanish.
  - Spanish-American.
  - Syrian.
  - Turkish.
  - Welsh.
  - West Indian.



6 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

**NOTE.**—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien seamen, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

110

S. S. <i>Baronia</i> sailing from <i>Fiume</i> 26 <sup>th</sup> Jan, 1907 Arriving at Port of <i>New York</i> 13 <sup>th</sup> Feb., 1907															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.								
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is prison or similar, or institution for care and treatment of a Polyg- an An- amist. archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Monczaki Emil	23	m	5	Worker	yes yes	Hungary	German	Murazombal	New York		On Ship's Articles	no		Friend, Frances Becker Hotel Rakocsy 193 4 <sup>th</sup> St New York		good	no	5 9	medium brown			Murazombal
2	Joth Andreas	20																					
3	Brustein Lajos	13	m	5	Net	yes yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Budapest	New York			no		Friend Bella Grunstein 67 E 101 St New York City		good	no	4 1	dark black	black		Budapest
4	Halasz Andras	30		m	Mill Worker				Hvidek	Pemberton	no				Friend Kati Hvidek W. 74 <sup>th</sup> St New York		good		5 6	brown	brown		Hvidek
5	Kotvacz Pal	26		5	Electrician				Budapest	New York					Friend Josef Kerecs Hotel Rakocsy 193 4 <sup>th</sup> St New York		good		5 1	dark brown	brown		Budapest
6	Vukelic Milan	24			Worker		Croatian	Goapio	Goapio	New York					Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City		good		5 10	black			Goapio
7	Bolga Tima	18			Barber				Hungary	New York			no		Uncle Josef Bolza 2043 9 <sup>th</sup> St Philadelphia				5 5	medium brown	brown		Jasenovar
8	Bolza Paul	26		M	Journalist		Romanian	Goapio	Goapio	New York					Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City				5 4	black	black		Hungary
9	Szabo Lajos	27		5	Merchant		Hungary	Pengastler	New York						Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City		good		5 7	fair	fair		Pengastler
10	Rothschild Lajos	37		M	Banker				New York						Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City		good		5 7	dark	dark		New York
11	Poti Lajos	22		5	Artist				New York						Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City				5 8	fair	fair		New York
12	Roman Sander	29			Barber				New York						Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City				5 7	dark	dark		New York
13	Kaldman John	31			Blacksmith		St. Britain	English	New York						Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City				5 11	fair	fair		New York
14	Benke János	31	m	5	Tailor		Hungary	Hungarian	Budapest				no		Friend J. Szabonstein 306 E 8 <sup>th</sup> St New York		good		5 5	dark	black brown		Budapest
15	Rathai Lajos	33		m	Worker				Budapest						Friend Stephen Frei 197 E 4 <sup>th</sup> St New York		good		5 6	fresh	brown brown		Budapest
16	Vasovics Laszlo	37		5	Painter				Hagyazollos				8		Friend János Polonyi 323 E 4 <sup>th</sup> St New York				5 10	fair	blue		Hagyazollos
17	Rosenberg Ferenc	39			Worker				German	Rohovce					Friend Kauer Vagana 333 E 43 <sup>rd</sup> St New York				5 4	dark	black		Rohovce
18	Horvath Karlo	36							German	Porega					Friend Milos Kukuti 557 E 5 <sup>th</sup> St New York				5 8	dark	brown		Porega
19	Szabonstein Lajos	25			Painter				Hungary	Szombathely					Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City				5 6	fair	brown		Szombathely
20	Tank Lajos	24			Book				Budapest						Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City				5 5	dark	blue		Budapest
21	Balogh Laszlo	33			Salt				Hagyazollos						Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City				5 6	dark	black		Budapest
22	Ture John	50			Book				Hagyazollos						Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City				5 6	dark	black		Hagyazollos
23	Grunfeld Henry	27			Tailor				Hungary	Szombathely					Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City				5 5	fresh	gray brown		Budapest
24	Jasenik Albin	30		5	Guardian		London		London				28		Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City				5 4	fair	brown		Fehrgyarmat
25															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City				5 2	light	red		London
26															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
27															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
28															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
29															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
30															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
31															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
32															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
33															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
34															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
35															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
36															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
37															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
38															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
39															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
40															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
41															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
42															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
43															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
44															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
45															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
46															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
47															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
48															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
49															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
50															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
51															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
52															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
53															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
54															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
55															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
56															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
57															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
58															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
59															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
60															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
61															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
62															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
63															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
64															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
65															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
66															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
67															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
68															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
69															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
70															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
71															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
72															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
73															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
74															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
75															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
76															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
77															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
78															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
79															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
80															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
81															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
82															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
83															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
84															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
85															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
86															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
87															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
88															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
89															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
90															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
91															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
92															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
93															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
94															Friend Sander Popovic Benke Co New Jersey Jersey City								
95																							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Baker, Master, of the Caronia, from Tientsin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Baker  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1871-1872

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.

Immigration Officer.

11-116

Am 7/10

Add

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).  
African (white).  
Armenian.  
Austrian.  
Belgian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Danish.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Hindustani.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Norwegian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Sardinian.  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovene.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ~~X~~

# 5 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

150

S. S. *Caragua* sailing from *Fiume*, *26 Jan, 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York* *14 Feb, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Single.	Married or Occupation.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence, (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination, (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of a Polyg- an- amist. archist.	Whether suffering from any disease, or whether he is a pauper, or whether he is a vagrant, or whether he is a person of bad character.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Novak Carlo</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>Master ye ye Hungary</i>		<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Pozega</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>on ship</i>	<i>Arhele</i>	<i>\$5</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend in New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	
Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.			

5 *Dark black hair Scar on left cheek* *Pozega*



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.

arrived,

19

M.,

from

At

NO.

NAME OF IMMIGRANT

MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	
GROUP	NUMBER	One year old or under	Older than one year

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

*all 12*

*57-111-111*



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

157

S. S.

Carsonia

arrived,

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
61	Kovacs Theresa	28	28	1		To meet frd.	Hung. Home	Green	11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1	
62	Pilly Ersebeth	84	25	1		To sister	Sis Eva 10 W 31 St.	Nyc	Wille	"	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
63	Bene Teresa	78	8	1		To cousin	Hung. Home	Green	"	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1	
64	Seige Johanna	76	3	1		To telg for §	PRM fath. Istvan 7016 Seneca St. Toledo Ohio	Wille	"	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1	
65	Molnar Mihaly	73	3	1		To telg for §	PRM fath. Istvan 7016 Seneca St. Toledo Ohio	"	12	12 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2	
66	Szabol Josof	71	24	1		To telg for §	" - Mrs. Nard Cupat A. N. Y. Sack	Wille	18	30	8	9	8	
67	Kendaa Ersebeth	67	4	1		To B-1-1	Hung. Home	Green	11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1	
68	Toth Lucia	67	6	1		To cousin	Hung. Home	Green	11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1	
69	Ivan Maria	76	17	1		To sister	Sis Rosa 58 Box St.	Green	11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1	
70	Lung Catherine	30	26	1		To husb	Hung. Home	Green	11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1	
71	Panti Johanna	61	15	1		To frd.	Hung. Home	Green	11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1	
72	Istak Rosalia	61	1	1		" "	Hung. Home	Green	14	200	4	5	4	
73	Drosdjak Andros	28	19	1		To telg for §	Sis Westernland 58	Green	11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1	
74	Szabo Ester	64	3	1		To uncle	Hung. Home	Green	11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1	
75	Kovacs Ersebeth and sister	74	19/20	2		To cousin	#1 - Sis. Maria 123 W. 41 St. NYC #2 - Cous. Mrs. Anna Walden 717 E 9 St. NYC	Deke	13/12	10 <sup>30</sup>	3	5	3	
76	Szabo Istevanna and 4 ch	78	11	1	4	Telg for §	PRM Aunt Louis 395 Young St. Tonawanda	Wille	11	4 <sup>10</sup>	4	8	4	
77	Brown Matilda and sis	61	22/2	2		To frd.	Sis. L. H. Home	Green	12	10	4	4	4	
78	Kakely Miklay	71	16	1		To Eng. Home	Hungarian Home	3	State	102	-	-	-	
79	Nikolaean Maria and ch	21	9/11	1	2	Telg for §	Sis Westernland No. 58	Green	12	10	4	4	4	
80	Szabo Barnala	28	16	1		To B-101	Bro. E. Andras 115 E 3rd St. NYC	Wille	11	9 <sup>40</sup>	1	1	1	
81	Merkali Rosa	47	14	1		To frd.	Hung. Home	Green	"	3 <sup>40</sup>	1	2	1	
82	Mariale Adam	74	18	1	1	To telg for §	PRM fath. Filip 831 Centre St. Cleveland Ohio	Wille	"	4 <sup>00</sup>	1	2	1	
83	Paterson Rosa and brother	61	1/3	2		To mother	Moth. Rosa 204 E 122 St. NYC	Wille	"	4 <sup>00</sup>	1	2	1	
84	Lisching Julianus	61	9	1		To telg for §	PRM Husb. Mihaly 921 Elybourne Ave. Chicago Ill	Wille	"	4 <sup>00</sup>	1	2	1	
85	Wagner Katalin	78	10	1		To frd.	Hung. Home	Green	13	30	3	3	3	
86	Pandaj Ersebeth	12	9	1		To cousin	Hungarian Home	3	State	102	-	-	-	
87	Szabo Teresa and 3 ch	81	4/7	4		" husb	Aunt. Teresa 105 E 8 St. NYC	Wille	11	9 <sup>40</sup>	4	4	4	
88	Ellen Palma	19	7	1		To frd.	Hung. Home	Green	"	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1	
89	Wieser Papd and brother	78	26/2	2		To uncle	Aunt Mrs. Ester Kleinfelt 725 E 5th St. NYC	Wille	16	10	6	7	6	
90	Kis, Terenz	76	8	1		To telg for §	PRM. Bro. E. L. Mates Miklos Szabolcska Va	Wille	16	10	6	7	6	
91	Neuhimmel Erzsebeth	45	20	1		To meet Aunt	Aunt Mrs. Franz Dalton 1233 Ave 4 NYC	Wille	11	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	1	1	
92	Kath Imogene sch	59	2/3	2		to B	PRM Husb. Imre 742 Elybourne Ave Chicago Ill	Wille	"	16	4 <sup>00</sup>	-	2	-
93	Soltész Keresz	72	12	1		To meet friends	Hung. Home	Green	17	12	1	2	1	

10081-611



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

150

S. S. Caronia

arrived,

19

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS				
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
31	Jurits Ersabeth and ch	31	1/2	1	1	To husb	Hung. Home								
32	Danka James	8	29	1		To ad.	Hungarian Home								
33	Hil Josef	40	13	1		To telg for §	fd. Wanda Brocher 444 E. 124 St. NYC		May 14	11 <sup>30</sup>	4	4	4		
34	Danka Miklos	40	19	1		To telg for §	Pro - 444 E. 124 St. Bridgeport Conn		Behl	11 <sup>30</sup>	4	4	4		
35	Specs Rosa is	17	29	1			Hung Home 2 date		Green 11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1		
36	Urban Theresa	49	2	1		To cousin	Hung "		"	3	10 <sup>30</sup>	3	3	3	
37	Hagyard Isafia	58	24	1		To cousin	Pro - George 88 Livingston St Newark N.J.		Julie 11	15 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1		
38	Sunya Julia	34	29	1		To telg fr §	Hung Home		Green 11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1		
39	Fulka Maria	4	7	1		To frd.	Hung Home		Green 11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1		
40	Sisko Juli	17	30	1		To frd.	Hung Home		Green 11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1		
41	Gronerl Maria	4	6	1		To frd.	Hung Home		Green 11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1		
42	Spiesk Ana	17	20	1		To father	Pro - George 88 Livingston St Newark N.J.		Julie 11	15 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1		
43	Schmidt Karline	82	24	1		To B-1-1	Hung Home		Green 11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1		
44	Proskar Ersabeth	29	19	1		to cousin	Hung "		Green 13	10 <sup>30</sup>	3	3	3		
45	Kanoser Anna	29	17	1		To cousin	Hung Home		Green 11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1		
46	Varga Ersabeth	29	25	1		To B-1-1	Sis. i. l. Mrs. Michael Karsai 214 Green St NYC		May 14	11 <sup>30</sup>	4	4	4		
47	Fellner Maja	25	30	1		To telg for §	Pro - Mrs. i. l. Jacob Shoma 90 E. 124 St. NYC		Behl 11	11 <sup>30</sup>	4	4	4		
48	Hanses James	25	17	1		To telg for §	Pro - fath Miklos Bar 170 Barton Ohio		Julie 11	4 <sup>00</sup>	1	2	1		
49	Osake Edmunda	18	10	1		To B-1-1	Sis. Erzebet 337 E. 72 St. NYC		"	10 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1		
50	Toth Ersabeth	17	25	1		To sister	Sis Mrs. Labor Jordan 579 E. 117 St. NYC		"	15 <sup>00</sup>	1	1	1		
51	Toth Anna	18	20	1		Ind. add.	Hung Home		Green 11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1		
52	Thodi Isafia	29	8	1		To telg for §	Hungarian Home		Julie 10	2 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1		
53	Farmosi Julia	8	21	1		To cousin	Hung Home		Green 11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1		
54	Plecha Janos and ch	30	4/8	8		" telg for §	Pro - Mrs. Janos Bar 45 Fort Belfontaine		Julie 13	10 <sup>30</sup>	6	6	6		
55	Agnes Agoston	73	27	1		Ind. add.	Hungarian Home		Behl 10	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1		
56	Georgi Anna	76	2	1		To frd.	Hung "		Green 11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1		
57	Bako Janos	30	26	1		To telg for §	Hung Home		"	17	12 <sup>30</sup>	7	8	7	
58	Fenster Isabella	72	1	1		" frd	Hungarian Home		Behl 10	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1		
59	Joseph George	76	18	1		To telg for §	Pro - Sis. Mrs. Maria Voros 644 Clarendon St		Julie 11	19 <sup>00</sup>	1	1	1		
60	Baliko Anna	28	21	1		To most frd.	Hung Home		Green 11	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1		

486748



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAROLINA (Cunard Line) arrived, February 10th, 1907. 1907, M., from                     

*OK* 154

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	1	2	3
✓ 1	Czizena Lucile	4	2	1		Imm. §	Hungarian Home, 3 State		Feb 10 12 <sup>15</sup>	-	1	-	-
✓ 2	Gutler Lucile	4	3	1		Imm. §							
✓ 3	Darsi James	1	23	1		To telg for §	RRN Lath James Upper Middleton Pa		Behl 13 10 <sup>30</sup>	3	3	3	
✓ 4	Marcus Mikaly	4	8	1		Ref	RRN Uncle George Karasas 106 <sup>Winton</sup> Quaker Alley		Behl 11 10 <sup>00</sup>	1	2	1	
✓ 5	Klimosky Sander	4	9	1		Ref	Hung. Home		Green 17 12 <sup>00</sup>	7	8	7	
✓ 6	Dosack Lajos	59	8	1		"	RRN Bro. L. Louis Shebay 29 13th Newark Ohio		tuttle 11 4 <sup>00</sup>	1	2	1	
✓ 7	Schick James	59	14	1		"	" Bro Paul Box 198 W. Brownsville Pa		" 13 10 <sup>30</sup>	5	6	5	
✓ 8	Egrusa Josef	59	14	1		To meet brother	Ero. Johan 541 E 5th NYC		Behl 11 9 <sup>45</sup>	1	1	1	
✓ 9	Bartholomew Lure	44	4	1		To telg for §	Hung. Home		Green 16 12 <sup>00</sup>	6	7	6	
✓ 10	Prata George Ida	49	20	1		To telg for §	RRN dgr. Mrs Barbara Lumpel 674 W. Baltimore St. Baltimore Md		tuttle 13 10 <sup>30</sup>	3	4	3	
✓ 11	Salz Mariela	41	20	1		To meet frd.	Yd. Mrs Peter Kranka 408 E. 88th NYC		tuttle 11 10 <sup>31</sup>	1	1	1	
✓ 12	Friedmann Sam	45	12	1		To meet mother	S. Jack, L. Fleischman 145 2nd Ave		Behl 10 10 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-	
✓ 13	Fleischmann Isaac	45	12	1		To meet brother	Bro. Leopold 145 "		" 10 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-	
✓ 14	Detzel Marcus	58	7	1		To meet brother	" Christian 404 E 6th NYC		tuttle 11 10 <sup>50</sup>	1	1	1	
✓ 15	Salagh Kreszoth	59	3	1		To meet brother	Bro. L. Josef Biro 171 Ave. C Cleveland Ohio		" 10 <sup>50</sup>	1	1	1	
✓ 16	Salasik Dica	59	29	1		To telg for §	RRN Uncle Lajos Karabinasz 3921 Fulton Alley Chicago		" 4 <sup>00</sup>	1	2	1	
✓ 17	Polonsky Jara	44	19	1		Ref	" Bro Josef 1275 Thurman St Youngstown Ohio		" 13 10 <sup>30</sup>	3	3	3	
✓ 18	Smorish Spongyne	4	6	1		Imm. §	RRN G. Bus, Esq. Emrich, 212 Boardman NYC		tuttle 12 11 <sup>00</sup>	2	2	2	
✓ 19	Galambos Istvan	54	17	1		Imm. §	" Bro Josef Galambos Box 26 Jessie Pa		" 16 10 <sup>00</sup>	6	7	6	
✓ 20	Berta Maryholt	54	14	1		"	RRN Bro Louis P.O. 387 Clarence Pa		Behl 14 10 <sup>00</sup>	4	5	4	
✓ 21	Feld Anna	54	29	1		To cousin	Hung. Home		Green 11 12 <sup>00</sup>	1	2	1	
✓ 22	Karti Josephine	48	21	1		To frd.	Hung. Home		Green " 3 <sup>40</sup>	1	2	1	
✓ 23	Ostwyer Anna	48	20	1		To frd.	Hung. Home		Green " 3 <sup>40</sup>	1	2	1	
✓ 24	Adamczak Julianne	59	20	1		To telg for §	RRN Lath Sander 2070 W. Harrison Chicago Ill		Behl 13 4 <sup>00</sup>	3	4	3	
✓ 25	Gani Julia	44	17	1		To daughter	Yd. Mrs Rosa Senhorn 573 E 19th NYC		tuttle " 10 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1	
✓ 26	Abraham Brugia	55	10	1		To 3-1-1	Sister, Anna Pataffy, 424 E. 82nd Behl 10 12 <sup>15</sup>		-	1	-	-	
✓ 27	Boris Lydia	55	14	1		To frd.	Mrs Rosa Lath 511 E 6th NYC		tuttle 11 11 <sup>00</sup>	1	1	1	
✓ 28	Feder Rosalia	55	20	1		To sister	Hung. Home		Green " 12 <sup>00</sup>	1	2	1	
✓ 29	Manacilio Maria	7	4	1		To 3-1-1	Hung. Home		Green " 12 <sup>00</sup>	1	2	1	
✓ 30	Bosner Elizabeth & ch	55	24/25	7		To telg for §	RRN Gust. Andras 1010 W 12th Erie Pa		tuttle 11 10 <sup>00</sup>	7	14	7	

6388 63



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Dub Hovet, Surgeon of the S. S. Prince William, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the London University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sporn to before me this 17th day of July, 1907

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-114

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black)
Armenian
Boltonian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Filipino
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzogian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Norwegian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Romanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russian)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian



BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR BALCON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List /

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. *Prins Willem II* sailing from *London, England*, *Feb 10*, 190*0* Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Feb 11*, 190*0*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution, or subjected to care and treatment of a Physician, or a specialist, or a charity? If so, when and where?	Whether Whether a Polyg- an Am- alist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
2	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
3	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
4	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
5	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
6	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
7	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
8	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
9	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
10	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
11	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
12	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
13	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
14	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
15	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
16	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
17	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
18	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
19	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
20	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
21	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
22	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
23	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
24	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
25	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
26	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
27	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
28	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
29	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	
30	John J. Brown	28	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	British	English	London, England	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	No	No	No	No	

5-11  
X  
X

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Prins Helmer* sailing from *London, England*, *190* Arriving at Port of *New York*, *190*

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or reported by clergy? If so, where?	Whether Whether a Polyg- an Am- alist. archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
2	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
3	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
4	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
5	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
6	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
7	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
8	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
9	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
10	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
11	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
12	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
13	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
14	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
15	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
16	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
17	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
18	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
19	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
20	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
21	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
22	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
23	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
24	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
25	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
26	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
27	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
28	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
29	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				
30	John J. Anderson	35	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Joining home to Sweden				

*5-17-10*  
*YH*



NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

157

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		
5	11 1/2	fair	brown blue	none	Hamilton, Canada
5	5	fair	black brown	none	Bagrout, Syria
5	9	dark	black brown	squint eyes	Amur, Sibghon, Syria
5	4 1/2	dark	black brown	none	Heppo, Syria
5	6	dark	black brown	none	Bombay, M. I.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Albert Kuipers of the Dutch S.S. Prins Willem II from Prinsendam, Pa. Remdo solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of Feb, 1900,  
at Prinsendam,  
Kuipers 2<sup>nd</sup> Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurits Dirk Horst, Surgeon of the S.S. Prins Willem II sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Leiden University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of Feb, 1900,  
at Prinsendam,  
Horst Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)  
Armenian  
Bohemian  
Bosnian  
Belgian  
Chinese  
Croatian  
Cuban  
Dalmatian  
Dutch  
East Indian  
English  
Filipino  
Finnish  
Flemish  
French  
German  
Greek  
Hebrew  
Hungarian  
Irish  
Italian (North)  
Italian (South)  
Japanese  
Korean  
Lithuanian  
Magyar  
Mexican  
Montenegrin  
Moravian  
Pacific Islander  
Polish  
Portuguese  
Rumanian  
Russian  
Ruthenian (Rusniak)  
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)  
Scottish  
Serbian  
Slovak  
Slovenian  
Spanish  
Spanish-American  
Syrian  
Turkish  
Welsh  
West Indian



14  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.**

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

List

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. sailing from , 190 Arriving at Port of , 190

No. or List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or sentenced for crime and whether of a Polyg- an An- amist, anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			PLACE OF BIRTH.
																		Height Feet. Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair. Eyes.	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. Thorman, Master of the U.S. Bradford, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 1900  
at My  
Th. Thorman Master  
Immigration Officer.  
\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A. Rossley, Surgeon of the U.S. Bradford, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 1900  
at My  
C. A. Rossley Surgeon  
\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1900 A and 1900 B (new numbers 500 A and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hellenic.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. *Bradford* sailing from *Port Antonio*, *6th Feb.*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Feb. 10th*, 190*7*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist. archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Louis Kinkler</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>ma</i>	<i>mar.</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>German Philadelphia</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$200</i>	<i>Travelling</i>	<i>to remain two weeks</i>			<i>Br. Eyes</i>	
2	<i>Francisco Linnari</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>ma</i>	<i>mar.</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>\$150</i>	<i>Travelling</i>	<i>and return to St. Antonio</i>			<i>Br. Eyes</i>	
3	<i>Amos Graham</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>ma</i>	<i>mar.</i>	<i>labour</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>\$150</i>	<i>Travelling</i>	<i>going home to visit parents</i>			<i>Br. Eyes</i>	
4	<i>Miller Eva</i>						<i>U. S. Citizen</i>												

*W. J. Murphy*

*4/13*

*1/10*



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *Caronia*  
11-1181

(Cunard)

Feb 10 '07 arrived

190

M.

from

No. ....

155

INDEX NO.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP NO.

NO. PERSONS

CAUSE OF DETENTION

INSPECTOR

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

DEPORTED

MEALS

DEF. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time								

✓ 42f	31	Grun, Sal1, son & 5 gr ch	✓ 71	1/7	8	L. P. C.	Dr. Cert	English									
✓ 47f	32	Lajdos, Istvan & dgh	16	4/5	2	"	"	Schleer									
✓ 13m	33	Grinstein, Lajos	Q	3	1	"	Brought to Ellis Island Feb. 13, 11 <sup>00</sup> A.M.	Beckel									
✓ 26f	34	Spekely, Martin	39	12		"	from hosp. 7/16	July									
✓ 19f	35	Holzing, Isakla	30	4	1	"	"	"									
✓ 44f	36	Tenezal Katalin	18	28	1	"	"	"	2/24/07	July							
✓ 28m	37	Meech Ferenz	56	1	1	"	"	"	2/26	2 <sup>00</sup>	Hein						

*edu on bond*  
*1/18 27/20*  
*1/11 81*  
*2/13 63*  
*2/16 132*  
*2/16 127*  
*2/23 50*  
*2/26 22*

56635-6

242

586755



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

H 8 S S. S. CARONIA (Cunard)

arrived Feb. 10, 1907.

190

M.

from

356

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS				DEPORTED.		MEALS		
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS			DEF. EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
✓ 3m	1	Geiger, Gense	✓ 5	6 1	L P C with guardian	Schwartz	7/10 81	7m				7/14 150	had	11.20								4	4	4
✓ 17m	2	Grabel, Janos	✓ 5	5 1	" Guard. No 1	"	7/10 81	7m				7/14 150	had	11.20								4	4	4
✓ 16m	3	Molnar, Andras	✓ 3	20 1	"	De M						7/10 83	7m	11.20										
✓ 17m	4	Nagy, Kalman	✓ 4	18 1	"	Eager						7/10 84	7m	11.22										
✓ 33f	5	Gyere, Ferencsine & ch	✓ 56	11/2 2	"	Snider						7/10 186	6	11.30										
✓ 42m	6	Nagy, Janos	✓ 53	6 1	" Dr. Memo.	Snider	7/10 155	6				HOLD ON APPEAL.												
✓ 50m	7	Polonyak, Gyorgy	✓ 5	16 1	" 1 yr & 10 mos in Prison	Snider	7/10 86	7m	7/14 160	had		APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DISMISSED												
✓ 26m	8	Nagy, Andras	✓ 32	11 1	" Guardian of 10	Snider						7/10 184	6	11.20										
✓ 12m	9	Molnar, Andras	✓ 32	12 1	" Ward of 10	"						7/10 184	6	11.20										
✓ 17m	10	Par, Andras	✓ 32	29 1	" Dr. Memo.	"						7/10 85	7m	11.29										
✓ 44m	11	Kerns, Pal	✓ 51	7 1	" with drawing of cert	Elliott	7/12 121	had	11.40													3	3	3
✓ 46m	12	Hutmann, Janos & son	✓ 56	25/6 2	" Dr. Cert. "Horn"	Eager						7/10 55	7m	11.50										
✓ 42m	13	Ganess, James	✓ 50	50 1	"	Mitch.						7/10 57	7m	11.55										
✓ 19f	14	Katalin, Katalin	✓ 50	28 1	" with drawing of cert	Snider	7/10 151	7m																
✓ 45m	15	Katalin, Katalin & 1/2 sister	✓ 55	15/6 2	"	Snider						7/10 15	had	11.45										
✓ 36f	16	Katalin, Katalin & 1/2 sister	✓ 50	14/6 3	" with 1/4	Jones						7/11 98	7m	12.20										
✓ 15f	17	Juhász, Teresia	✓ 54	6 1	" Guardian of 10	Lehman	7/11 91	had				7/12 132	had	12.24										
✓ 24	18	Bokor, János	✓ 54	9 1	" Ward of 10	"	7/11 92	had				7/12 132	had	12.24										
✓ 24m	19	Kolcsar, Josef	✓ 30	5 1	" Sister in Hosp.	Thoms	7/11 28	had				7/16 127	6	3.05										
✓ 47m	20	Vassasi, Gergely & son	✓ 18	27/6 2	" Wife "	Fitz	7/11 27	had				7/23 50	K	4.05										
✓ 12m	21	Asor, Bertalan	✓ 84	22 1	" Ward of 10	Snider	7/10 1	6				7/11 103	had	1.40										
✓ 44m	22	Strepas, Maria	✓ 50	20 1	"	Thoms	7/11 91	had				7/12 132	had	12.24										
✓ 24f	23	Hibor, Susanna	✓ 28	6 1	" Guardian of 10	Snider	7/10 1	6				7/11 103	had	1.40										
✓ 24m	24	Horoi, Kalman & Sis in law	✓ 74	7/8 2	"	Eager	7/10 3	6				7/11 89	had	11.50										
✓ 24f	25	Bakaly, Mariska	✓ 30	15 1	" Mother in Hosp.	Eager	7/11 24	had				7/16 132	9	1.05										
✓ 24m	26	Kovacs, Josip	✓ 74	29 1	" with drawing of cert	Snider						7/11 129	8	2.50										
✓ 24m	27	Vassasi, Istvan	✓ 18	22 1	" Guard. of 10	Fitz.						7/11 17	9	10.50										
✓ 10f	28	Bagi, Maria & Mo.	✓ 18	23/4 2	" Wards of 10	"						7/11 17	9	10.50										
✓ 24m	29	Hidro, Andras	✓ 44	20 1	" Dr. Cert. Hornia	Schlaer						7/11 20	9	11.00										
✓ 24m	30	Flo. Albert	✓ 52	2 1	" Dr. Cert.	"						7/11 14	9	10.50										

Read my Panama Card 1/2 078

10 1770



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1871

Feb. 9-10-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... JUN 22 1944....., 194.....

*Eric S. Sauer*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 22 1944

Date

*Robert Heller*

Camera Operator



